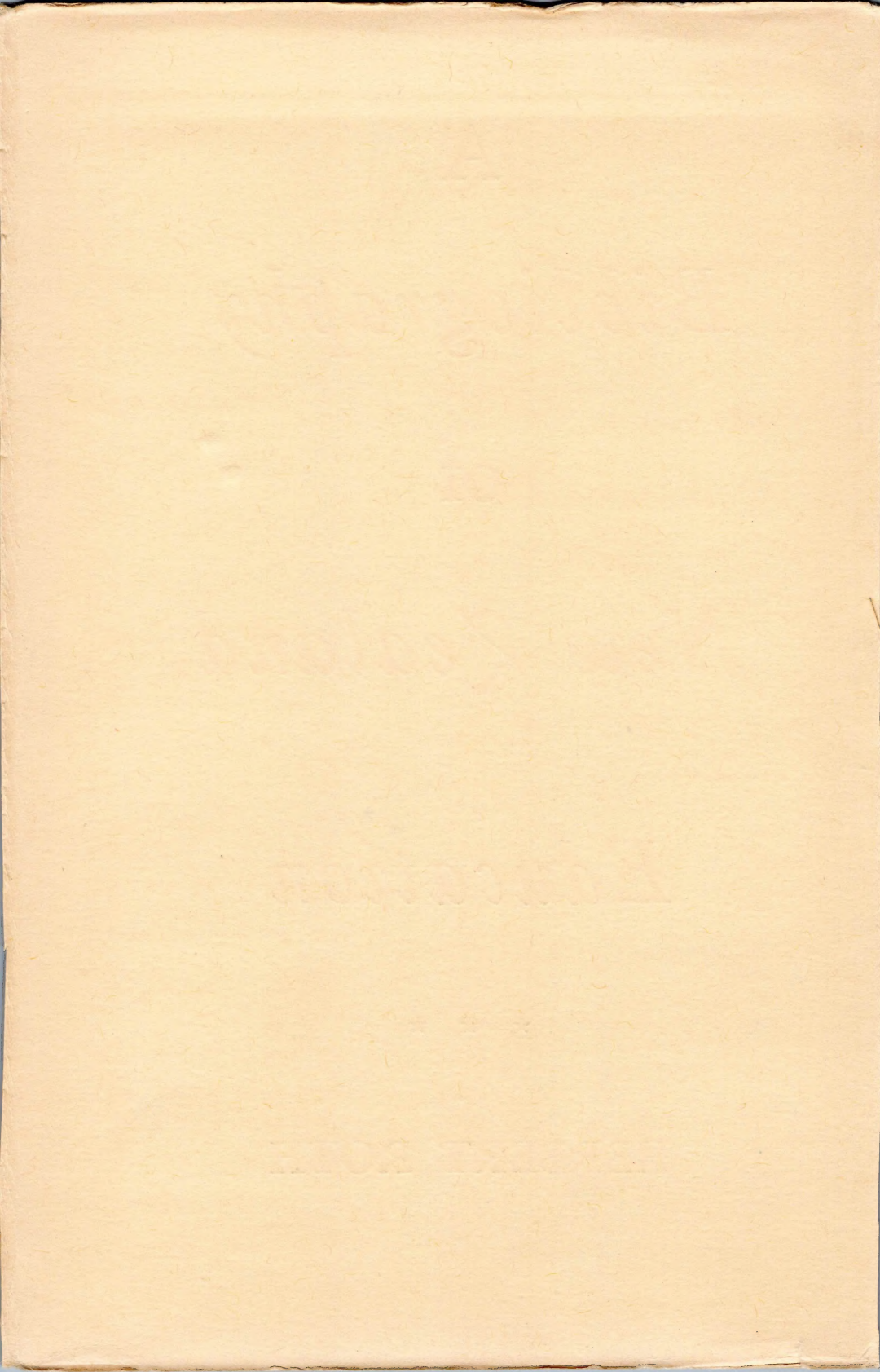


A  
*Bibliography*  
of  
*New Zealand*  
*Education*

★ ★ ★

HERBERT ROTH





TWENTY-EIGHT years ago the New Zealand Council for Educational Research decided to begin its publishing programme with a bibliography on education in New Zealand, compiled by Mary Mules and A. G. Butchers. In a second edition published in 1947 the original bibliography was rearranged, supplemented, and brought up-to-date. The authors on that occasion were Mary Redmond (nee Mules) and H. C. McQueen. Since that time striking advances have taken place in the library resources of this country; hence, although Herbert Roth initially intended only to bring the earlier bibliographies up-to-date, the present publication is in fact a completely new bibliography. Mr Roth has, of course, built upon the work of his predecessors, but the resources that he was able to command made it possible for him to go far beyond their work.

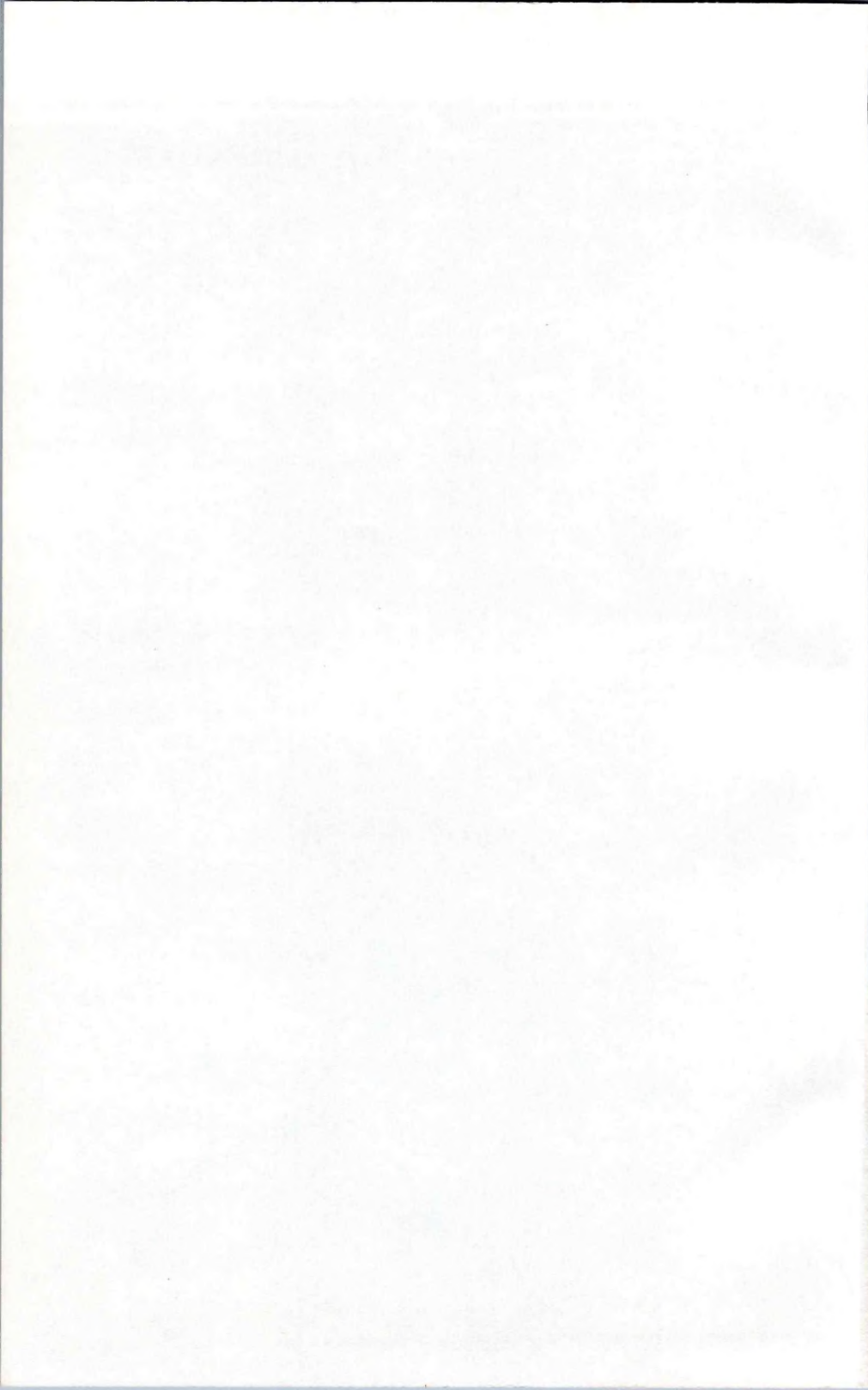
Using rigorous standards of selection, this new revision lists over 4000 references to writings on schooling in New Zealand which have appeared during the last 120 years. In addition, three comprehensive indexes to authors, schools, and subjects, and a chronological guide to regular government papers help to make it indispensable for any serious study of the country's educational development.







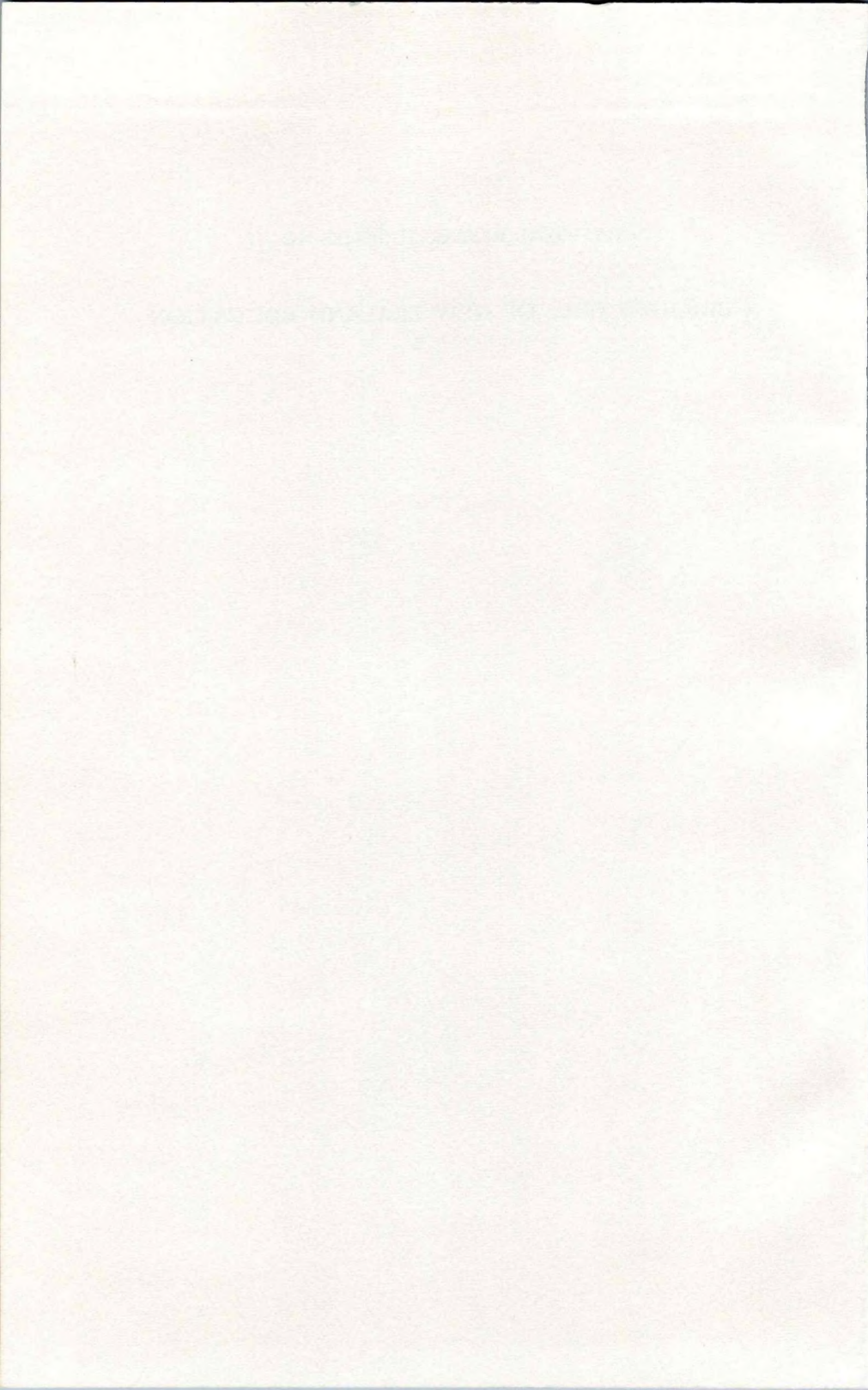
\$ 2.25





EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH SERIES NO. 41

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NEW ZEALAND EDUCATION





*A Bibliography of  
New Zealand Education*

HERBERT ROTH

WELLINGTON  
NEW ZEALAND COUNCIL FOR  
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

1964

NEW ZEALAND COUNCIL FOR  
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH  
WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

WHITCOMBE & TOMBS LTD  
CHRISTCHURCH AUCKLAND HAMILTON HASTINGS ROTORUA  
LOWER HUTT WELLINGTON TIMARU DUNEDIN INVERCARGILL  
LONDON MELBOURNE SYDNEY GEELONG PERTH

The publication of this bibliography was assisted  
by funds made available by the Carnegie  
Corporation of New York

Printed in New Zealand by Whitcombe and Tombs Limited



## Preface

Originally this *Bibliography of New Zealand Education* was intended to be little more than a revision of earlier publications of the New Zealand Council for Educational Research, supplemented by a list compiled by Judith Jaspers for the New Zealand Library School. However, I was prevailed upon to attempt a much more comprehensive work, and as a result the present bibliography includes several important classes of material that had not been adequately covered previously. It also lists the publications in a form that more closely approximates to New Zealand library practice. The period covered is up to the end of 1961.

My aim has been to list all works published within New Zealand dealing with education, and also works on New Zealand education that have been published in other countries. I have interpreted the term 'education' in a very wide sense, and the entries extend into psychology, penology, sociology, and allied sciences. On the other hand school textbooks and school magazines have not been included, except in the case of jubilee issues of the latter that have material of historical value. Theses in education and allied subjects have been included.

Of Government publications, *Statutes*, and papers in the Appendices to the Journals of the House of Representatives (A. to J.), have been listed, and a chronological chart showing the evolution of the education papers in these Appendices will be found at the end of this volume. Relevant papers from the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative Council (L.C.) and official papers, Acts, and Ordinances of the ten former Provincial Governments are also included. *Statutory Regulations* are not listed, except insofar as they have been published separately by the Department of Education. Other official publications not included in this volume, but of value to research students, are the *N.Z. Parliamentary Debates*, the *N.Z. Gazette*, the official *Gazettes* of the Provinces, and the volumes of *Bills Thrown Out* preserved at the General Assembly Library.

I have sought to list all educational journals published in New Zealand as well as relevant articles about New Zealand education

in overseas journals. Since 1940 an annual *Index of New Zealand Periodicals* has been published, and I have in general not included articles that would be included in this. However, I have listed pre-1940 articles in several major publications such as the *Transactions* of the New Zealand Institute (now the Royal Society of New Zealand), the *New Zealand Journal of Science*, the *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology*, and the *Reports* of the meetings of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science (now the Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science). A small number of newspaper articles of historical interest have also been listed, and a few mimeographed publications that appear to have considerable permanent value.

The subject classification adopted is much more detailed than that of previous bibliographies. Ideally, a bibliographer should personally examine each item before assigning it to its place; but this has not been possible, and in some cases the allocation has almost been based on guess-work. I shall be glad to have my attention drawn to any errors of classification that readers may be able to point out, and, of course, I shall welcome information concerning works that I should have included had I known of them.

My thanks are due to colleagues in the library profession who patiently answered my inquiries and allowed me to roam freely through their collections; to my predecessors in this field on whose work I have built, Mrs Mary Redmond, Dr A. G. Butchers, Mr H. C. McQueen, and Miss Judith Jaspers; to the staff of the NZCER who were mainly responsible for the classification and arrangement of the entries; and, most of all, to Mr A. G. Bagnall and his staff of the Bibliographical Section of the National Library Centre, whose comprehensive Bibliography of New Zealand Publications (soon to appear in print) I found indispensable in compiling this work.

Finally I should like to express my sincere thanks to Mr G. C. Palliser who undertook the exacting preparatory work in the compilation of the three indexes that will be indispensable to the users of this bibliography.

HERBERT ROTH

Auckland  
February 1963



# *Contents*

	Page
PREFACE	v
 I REFERENCE	 11
 II EDUCATIONAL AIMS AND POLICY	 12
§1 General 12	
§2 The Religious Issue 15	
§3 The Sociological Background 21	
 III THE CONTROL AND ADMINISTRATION OF EDUCATION	 26
§1 The National System 26	
§2 Regional Administration	
General 33; Auckland 33; Canterbury 34; Hawke's Bay 35; Marlborough 36; Nelson 36; Otago 37; South Auckland 38; South Canterbury 38; South- land 38; Taranaki 39; Wanganui 39; Wellington 39; Westland 40;	
§3 Finance	
National Expenditure 41; Educational Reserves and Endowments 41; Scholarships and Bursaries 44	
§4 Teachers and Administrators	
General 46; Biography 51	
 IV THE ORGANIZATION AND PROVISION OF EDUCATION	 54
§1 GENERAL 54	
§2 PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION 57	
§3 PRIMARY EDUCATION	
General 58; Primary Schools 60	

- §4 INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION  
General 83; Intermediate Schools 83
- §5 SECONDARY EDUCATION  
General 84; Secondary Schools 87;  
District High Schools 94
- §6 TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
General 96; Apprenticeship 99;  
Technical Schools 101
- §7 EDUCATION BY CORRESPONDENCE  
General 102; Correspondence Schools 103
- §8 UNIVERSITY EDUCATION  
General 103; The Universities 108
- §9 THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS  
General 120; Teachers' Colleges 122
- §10 ADULT EDUCATION  
General 123; Community Centres 125
- §11 EDUCATION OF SERVICEMEN  
General 126; Naval Training Ships 127
- §12 EDUCATION OF THE MAORI  
General 127; Maori Schools 131
- §13 EDUCATION IN THE ISLAND TERRITORIES  
General 132
- §14 NON-STATE EDUCATION  
General 135; Independent Schools 137;  
Religious and Theological Training 140;  
Sunday Schools and Theological Colleges 141
- §15 CHILD WELFARE SERVICES  
Social Work, Dependent Children etc. 145;  
Delinquent Children 147
- §16 SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES 150
- §17 SCHOOL BUILDINGS 151

## V THE PROCESS OF EDUCATION

152

- §1 THE CURRICULUM  
General 152; Agriculture 153;  
Art and Aesthetics 155;  
Character Training 157; English Language 158;  
Foreign Languages 161; Mathematics 162;  
Music 164; Physical Education 165;  
Religion 168; Science and Nature Study 170;  
Social Studies 172; Technical Subjects 174

- §2 PROVISION FOR SPECIAL GROUPS OF CHILDREN
  - Highly Intelligent Children 176;
  - Scholastically Backward Children 176;
  - Intellectually Handicapped Children 177;
  - Maladjusted Children 178;
  - Physically Handicapped Children 179
- §3 METHODS OF TEACHING
  - General 181; Discipline 182;
  - Teaching Aids 182
- §4 EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT
  - Examinations, Classification, and Selection 185;
  - Standardized Tests and Surveys 188;
  - Statistical Methods 191
- §5 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE 192

## VI CHILD DEVELOPMENT

- §1 GENERAL DEVELOPMENT 195
- §2 PHYSICAL AND SENSORI-MOTOR DEVELOPMENT 196
- §3 INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT 197
- §4 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
  - General 199; Recreation 202

INDEX OF SCHOOLS	205
INDEX OF AUTHORS	212
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	225



## *Abbreviations*

AAAS	Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science
A. & P.	Acts and Proceedings
ACER	Australian Council for Educational Research
A. to J.	Appendices to the Journals of the House of Representatives
AU	University of Auckland
comp.	Compiled by
CU	University of Canterbury, Christchurch
DSIR	Department of Scientific and Industrial Research
DU	University of Otago, Dunedin
ed.	Edited by
Journal	Journal of the Proceedings of the Westland County Council
Journals	Journals of the Proceedings of the Canterbury Provincial Council
L.C.	Appendix to the Journals of the Legislative Council
NZCER	New Zealand Council for Educational Research
NZEI	New Zealand Educational Institute
NZSS	New Zealand Standard Specification
rev.	Revised
sess.	Session
v.	Volume
V. & P.	Votes and Proceedings
WU	Victoria University of Wellington

## CHAPTER I

### *Reference*

- Index to New Zealand Periodicals and Current National Bibliography of New Zealand Books and Pamphlets. Wellington. 1940-.
- Jaspers, Judith Rae. A bibliography of New Zealand education, 1947-1960. Wellington, 1960. 33 p. (typescript)
- Jenkins, David Lloyd, comp. Union list of theses of the University of New Zealand, 1910-1954. Wellington, 1956. 281 p. (mimeographed)
- McQueen, Henry Charles. Educational journals of New Zealand. (In *Journal of Education* (London) 73:347, Aug. 1941)
- N.Z. University. Research Committee. List of theses submitted for degrees 1920-1948. (Provisional list) Wellington, 1950. 111 p. (mimeographed)
- Parkyn, George William. Educational research in countries other than the U.S.A. ch. I. section B: New Zealand. (In *Review of Educational Research* (Washington) 27:20-6, Feb. 1957)
- do. (ibid., 32:225-33, June 1962)
- Nga Pukapuka*; book news and other items from the Education Department. (N.Z. Dept. of Education, Library) Wellington. June 1947-.
- Redmond, Mary (Mules) and Butchers, A. G. A bibliography of New Zealand education. Wellington, 1936. 84 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 2)
- do. 2nd ed. rev. by H. C. McQueen. Wellington, 1947. 111 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 29)
- Schoen, Grace Marian. A list of references on New Zealand social services. Wellington, 1960. 43 p. (N.Z. Library School. Bibliographical Series, no. 1)

## CHAPTER II

*Educational Aims and Policy*

## §1 GENERAL

- Adams, John. Woman in education. Christchurch, 1924. 31 p.  
(Wilding Memorial Lecture, no. 1)
- B., L.M. The present position of education in New Zealand; a few thoughts of appreciation and suggestion. Christchurch, 1903. 19 p.
- 'Band-saw'. Female education and social disorder. Christchurch, 1942. 13 p.
- Baume, Frederick Ehrenfried. An address on education. Dunedin, 1904? 8 p.
- Beeby, Clarence Edward. The idea of a liberal education in New Zealand. (In Educational Yearbook 1939 (New York) p. 239-48)
- New Zealand: education for democracy. (In Year Book of Education 1940 (London) p. 377-81)
- Bell, Norman Murray. Education for freedom. Greymouth, 1921. 11 p.
- Blake, Bert Newman Thornton. Youth—and tomorrow. Wellington, 1927. 16 p.
- Bowen, Sir Charles Christopher. Address to the North Canterbury Educational Institute. Christchurch, 1894. 8 p.
- Broadhead, Henry Dan. The war and the claims of science; a discussion of some educational problems in New Zealand. Christchurch, 1916. 12 p.
- Brown, John Macmillan. Modern education; its defects and their remedies. Christchurch, 1908. 43 p.
- Cohen, Mark. A few thoughts on education. Dunedin, 1897. 16 p.
- Combs, Frank Livingston. Half lengths of pupils and people. Wellington, 1944. 123 p.
- The harrowed toad, or The pedagogue's plaint. London, 1939. 148 p.
- Little Ann and what to do with her. Wellington, 1940. 47 p.



- Conant, James Bryant. Education and liberty; the role of the schools in a modern democracy. Cambridge, Mass., 1953. 168 p.
- Cooper, Alan William. Some historical determinants of the outlook in N.Z. education. Thesis, WU, 1946.
- Cuddon, Ambrose Caston. What is education? Dunedin, 18-. 6 p.
- Cumming, Ian. Helvetius; his life and place in the history of educational thought. London, 1955. 260 p.
- James Mill on 'Education'. Auckland, 1959. 29 p. (Auckland University. Bulletin no. 54, Education Series, no. 1)
- A manufactured man; the education of John Stuart Mill. Auckland, 1960. 35 p. (Auckland University. Bulletin, no. 55, Education Series, no. 2)
- Useful learning; Bentham's *Chrestomathia* with particular reference to the influence of James Mill on Bentham. Auckland, 1961. 32 p. (Auckland University. Bulletin no. 56, Education Series, no. 3)
- Daldy, Ysabel. The father of the man, by Silent Peter, pseud. Wanganui, 1936. 24 p.
- John New Zealand, by Silent Peter, pseud. Onehunga, 1937. 14 p.
- Dieu et Mon Droit. Essay on education; its uses and abuses. Dunedin, 18-. 16 p.
- Drake, Jean Margaret. Some aspects of the philosophy of education of Frederick Froebel. Thesis, DU, 1947.
- Education*. (N.Z. Dept. of Education) Wellington. Feb. 1948-. (suspended June 1950 to Oct. 1955)
- Field, Henry Edward. Educating a democracy. (In Parkyn, G. W., ed. The administration of education in New Zealand. Wellington, 1954. p. 11-28)
- Fitzherbert, Sir William. Education; a lecture. Wellington, 1857. 19 p.
- George, Mrs Shayle. Education of girls. Auckland, 1874. 12 p.
- Grant, James Gordon Stuart. Classical education. Dunedin, 1873. 22 p.
- The theory of education. Dunedin, 1880. 8 p.
- Grant Duff, Sir Mountstuart Elphinstone. A plea for a rational education. Nelson, 1878. 30 p. (reprinted from *Fortnightly Review* (London) n.s. 22:170-94, Aug. 1877)
- Gregory, Alfred. Constructive education in humane thought. Auckland, 1920. 12 p.

- Harrison, Rupert, ed. Rights of childhood. Auckland, 1919. 24 p.
- Hetherton, Mabel Doris. The history of English influence on educational thought and practice in New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1931.
- Higgins, John Alexander. Why educate? Wellington, 1946. 24 p.
- Holmes, Nola Ruth. The examination of hedonism and hormism in Freud's main writings up to 1930. Thesis, DU, 1947.
- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander. Education or downfall? Wellington, 1917. 20 p.
- do. Dunedin, 1917. 10 p. (Supplement to *New Zealand Journal of Education* (Dunedin) Nov. 1917)
- An ideal in education. Hastings, 1922. 16 p.
- Jellicoe, Edwin George. Mr E. G. Jellicoe on the education question. Wellington, 1890. 5 p.
- Johnston, Alexander James. Education; what are the principles, aims and objects of true education. New Plymouth, 1936. 20 p.
- Kidd, Douglas Arthur. Roman attitudes to education. Christchurch, 1958. 26 p.
- Lawson, Richard. Fragmenta animi, 1894-1941. Christchurch, 1942. 250 p.
- The physical aspect of education in relation to social life; the quest of the ethical and beautiful through the physical. Christchurch, 1933. 41 p. (Wilding Memorial Lecture, no. 4)
- Lohse, Johanne. Mistaken views on the education of girls. Christchurch, 1884. 136 p.
- Mackenzie, Hugh. Educational reform; shall we Germanize our educational system? by Festina Lente, pseud. Wellington, 1916. 8 p.
- The task of education and of statesmanship. Wellington, 1920. 14 p. (reprinted from the *Evening Post*)
- Mackenzie, J. S. Occasional essays on current educational topics. Invercargill, 1915. 23 p.
- Markham, Beryl Maude. Values in English education with particular reference to the great headmasters: Arnold, Thring, Sanderson, Norwood. Thesis, DU, 1947.
- Money, John William. Career or culture! A study of the relation of vocation and culture in education. Thesis, WU, 1944.
- N.E.F. News*. (New Education Fellowship) Wellington. 1945- April 1947.
- New Education Fellowship Conference, Wellington, 1937. Modern trends in education; the proceedings . . . ed. by A. E. Campbell. Wellington, 1938. 504 p.

- New Zealand Educational and Literary Monthly*. Dunedin. 9 June 1883-1 May 1884.
- New Zealand Labour Party. The Labour government and education. Wellington, 1941. 8 p.
- New Zealand Parent and Child*. Wellington. Sept. 1952-.
- New Zealand School News*. Wellington. 14 Feb. 1934-7 Dec. 1939.
- New Zealand Schoolmaster*. Napier, Christchurch. Aug. 1881-1891?
- Our educational institutions. (*In Press* (Christchurch) 9 Dec. 1936)
- Parker, Wilfred Graham. Some aspects of the meaning of individuality, with special reference to the new education. Thesis, WU, 1927.
- Partridge, Ernest, and Salmond, J. D. Christian order and education. Dunedin, 1943. 15 p.
- Richardson, Sir John Larkins Cheese. Thoughts on female education; with special reference to the Otago Educational Movement. Dunedin, 1870. 16 p.
- Ryburn, William Morton. Creative education for democracy. Litt.D. Thesis, DU, 1946.
- Salmond, James David. The fundamentals of education. Dunedin, 1946. 12 p.
- Stanford, W. L. A lecture on education. Dunedin, 1872. 16 p.
- Taylor, Joyce Halliday. The significance of Herbert Read's thought for educational theory and practice. Thesis, DU, 1952.
- Thompson, Arthur Ballard. Nature and importance of purpose in education. Thesis, AU, 1926.
- Tomorrow*. Christchurch. 1934-1940. (particularly Special Education Numbers v.2 nos. 17 and 18, 4 and 18 March 1936)
- West-Watson, Campbell. Spiritual values in education. Christchurch, 1932. 20 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Whyte, Ivan John. Values in education from a Christian viewpoint. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Wilson, Alexander. Education of girls. Dunedin, 1905. 32 p.
- Wilson, Patrick Seymour. Educational philosophy and John Dewey. Thesis, WU, 1947.

## §2 THE RELIGIOUS ISSUE

- Aldridge, George. Rome in politics; a lecture on the manifesto of the Catholic bishops. Auckland, 1893. 16 p.
- Archdall, Henry Kingsley. A Christian instruction. Auckland, 1933? 79 p.



- Atkinson, Arthur Richmond. *The Bible-in-schools question; Mr A. R. Atkinson and his clerical critics; an open letter to the Rev. Dr Gibb.* Wellington, 1913.
- *Religious education in public schools; the case for the present system and against the Irish scripture text book.* Dunedin, 1896. 8 p.
- Baker, Arthur. *The denominational (so called, though improperly) system of national education best adapted to the needs and circumstances of this Colony.* Wellington, 1856. 16 p.
- Bible in State Schools League of New Zealand. *Opinions of educational experts on the working of the Australian system of religious instruction in state schools.* Wellington, 1912. 36 p.
- Blake, A. *The Bible in schools; being reasons stated for the re-introduction of the Bible into the schools of the Colony.* Ashburton, 1886. 24 p.
- Blamires, Ernest Oswald. *A Christian core for N.Z. education.* Auckland, 1960. 94 p.
- Boswell, Charles Wallace. *Bible in schools.* Thesis, AU, 1926.
- Britten, Emma Hardinge. *The Bible in schools; lecture.* Dunedin, 1879. 11 p.
- Chapple, James Henry George. *Secular education, no compromise.* Timaru, 1911. 17 p.
- Chiniquy, Charles Paschal Telesphore. *Rome and education.* Auckland, 1880. 15 p.
- Church, John. *The great want of the education system; the Bible ostracised.* Oamaru, 1896. 6 p.
- Cleary, Henry William. *'Bible'-in-Schools League. Part I.—The great failure. Part II.—The new State religion. Part III.—A summary.* Auckland, 1914. 3 v. (New Zealand Catholic Federation. Pamphlets, nos. 4-6)
- *The Bible-in-schools movement in its relation to taxpayers, teachers and pupils.* Wellington, 1912. 12 p.
- *The Catholic claim; some straight talk.* Auckland, 1927. 11 p.
- *The child in the home and the school. Lenten pastoral letter . . . 1911.* Auckland, 1911. 14 p.
- *God or no-God in the School?* Auckland, 1911. 42 p.
- *Lenten pastoral letter . . . 1918.* Auckland, 1918. 16 p.
- *Minutes of evidence [in support of petition against the Religious Exercises in Schools Bill]* Auckland, 1927. 8 p.

- Mr Isitt's State-religion bill; the Catholic claim. Auckland, 1927. 10 p.
- Religious Exercises in Schools Bill. Auckland, 1926? 3 p.
- Secular versus religious education; a discussion. Dunedin, 1909. 204 p.
- Some groundwork principles of religious education. Dunedin, 1909. 16 p.
- The State-Religion Bill; evidence . . . Auckland, 1927. 26 p.
- The State Religion Bill; evidence in chief . . . Auckland, 1926. 20 p.
- The State Religion Bill; Hon. Mr Isitt's pamphlet in support, a scathing exposure. Auckland, 1927. 16 p.
- The State Religion Bill. I.—The League's persistent evasions. II.—Jazz mathematics: 'Huge majorities'. Auckland, 1927. 11 p.
- The State-Religion League; Alleged Catholic purchase of Labour party votes; The League in politics; The Catholic Church and party politics. Auckland, 1928. 8 p.
- Cody, Patricia Susan. Education and the religious issue in Wellington to 1860. Thesis, WU, 1946.
- Collins, William Whitehouse. The Bible in schools question. Christchurch, 1914. 16 p.
- Cook, George S. Statement [on Bible in schools] Wellington, 1913. 12 p.
- Correspondence relating to religious instruction in the public schools of Otago. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 32, 1873, p. 104-10.
- Dudgeon, J. Bible reading in schools; some correspondence with its leaders and a pamphlet on Christian theology and modern education and civilisation. Nelson, 1928. 24 p.
- A letter contrasting theology and secular education with a high spiritual morality. Nelson, 1929. 5 p.
- Fitchett, Arthur Robertson. Bible in State Schools League; Bishop Cleary and other objectors answered. Dunedin, 1913. 8 p.
- Fraser, Philadelphus Bain. General election, 1931. Bible in schools once more; some fresh considerations in favour of the voluntary system. Dunedin, 1931. 8 p.
- Mental mutilation of the people's children by exclusion of the Bible from schools. Oamaru, 1892. 14 p.
- Parliament and religion in state schools; the system in Victoria. Dunedin, 1927. 4 p. (Reprinted from *Evening Star* (Dunedin) 18 Oct. 1927)

- Parliament and state religion. Dunedin, 1927. 4 p. (Reprinted from *Otago Daily Times* (Dunedin) 31 Aug. 1927)
- Fussell, James Coldham. The agnostic control of the schools. Auckland, 1910. 7 p.
- Garland, Charles H. Christianity versus secularism; a sermon. Cambridge, 1891. 42 p.
- Gibb, James. Bible in State Schools League; address . . . at Wanganui. Wellington, 1913. 11 p.
- Hans, Nicholas Adolph. The Anglican tradition in New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1938 (London) p. 812-14)
- The Catholic tradition in New Zealand. (ibid. p. 771-3)
- The Puritan tradition in New Zealand. (ibid. p. 853-4)
- The secular tradition in New Zealand. (ibid. p. 896-8)
- Isitt, Leonard Monk. Bible in schools; extract from a speech. Christchurch, 1914. 4 p.
- Religious Exercises in Schools Bill; excerpts from a speech. Wellington, 1925. 8 p.
- Should I support Bible readings in the state schools? Christchurch, 1927? 23 p.
- Joblin, L. H. Catholic education and you. Wellington, 1946. 24 p.
- Jones, Francis Innes. The Bible in schools. Nelson, 1882. 12 p.
- Lawson, Richard. Christian education in the twentieth century. Dunedin, 1924. 11 p.
- Lynch, James Pearce. The struggle between denominationalism and secularism in Auckland education, 1840-1877. Thesis, AU, 1958.
- Macgregor, James. New Zealand's Index Expurgatorius, or National exclusion of the Bible from education. Oamaru, 1892. 10 p.
- MacGregor, John. Our only true democrat. Dunedin, 1904. 8 p.
- Religious exercises in schools. Wellington, 1926. 8 p.
- MacKechie, Edward Augustus. The closed Bible, a state error. Auckland, 1898. 12 p.
- Mackenzie, Hugh. Address on the Bible in schools. Wellington, 1912. 13 p.
- Our national system of education; defence of the secular solution. Wellington, 1911. 28 p.
- McKenzie, Norman Roderick. On Bible in schools. Wellington, 1914. 8 p.



- Methodist Church of New Zealand. Methodist Church of Australasia and Bible in state schools. Wellington, 1913. 22 p.
- Ministerial Conference on Education, Christchurch, 1944. Reports and memoranda. Wellington, 1944. 69 p. (Religious education: p. 56-63)
- Moore, Albert Charles. Church and state in education in Wellington, 1860-1900. Thesis, WU, 1948.
- Neligan, Moore Richard. The Bible and the schools in New Zealand. (In *The East and the West* (London) v.6, July 1908)
- The English education question. Auckland, 1906. 36 p.
- New Zealand Association of Rationalists. Wellington Branch. Manifesto of the Wellington Rationalist Association for submission to the New Zealand Royal Commission on Education. Wellington, 1960. 2 p.
- New Zealand Bible-in-Schools League. Annual report. Wellington. 1933-?
- Daily religious observances in education. Dunedin, 1937. 12 p.
- do. with title: Daily worship at school. 1937. 8 p.
- New Zealand Catholic Federation. Bible-in-schools movement. Auckland, 1914. (Seven pamphlets. Nos. 4, 5 and 6 signed by Bishop Cleary)
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Report on the petitions for and against the Religious Instruction in State Schools Referendum Bill. A. to J. I-13B 1914.
- N.Z. Legislative Council. Religious Exercises in Schools Petitions Committee. Report on the petitions against the Religious Exercises in Schools Bill. L.C. no. 1, 1926.
- New Zealand National Schools' Defence League. An open letter to Members of Parliament. Christchurch, 1915. 4 p.
- New Zealand National Schools' Defence League. Auckland Branch. Manifesto. Auckland, 1913. 8 p.
- New Zealand National Schools' Defence League. Canterbury Branch. Leaflets, nos. 1-7. Christchurch, 1913. (Nos. 1-6 by T. A. Williams)
- N.Z. Parliament. Joint Education Petitions Committee. Report. A. to J. I-11 1883.
- O'Malley, Rev. Father. Secular and Christian civilisation compared. Dunedin, 1880. 18 p.
- Park, John Brown. The Bible in schools. Dunedin, 1879. 8 p.
- Petition of 329 Roman Catholic inhabitants of Otago and Southland. A. to J. J-2 1878.

- Petitions for Bible-reading in public schools (A list of). L.C. no. 13, 1880.
- Power, Patrick J. Christian education. 1914. 14 p.
- Prudhoe, Joseph Cumberland. The Bible-in-schools question. Christchurch, 1924. 4 p.
- The education campaign. Dunedin, 1918. 5 p.
- Loyalty to law; an unsatisfactory feature of the Education Act of New Zealand and how to remedy it. Christchurch, 1923. 16 p.
- The petition of Joseph Cumberland Prudhoe of Cashmere Hills, Christchurch. Christchurch, 1925. 27 p.
- Redwood, Francis. The education question in New Zealand; circular to the Catholic clergy. Dunedin, 1904. 4 p.
- The education question in New Zealand; two pronouncements by the Catholic bishops. Dunedin, 1904. 16 p.
- [Pastoral letter on Bible-in-schools] Wellington, 1932. 2 p.
- Reply to Sir Robert Stout's statistics. Dunedin, 1892. 2 p. (reprint from *New Zealand Tablet* (Dunedin) of 4 March 1892)
- Ridder, Edward Henry C. Education, the case for the children. Auckland, 1934. 3 p.
- Perils of civilisation. Christchurch, 1926. 4 p.
- Roche, Rev. Father. The fundamental principles of education. Dunedin, 1916. 16 p.
- Salmond, James David. Religion and public education in New Zealand. Wellington, 1961. 15 p.
- Sampson, Frank. Fooling the children; is it cricket? The Bible-in-schools problem. Dunedin, 1935. 23 p.
- Secular Education Defence League. Citizens, defend your schools. Wellington, 1912? 4 p.
- Sprott, Thomas Henry. Religious teaching in state schools. (In *Citizen* (Wellington) 1: 462-72, April 1896)
- State Education Defence League. Bible in schools; the opposition of prominent educationalists. Auckland, 1926. 16 p.
- Stout, Sir Robert. The Bible in schools; the proposals examined. Dunedin, 1927. 11 p.
- The Bible in schools; the Scriptures as moral teaching. Dunedin, 1927. 10 p.
- Religion and the State; a New Year's address. Alexandra, 1914. 8 p.
- Religious exercises in schools. Dunedin, 1927. 4 p.

- Religious exercises in schools. Dunedin, 1927. (8 pamphlets)
- Religious exercises in schools; address delivered . . . in the Legislative Council. Wellington, 1926. 7 p.
- Strong, Theophilus Benjamin. New Zealand's Director of Education (Mr T. B. Strong) advocates Bible reading in schools. Wellington, 1927. 8 p.
- Stuart, Edward Craig. The Bible in schools; a sermon. Nelson, 1887. 16 p.
- Studholme, John. Notes on the system of religious instruction in the state primary schools of Great Britain. Christchurch, 1930. 16 p.
- Religious Instruction in Schools Enabling Bill; explanatory comments. Wellington, 1930. 4 p.
- Thompson, Alexander Thomas. A proposed solution of the religious education problem. Christchurch, 1919. 8 p.
- Thompson, C. Meysey. Primary education in New Zealand, 1880; Bible in schools . . . by Prophetes, pseud. Wellington, 1880. 81 p.
- Thorpe, R. J. Education; a sermon. Nelson, 1873. 12 p.
- The Truth Seeker*, New Zealand Rationalist Monthly. Special Bible-in-schools issue. v. 4 no. 40. 4 Oct. 1930. Auckland.
- Turner, Harold Walter. A Christian education. Wellington, 1943. 24 p.
- Wellington State Schools Defence League. The Bible in schools; a criticism of the proposed text-book. Wellington, 1905. 8 p.
- Williams, T. A. The Bible-in-schools question; the case for the other side. Auckland, 19-. 16 p.
- Willis, William Newcombe de Laval. The battle for the Bible. Hamilton, 1900? 11 p. 3rd ed. Auckland, 1902. 16 p. Rev. ed. Auckland, 1903.
- Bible teaching in State schools. Auckland, 1911. 16 p.

### §3 THE SOCIOLOGICAL BACKGROUND

- Adams, Raymond Sabine. Assessment of New Zealand education by a group of Education students. (In *Australian Journal of Higher Education* (Perth) 1:47-51, Nov. 1961)
- Barltrop, Frederick Alexander. The integration of the school and community in the rural districts. Thesis, CU, 1932.
- Beaglehole, Ernest, and Beaglehole, P. Some modern Maoris. Wellington, 1946. 350 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 25)



- Blackburn, Harold. Consolidated school survey. Thesis, AU, 1928.
- Brown, Duncan Esric. An educo-sociological survey of the Hillend district, with particular reference to the school, being the chief education institution. Thesis, DU, 1935.
- Butcher, Eric William Ernest. An analysis of newspaper editorial articles on educational topics. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Campbell, William John. Hydrotown; the social history of an industrial boom settlement. Dunedin, 1957. 131 p. (mimeographed)
- Cline, Robert Carlyle. The educational and social development of New Zealand. Thesis, George Washington University, 1925.
- Congalton, Athol Alexander, Social grading of occupations in New Zealand. (In *British Journal of Sociology* (London) 4: 45-59, March 1953)
- ed. Hawera—a social survey; a report of a community venture. Hawera, 1954. 218 p.
- Congalton, Athol Alexander, and Havighurst, R. J. Status ranking of occupations in New Zealand. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 6: 101-5, June 1954)
- Couch, George Bond. The educational facilities of a rural district. Thesis, CU, 1931.
- Dale, William Sydney John. The Maori of New Zealand, or Whither the Maori? A problem in minority group education. Ph.D Thesis, Yale University, 1936.
- Donald, Marjorie Nancy. A survey of public opinion in relation to the university. Wellington, 1953. 52 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 4) (mimeographed)
- Duff, Roger Shepherd. Tribal Maori and the great society. Thesis, CU, 1935.
- Durward, Marjorie Beryl Scott. An investigation of the effect of the raising of the school leaving age in a rural district. Thesis, WU, 1945.
- Fong, Ng Bickleen. The assimilation of the Chinese in New Zealand. Thesis, DU, 1955.
- The Chinese in New Zealand; a study in assimilation. Hong Kong, 1959. 145 p.
- Fraser, Philadelphus Bain. Rural education; a critical examination of primary education in the rural schools of the Dominion. Balclutha, 1910. 24 p.
- Frye, Noel Ainslie. Palmerston North, 1870-1895—a socio-educational survey of a small rural community in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1935.

- Gillis, Willie Mae. The Poles in Wellington, New Zealand; a phenomenological study. Wellington, 1954. 77 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 5) (mimeographed)
- Godsiff, Patricia Mary. Renwicktown; a study of a rural community considered as a background to problems of education. Thesis, WU, 1953.
- Goodwin, William Alan Bertie. A socio-educational survey of a small rural community in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1935.
- Hans, Nicholas Adolph. The racial factor in New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1938 (London) p. 904-5)
- Hastings. Heretaunga Intermediate School. From swamp to city. Hastings, 1961. 1 v. (unpaged) (mimeographed)
- Hawthorn, Harry Bertram. The Maori; a study in acculturation. Menasha, Wis., 1944. 130 p. (American Anthropological Association. Memoir, no. 64)
- Hinakura. School. The story of Hinakura, by the pupils of Hinakura school. Wellington, 1949. 40 p.
- Keesing, Felix Maxwell. The changing Maori. New Plymouth, 1928. 198 p.
- Maori progress on the East Coast. (In *Te Wananga* (Wellington) 1: 10-56, 92-127, Sept. and Dec. 1929)
- Kirk, Ida May. Condition of rural education. Thesis, WU, 1926.
- Lee, Winifred. Some educational experiments in New Zealand. (In *Journal of Education* (London) 77: 350, July 1945)
- Lesser, Elizabeth Dora Beatrice. A study of educational articles in some N.Z. women's magazines. Thesis, WU, 1956.
- Lochore, Reuel Anson. From Europe to New Zealand; an account of our continental European settlers. Wellington, 1951. 112 p.
- McCreary, John Rushforth. The modification of international attitudes; a New Zealand study. Wellington, 1952. 153 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 2) (mimeographed)
- McKenzie, Joan Christie. Paetumokai; an enquiry into the social and family life of a rural town in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1953.
- Meek, Ronald Lindley. Maori problems today. Wellington, 1944. 47 p.
- Memorial (and Committee's report) of the Presbytery of Otago, on the condition of the aboriginal and halfcaste population. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 6, 1857, p. 42-51.



- Ministerial Conference on Education, Christchurch, 1944. Reports and memoranda. Wellington, 1944. 69 p. (Rural education: p. 63-9)
- Naseby. School. A regional survey of the borough of Naseby; compiled by senior pupils of Naseby school, Otago, for the Centennial Exhibition, November, 1939. Dunedin, 1941. 100 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of External Affairs. Colombo Plan Division. Handbook for Colombo Plan students in New Zealand. Wellington, 1959. 31 p. (mimeographed). Rev. ed. 1961. 35 p.
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Waiapu Branch. The East Coast Maori today. Ruatoria, 1940. 24 p. (mimeographed)
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Report on the petition of Charles Anderson and others, and 156 similar petitions [relative to rural schools] A. to J. I-13B 1910.
- Report on the petition of J. G. Wilson . . . on the subject of rural education. A. to J. I-14A 1905.
- Ngata, Sir Apirana Turupa. The past and future of the Maori. Christchurch, 1893. 9 p.
- The price of citizenship. Wellington, 1943. 82 p.
- Noonan, Albert Leslie Royston. A regional survey. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Parkyn, George William. The consolidation of rural schools. Wellington, 1952. 151 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 32)
- Education of isolated children in New Zealand. (In *Filipino Teacher* (Manila) 10: 387-90, Nov. 1955)
- Price, Frederick Reuben. An educo-sociological survey of the X-district. Thesis, CU, 1929.
- Ritchie, James Ernest. The Making of a Maori. Wellington, 1963. 203 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, No. 15)
- Robb, James Harding, and Somerset, H. C. A. Report to Masterton; results of a social survey. Masterton, 1957. 59 p.
- Sage, Clive Bateman. A study in community; elements of racial discrimination in the township of Pukekohe, New Zealand, with particular reference to the present construction of a segregated Maori School. Thesis, AU, 1951.
- Sheahan, Michael Xavier. An enquiry into the employment of school children and its relation to school attainment. Thesis, DU, 1958.
- Sheat, Alice Rose. Child labour and its relation to the primary school. Thesis, WU, 1929.



- Sheppard, Cleveland Latimer Edward Lilly. Relation of education to community leadership. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Sinclair, Huia Ian. Elementary rural schools of New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Somerset, Hugh Crawford Dixon. Littledene; a New Zealand rural community. Wellington, 1938. 102 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 5) 2nd impression 1948.
- Sutch, William Ball. The quest for security in New Zealand. Harmondsworth, 1942. 160 p. ('Education—privilege or right?' p. 145-57)
- Sutherland, Ivan Lorin George. The Maori situation. Wellington, 1935. 123 p.
- New Zealand; the Maori revival. (In Year Book of Education 1949 (London) p. 213-21)
- Sutton, William Francis Hurst. An enquiry into the advantages and disadvantages of the sole-charge school compared with those of the consolidated school. Thesis, CU, 1945.
- Thompson, Henry Leopold. The drift to the towns in New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1930.
- Watson, John. Our district, the school and its environment (Te Kopuru, Wairoa). Thesis, AU, 1931.
- Wentholt, Rob. Personality readjustment among migrants; a theoretical model. Wellington, 1956. 53 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 7) (mimeographed)
- Willoughby, Herbert Jefficote. Some aspects of parent-teacher relationships; an investigation into the relations between parents and teachers with special reference to the Ava school. Thesis, WU, 1946.

## CHAPTER III

*The Control and Administration of Education*

## §1 THE NATIONAL SYSTEM

*Statutes and Regulations*

Education; an extract from the Public Acts of New Zealand (Reprint) 1908-1931. 159 p.

Education Ordinance, 1847.

Education Act, 1877, 1908, 1914.

— Amendment Act, 1885, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1912, 1913, 1915 (two), 1919, 1920, 1921-22, 1924, 1926, 1932-33, 1936, 1938, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961.

The Education Act, 1877 (Orders in Council under) A. to J. E-11 1895.

Education Acts Compilation Act, 1904.

Education Districts Act, 1882.

Education Law Amendment Act, 1933, 1934-35.

New Zealand Council for Educational Research Act, 1945.

N.Z. Dept. of Education. The Education Act, 1877 and related Acts, together with regulations made under them. Wellington, 1897. 107 p.

— do. 1904. 219 p.

— The Education Act, 1908, no. 52, as amended . . . Wellington, 1911. 88 p.

— The Education Act, 1914, no. 56. Wellington, 1915. 94 p. (N.1)

— The Education Act, 1914, as amended . . . Wellington, 1919. 99 p.

— do. 1920. 92 p.

— do. 1923. 96 p.

— do. 1932. 104 p.

— do. 1934. 110 p.

- do. 1948. 113 p.
- The Education Acts of New Zealand together with regulations made thereunder. Wellington, 1892. 82 p.
- General regulations under the Education Acts and the Education Reserves Acts. Wellington, 1912. 20 p. (N.3)
- General regulations under the Education Act. Wellington, 1923. 24 p. (N.3)
- do. 1929.
- do. 1934.
- Regulations under the Education Acts. Wellington, 1906. 26 p.
- Proposed revision of regulations under 'The Education Act 1877'. A. to J. E-1C 1885.
- Public Libraries Subsidies Act, 1877.
- Regulations of His Excellency the Governor in Council under 'The Education Act, 1877'. A. to J. H-29 1879 (sess. II)
- School Attendance Act, 1894, 1901, 1904.
- Statute Law Amendment Act, 1917.

#### *Historical and Descriptive*

- Appointments made by the Minister of Education (under Section 4 of 'The Civil Service Reform Act, 1886') A. to J. E-11 1891.
- Butchers, Arthur Gordon. Education in New Zealand; an historical survey . . . since 1878. Dunedin, 1930. 656 p.
- Education in New Zealand. Litt.D. Thesis, DU, 1933.
- Education in New Zealand. (In International Conference on Correspondence Education. 2nd, Lincoln, Neb., 1948. Proceedings. Lincoln, 1949. p. 102-12)
- The education system; a concise history. Auckland, 1932. 253 p.
- Young New Zealand; a history of the early contact of the Maori race with the European. Dunedin, 1929. 380 p.
- Cohen, Mark. The new Education Bill; our suggested new schedules. Dunedin, 1908. 10 p.
- Dew, Norton John. The control of education in New Zealand, 1877-1932. Thesis, WU, 1933.
- Eason, William John Eric. Education in New Zealand, 1840-1877. Thesis, WU, 1928.
- Ewing, John Lithgow. Behind the classroom. Wellington, 1949. 24 p. (Post-Primary Bulletin)



- New Zealand schools could use more administrative freedom. (In *Nation's Schools* (Chicago) 53: 78, March 1954)
- Fowlds, Sir George. Education Act Amendment Bill; speeches delivered in Parliament. Wellington, 1908. 16 p.
- General Education Conference, 1910. Report. A. to J. E-10 1910.
- Gibbes, Sir Edward Osborne. The expansion of the Education Department (In Davey I., ed. Fifty years of national education in New Zealand. Auckland, 1928. p. 10-19)
- Goyen, Peter. A report to the Otago Education Board on state education in three Australian States and New Zealand. Dunedin, 1902. 26 p. (Also as A. to J. E-1C 1902)
- Great Britain. Board of Education. Educational systems of the chief colonies of the British empire. London, 1901. 838 p. (Special Reports on Educational Subjects, v. 5) (New Zealand: p. 625-766)
- Green, Samuel Swanton. The case for a commission of enquiry or consultative committee to investigate the administration of education in New Zealand. Auckland, 1954. 6 p.
- Hall, John Charles. A century of progress. Thesis, AU, 1932.
- A short history of education in New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1933.
- Hamilton, W. S. On the general principles of an education scheme for New Zealand. (Abstract in New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 2: 196-7, 1869)
- Hanan, Josiah Alfred. Educational progress; memorandum by the Minister dealing with some phases of educational progress and reviewing existing conditions in the light of national requirements. A. to J. E-1A 1916.
- Hans, Nicholas Adolph. Comparative study of administrative problems in England and four dominions. (In Year Book of Education 1940 (London) p. 400-21)
- New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1934 (London) p. 99-100)
- Harper, Henry John Chitty. The Education Act, 1877; a pastoral letter to the church of the diocese of Christchurch. Christchurch, 1878. 10 p.
- Hight, Sir James, and Mahon, H. J. del M. Education in New Zealand, by Joseph Ormond, pseud. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 1: 46-50, 112-17, 214-20, 280-6, 372-7, Oct. 1899 to Feb. 1900)
- Hogben, George. Education Act, 1914. Wellington, 1914. 6 p. (Explanatory memorandum)

- Education Bill (Explanatory memorandum on the). A. to J. E-13 1914.
- National education after the war. (In *New Zealand Journal of Education* (Dunedin) 18: 92-4, 118-21, May and June 1916)
- J., B. The Auckland City Schools Committee and the Education Bill; compulsory education. Auckland, 1894. 1 p. (reprint from *N.Z. Herald*)
- Joint Committee on the Administration of the Primary School System, July 1955-August 1956. Report. Wellington, 1956. 57 p. (mimeographed)
- Jolliffe, William. Education law in New Zealand. Christchurch, 1898? 92 p.
- Journal of Inspectors of Schools of Australia and New Zealand*. Sydney. 1937-. (to 1950 as *Journal of Inspectors of Schools of Australia*)
- Kandel, Isaac Leon. Impressions of education in New Zealand, and Inverted snobbery and the problem of secondary education. Wellington, 1937. 13 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 2)
- Types of administration; with particular reference to the education systems of New Zealand and Australia. Wellington, 1938. 93 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 7)
- Kelly, Edward James. The history of education in New Zealand as a resultant of culture patterns and surroundings. Thesis, State University of Iowa, 1948.
- Keppel, Frederick Paul. Informal report of the president of the Carnegie Corporation of New York on a visit to the southern British Dominions. New York, 1935. 38 p.
- Mackenzie, Hugh. Education in Scotland and N.Z.; a comparison and contrast. (In *Red Funnel* (Dunedin) 1: 4-7, 110-14, 223-4, Aug., Sept., Oct. 1905)
- McKenzie, Norman Roderick. The education system of New Zealand. (In *Educational Outlook* (Philadelphia) 1: 149-57, May 1927)
- The education systems of Canada and New Zealand compared. (In *Queen's Quarterly* (Kingston) 31: 185-211, Dec. 1923 and March 1924)
- Educational developments—New Zealand. (In *Educational Yearbook* 1925 (New York) p. 327-55)
- Mather, Archibald Jennings. The educational system of New Zealand. Thesis, University of Washington, 1927.
- Ministerial Conference on Education, Christchurch, 1944. Reports and memoranda. Wellington, 1944. 69 p.

- Mulholland, Sarah Louisa. New Zealand Education Act, 1877. Thesis, WU, 1927.
- N.Z. Commission on Education in New Zealand. Report of the Commission on Education in New Zealand. Wellington, 1962. 886 p. (chairman Sir George Currie)
- N.Z. Commission to Inquire into and Report on Certain Matters Relating to the System of Education in New Zealand. Report. A. to J. E-12 1912 (sess. II) (chairman M. Cohen)
- New Zealand Council for Educational Research. Report of conference of representatives of four local institutes on educational reorganization. Wellington, 1937. 46 p. (mimeographed)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Account of the education system of New Zealand. Wellington, 1912. 32 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 11)
- Account of the education system of the Dominion of New Zealand. Wellington, 1909. 12 p.
- Annual Report. A. to J. H-1 1878; H-2 1879 (sess. I); H-1A 1880; E-1 1881-.
- Handbook of the Department of Education. Wellington, 1955. 29 p.
- Report on the Education Amendment Bill. A. to J. I-13B 1908.
- Report on the Education Bill. A. to J. E-13A 1914.
- Report on the report of the Education Commission. A. to J. I-13B 1913.
- N.Z. Education Districts Commission. Report. A. to J. E-11 1915. (chairman A. D. Thomson)
- New Zealand Education Gazette*. (N.Z. Dept. of Education) Wellington. 1 Nov. 1921-.
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Order out of chaos; the case for a National Board of Education. Wellington, 1934. 27 p.
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Report. A. to J. I-8 1887 (sess. II); I-13 1903; I-14, 14A, 14B, 14C 1904; I-14, 14A, 14B, 14C 1905; I-13 1906; I-13, 13A 1907; I-13, 13A, 13B 1908; I-13 1909; I-13, 13A, 13B 1910; I-13, 13A 1911; I-13 1912 (sess. II); I-13, 13A, 13B 1913; I-13, 13A, 13B 1914; I-8 1915-.
- Recess Education Committee. Report on educational reorganization in New Zealand. (Atmore Report) A. to J. I-8A 1930. (chairman W. A. Bodkin)
- Report on the Education Amendment Bill. A. to J. I-8A 1938.



- N.Z. Legislative Council. Public Petitions Committee. Charitable organizations; report . . . upon 10 petitions. L.C. no. 4, 1884 (sess. II)
- N.Z. Minister of Education. School enrolment projections for the years 1959-72; statement by Minister of Education. A. to J. E-2 1959.
- School population estimates for the years 1950-60; statement by Minister of Education. A. to J. J-5 1950.
- N.Z. National Efficiency Board. Education inquiry. Wellington, 1919. 106 p.
- New Zealand Official Year-Book. Wellington. 1892-. (each volume contains a section on education)
- Otago High Schools Board. Educational reorganization in New Zealand; review of certain aspects of the report of the Recess Education Committee. Dunedin, 1930. 15 p.
- Parkyn, George William, ed. The administration of education in New Zealand. Wellington, 1954. 121 p. (Some fundamental problems of democratic administration, by G. W. Parkyn, p. 96-116)
- Patriot. The New Zealand Parliament mistake: namely, the Education Act of 1877: n.p., n.d. 2 p. No. 2. 1 p.
- The Rag*; a journal describing and enlightening official life in the Education Department. Wellington. v.1 no. 1 (25 June 1908) —v. 2 no. 5 (Oct. 1909)
- School inspectors in the Colony (Return of) A. to J. E-10 1892.
- Schools; statistics relating to population, number of schools, attendance, etc., in 1911 and 1920. A. to J. E-12 1921 (sess. II)
- Smith, Constance Gretta. An experiment in education conducted by the Education Department. Thesis, WU, 1927.
- Stout, Sir Robert. Address on education, Wellington, 1879. 27 p.
- Educational system; the duty of the state. Dunedin, 1927. 8 p.
- New Zealand. (In *Contemporary Review* (London) 76: 539-48, Oct. 1899)
- Public education in New Zealand; a speech . . . in the House of Representatives. Wellington, 1885. 40 p.
- Public education in New Zealand; a speech delivered in the House of Representatives. June 18, 1886. Wellington, 1886. 28 p.
- State education. Dunedin, 1870. 8 p.
- Strachan, James Ernest. New Zealand observer—a schoolmaster looks at America. New York, 1940. 128 p.

- Auckland Education Board. Annual Report. Auckland. 1872-. (also in A. & P., Auckland, A-2, sess. 29, 1873-74; A-6, sess. 30, 1875)
- Auckland. Provincial Council. Committee on the Common Schools Bill. Report. A. & P., Auckland, A-2, sess. 24, 1868-69.
- Auckland. Provincial Council. Education Committee. Report. A. & P., Auckland, A-1, sess. 12, 1860.
- Auckland. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Education. Report. A. & P., Auckland, sess. 2, 1855.
- Auckland School Committee Journal*. (Auckland School Committees' Association) Auckland, 1928-.
- Berridge, Terence Charles. The history of the Auckland Education Board, 1877-1952. Thesis, AU, 1954.
- Bodley, Desmond La Monte. The evolution of infant education in Auckland, to 1890. Thesis, AU, 1960.
- Cumming, Ian. Glorious enterprise; the history of the Auckland Education Board, 1857-1957. Auckland, 1959. 758 p.
- Dickinson, Hugh Gregory. The development and functions of school committees in the Auckland district. Thesis, AU, 1957.
- Education spans the years, 1857-1957; Auckland [Education Board] commemorates centenary. (Supplement to *New Zealand Herald* (Auckland) 17 Sept. 1957)
- Message no. 38 on the subject of the Education Act. A. & P., Auckland, A-1, sess. 12, 1860.
- Moyle, Elsie Helen. A history of primary education in the city of Auckland, New Zealand, between the years 1840 and 1877. Thesis, AU, 1933.
- Petition of Bishop Pompallier and others, praying that the Education Act may be amended. A. & P., Auckland, sess. 8, 1857-58.
- Petition of Rev. D. Bruce and others, praying that the Education Act may be amended. A. & P., Auckland, sess. 8, 1857-58.
- Proposed scheme of education for the Province of Auckland. Auckland, 1856. 24 p.
- Report of the Inspector of Schools. A. & P., Auckland, A-1, sess. 25, 1870; A-3, sess. 26, 1870-71; A-6, sess. 27, 1871; A-2, A-2A, sess. 28, 1872; A-2, sess. 29, 1873-74; A-6, sess. 30, 1875.

#### CANTERBURY

- Board of Education Ordinance, 1863 (Canterbury)
- Education Ordinance, 1857, 1864, 1871, 1873, 1875 (Canterbury)
- Amendment Ordinance 1865, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1872, 1872 (no. 2) (Canterbury)



Education Rate in Aid Ordinance, 1868 (Canterbury)  
— Repeal Ordinance, 1868 (Canterbury)

Betteridge, Maurice Stanley. The Church of England and education in Canterbury, 1849-1918. Thesis, CU, 1948.

Butchers, Arthur Gordon. Centennial history of education in Canterbury. Christchurch, 1953. 301 p.

Canterbury Association. Provisional regulations for the management of the boys' and girls' day and secondary schools supported by the Canterbury Association. Lyttelton, 1852. 6 p.

Canterbury. Commission appointed to enquire into the existing system of education in the Province, to report as to future requirements and as to the best provision for the establishment and maintenance of schools. Report. Christchurch, 1863. 79 p. (chairman H. J. Tancred)

Canterbury Education Board. Annual Report. Christchurch. 1864-1875, 1878-.

— Letter from the Board of Education giving estimates of the probable expenditure in the Department for the year ending Sept. 30, 1871. Journals, Canterbury, sess. 34, 1870.

Harper, Henry John Chitty. Charge to the clergy of the diocese of Christchurch, on the report of the Education Commissioners. Christchurch, 1864. 16 p.

Jacobs, Henry. 'The day of small things.' A sermon, preached at the opening of the first church and school, at Christchurch, Canterbury, on July 20, 1851. Lyttelton, 1851. 13 p.

Oxford, Enid. A history of education in the province of Canterbury, New Zealand (to 1876). Thesis, CU, 1929.

Return of school buildings, grants in aid, and amounts expended. Journals, Canterbury, sess. 41, 1874.

Return showing all endowments, reserves and subsidies that have been made for all classes of schools in the Province. Journals, Canterbury, sess. 40, 1873-74.

Simkin, Edgar Russell. Primary education in Canterbury, 1850-1877. Thesis, CU, 1947.

Watson, Leonard Edgar. Education in Canterbury, 1851-57. Thesis, CU, 1961.

#### HAWKE'S BAY

Education Act, 1873 (Hawke's Bay)

Educational Rates Act, 1868 (Hawke's Bay)

Hawke's Bay Education Act, 1859 (Hawke's Bay)



- Hawke's Bay Education Board. Annual Report. Napier. 1878-.
- Hawke's Bay. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Education. Report. V. & P., Hawke's Bay, sess. 1, 1859.
- Letter from Inspector of Schools. V. & P., Hawke's Bay, sess. 20, 1873.
- Petition from Roman Catholic residents (relative to proposed Education Act, 1870) V. & P., Hawke's Bay, sess. 17, 1871.
- Report of Inspector of Schools. V. & P., Hawke's Bay, sess. 20, 1873; sess. 21, 1874; sess. 22, 1875.
- Report on provincial schools, 1870. V. & P., Hawke's Bay, sess. 17, 1871.

## MARLBOROUGH

- Education Act, 1861, 1870 (Marlborough)
- Education Ordinance and Acts Repeal Act, 1860 (Marlborough)
- Marlborough Education Act, 1865 (Marlborough)
- Marlborough Education Board. Annual Report. Blenheim. 1876-1916.

## NELSON

- Education Act, 1856, 1863 (Nelson)
- Amendment Act, 1858, 1862, 1867, 1869, 1873 (Nelson)
- Education Loan Act, 1858 (Nelson)
- Education Ordinance, 1865 (Nelson)
- Durning, Francis. Education in Nelson, 1850-1880. Thesis, WU, 1941.
- Education rate. V. & P., Nelson, a1, sess. 4, 1857; a13, sess. 6, 1859.
- Education returns. V. & P., Nelson, a8, sess. 8, 1861.
- Memorial of Roman Catholics against the Education Act. V. & P., Nelson, a1, sess. 4, 1857.
- Nelson Education Board. Annual Report. Nelson. 1856-. (also in V. & P., Nelson, a1, sess. 4, 1857)
- Correspondence between the Central Board of Education and the Nelson School Society, 1856. V. & P., Nelson, a1, sess. 4, 1857.
- Historical booklet, 1856-1956. Nelson, 1956. 32 p.
- Nelson. Provincial Council. Committee of the Whole Council on the Education Act. Report. V. & P., Nelson, c11, sess. 9, 1862.

- Nelson. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Education. Report. V. & P., Nelson, sess. 2, 1854-55; c14, sess. 8, 1861.
- Nelson. Provincial Council. Select Committee on the Education Act. Report. V. & P., Nelson, c4, sess. 4, 1857.
- Nelson. Provincial Council. Select Committee on the Educational System of the Province. Report. V. & P., Nelson, b77, sess. 23, 1873.
- Interim report. *ibid.* sess. 26, 1875.
- Petitions having reference to the present Educational Acts of the Province. V. & P., Nelson, b101, sess. 23, 1873.
- Report on education by the Inspector of Schools. V. & P., Nelson, sess. 26, 1875.
- Street, Isabel Emily. The history of education in Nelson Province. Thesis, CU, 1931.

## OTAGO

- Education Board of the District of Otago Empowering Act, 1905.
- Education Ordinance, 1856, 1861, 1862, 1864 (Otago)
- Amendment Ordinance, 1865 (Otago)
- Otago School Commissioners Empowering Act, 1878, 1890, 1892.
- Selections from the Otago Education Ordinances now in force. Dunedin, 187-. 16 p.
- Cabot, Philippe Sidney de Quetteville. Beginnings of education in Otago. Thesis, DU, 1927.
- Dispatch from the Hon. the Colonial Secretary, transmitting resolution of Legislative Council on the subject of education. V. & P., Otago, sess. 1, 1853-54, p. 51-2.
- Education report. V. & P., Otago, Departmental Reports, sess. 16, 1862 to 1876.
- Gunn, Lewis Farquhar Fraser. The contribution to education made by the Presbyterian Church in Otago and Southland. Thesis, DU, 1935.
- Hislop, John. Education. (In Bathgate, A., ed. Picturesque Dunedin. Dunedin, 1890, p. 137-82)
- Miller, James McKerrow. The Otago Education Board, 1856-1956; a brief history. Dunedin, 1957. 109 p.
- Otago Education Board. Annual report. Dunedin. 1856-.
- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Education. Report. V. & P., Otago, sess. 2, 1854-55, p. 89-90; sess. 21, 1865-66, p. 6-9.

- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Educational and Philanthropic Institutions. Report. V. & P., Otago, sess. 25, 1869.
- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on the Petitions of Roman Catholic Inhabitants of the Province. Report, V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 29, 1871, p. 79-108.
- Otago School Commissioners Board (Return showing amounts paid to each member during the last five years) L.C. no. 14, 1899.
- Resolutions on education. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 7, 1858, p. 31-2.
- Return relative to District Schools. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 32, 1873, p. 114.
- Ross, Charles Stuart. Education and educationists in Otago. Dunedin, 1890. 255 p.
- Swinton, David Eric. The Presbyterian Church and education in Otago. Thesis, DU, 1935.
- To School Committees and parents in the Province of Otago; a short statement in regard to the instructions recently issued by the Otago Education Board. Dunedin, 18-. 4 p.

#### SOUTH AUCKLAND

- South Auckland Education Board. Annual report. Hamilton. 1953-.
- Walker, Alastair Langlands. A history of education in the Thames Valley. Thesis, AU, 1958.
- Wills, Dudley Ronald. Establishment of the South Auckland Education Board. Thesis, WU, 1954.

#### SOUTHLAND

- Education Ordinance, 1862, 1862 (no. 2) (Southland)
- Amendment Ordinance, 1867 (Southland)
- Education Ordinance (Southland) Repeal Ordinance, 1870 (Otago)
- Education (Reports on state of). V. & P., Southland, 1861-69, Appendix p. 14-17.
- Southland Education Board. Annual Report. Invercargill. 1867-.
- Jubilee report, 1878-1928. Invercargill, 1928. 20 p.
- Southland. Provincial Council. Education Committee. Report. V. & P., Southland, 1861-69, p. 256-7.
- Southland's school system. (Supplement to *Southland Times* (Invercargill) of 18 and 20 May 1926)



## SOUTH CANTERBURY

South Canterbury Education Board. Annual report. Timaru. 1878-1916.

## TARANAKI

Education Commission Ordinance, 1857 (Taranaki)

Education Ordinance, 1868, 1874 (Taranaki)

— Amendment Ordinance, 1875 (Taranaki)

New Plymouth Borough and the Taranaki School Commissioners Exchange Act, 1906.

Taranaki School Commissioners and Borough Exchange Act, 1903.

Insull, Herbert W. An outline of the administration of education in Taranaki, on the occasion of the diamond jubilee of the Education Board of the district of Taranaki, 20th June, 1934. New Plymouth, 1934. 28 p. (typescript)

Taranaki Education Board. Annual report. New Plymouth. 1867-.

— History of Taranaki; progress during the founding of the province. New Plymouth, 1933. 31 p.

## WANGANUI

Wanganui Education Board. Annual report. Wanganui. 1878-.

— *Leaflet*. Wanganui. 1913-.

## WELLINGTON

Education Act, 1855, 1871 (Wellington)

— Amendment Act, 1857, 1867, 1869, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874 (Wellington)

Education Commission Act, 1854, 1869 (Wellington)

Wellington and Wanganui Education Districts Act, 1886.

Wellington Education Board. Temporary rules and regulations. Wellington, 1872. 6 p.

Education Commission. Report. A. & P., Wellington, sess. 2, 1854-55.

MacMorran, George. Some schools and schoolmasters of early Wellington; with an account of the provision made for education in later times. Wellington, 1900. 178 p.

Massey, Harold Bruce. A history of the educational development of the Wairarapa Valley. Thesis, WU, 1932.

- Petition of the Roman Catholics against the Education Bill. A. & P., Wellington, sess. 2, 1854-55.
- Petitions relative to the amendment of the Education Act. A. & P., Wellington, C-5, sess. 27, 1874.
- Report of School Inspector. A. & P., Wellington, sess. 13, 1865; sess. 14, 1866; sess. 15, 1867.
- Report on the schools at Turakina and Rangitikei. A. & P., Wellington, sess. 9, 1862.
- Return of grants of public money in aid of common schools. A. & P., Wellington, sess. 6, 1858; sess. 8, 1861; sess. 9, 1862; sess. 10, 1863; sess. 11, 1864.
- Robinson, Donald Leslie. Some aspects of education in Wellington in the provincial period, 1853-1876. Thesis, WU, 1957.
- Sandlant, Mervyn Wilfred. The history of the Wellington Education Board, 1872-1880. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Suggestions for the amendment of the Education Act. A. & P., Wellington, C-4, sess. 27, 1874.
- Wellington Education Board. Annual Report. Wellington. 1871- (also in A. & P., Wellington, F-13, sess. 24, 1873; F-9, sess. 27, 1874)
- Letter from the Secretary of the Wellington Education Board. A. & P., Wellington, C-1, sess. 24, 1873.
- Wellington. Provincial Council. Education Act Amendment Committee. Report and proceedings. A. & P., Wellington, C-5, sess. 24, 1873.
- Wellington. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Education. Report. A. & P., Wellington, D-9, sess. 16, 1868.

#### WESTLAND

- Westland and Grey Education Boards Act, 1885, 1888, 1892.
- Westland and Grey Education Boards Act Continuance Act, 1887.
- Westland Board of Education Ordinance, 1867 (Canterbury)
- Westland Education Ordinance, 1874 (Westland)
- Amendment Ordinance, 1875 (Westland)
- Westland Education District Subdivision Act, 1883, 1884.
- Grey Education Board. Annual report. Greymouth. 1878-1916.
- Hokitika Local School Committee. Education Board management in Westland. Hokitika, 1882. 6 p.
- Spence, W. A. Auditor's report on Westland Education Board accounts for the year 1883. A. to J. E-3 1884.

- Views of School News.* (West Coast School Committees' Association) Greymouth. Nov. 1939-July 1941.
- Westland. County Council. Select Committee on Aid to Primary Education. Report. Journal, Westland, sess. 1, 1868.
- Westland. County Council. Select Committee to Consider the Subject of Education. Report. Journal, Westland, sess. 2, 1868.
- Westland Education Board. Annual report. Hokitika. 1867-1916.

### §3 FINANCE

#### NATIONAL EXPENDITURE

- Education Purposes Loans Act, 1919.
- School Committees Funds Act, 1903.

Cost of primary education in New Zealand and other countries (Comparative return of) A. to J. E-2 1884.

The cost of school-books (Replies to circular sent to Education Boards respecting) A. to J. E-18 1891.

Finance (Papers relating to) A. to J. E-2 1884; E-12 1885; E-1 1887 (sess. II); E-1C 1888; E-11 1889; E-1D, E-1E, E-11 1893; E-1D 1894; E-1C, E-12 1895; E-12 1898; E-1D 1899; E-1C 1900; E-14 1905; E-12, E-13 1909; E-5A, E-6A, E-6B, E-14, E-15 1910; E-14 1913; E-13 1917; E-13 1921 (sess. II)

Howard, C. Smith. Retrenchment in primary education. Christchurch, 1887. 32 p.

New Zealand Education Boards' Association. Report and suggestions regarding sections of the report of the National Economy Commission which deal with education administration in New Zealand. Wellington, 1932. 26 p.

New Zealand Educational Institute. Education economies; report and suggestions by the Executive, March 1932. Wellington, 1932. 11 p.

N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Reports on the allocation of building and maintenance grants in connection with public schools. A. to J. I-14 1904.

N.Z. National Expenditure Commission. Reports. A. to J. B-4 and 4A 1932. ('Vote—Education': B-4, p. 22-30; B-4A, p. 114-20)

O'Shea, Martin Rocke. Analysis of annual governmental expenditure on education in New Zealand, 1915-1930. Auckland, 1931. 16 p. (Auckland University College. Bulletin, no. 18)



- Analysis of annual government expenditure on education in New Zealand, 1915-1930-1934. Auckland, 1936. 10 p. (Auckland University College. Bulletin, no. 29)
- School reader; cost of compilation, printing, price, and number at present in use in state schools. A. to J. E-10 1896.
- Wellington School Committees. Recommendation for cutting down of educational costs. Wellington, 1932. 4 p.

#### EDUCATIONAL RESERVES AND ENDOWMENTS

##### *Statutes Etc.*

- Alteration of Educational Reserve Ordinance, 1863 (Southland)
- Auckland Education Reserves Act, 1912.
- Canterbury Educational Reserves Sale and Leasing Act, 1876.
- Education Lands Act, 1949.
- Amendment Act, 1950, 1956, 1960.
- Education Reserves Abandonment Ordinance, 1868 (Otago)
- Education Reserves Act, 1877, 1905, 1928.
- Amendment Act, 1882, 1890, 1910, 1911, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1924, 1927, 1931, 1934-35, 1948.
- Education Reserves Leases Validation and Empowering Act, 1908.
- Education Reserves Management Act, 1871 (Auckland)
- Amendment Act, 1871, 1875 (Auckland)
- Education Reserves Management and Leasing Ordinance, 1864, 1865, 1869, 1869 (no. 2), 1871, 1874, 1875 (Otago)
- Education Reserves Ordinance, 1864, 1865, 1873 (Otago)
- Educational Endowments Act, 1889.
- Educational Endowments and Reserves Exchange Act, 1891.
- Educational Endowments Ordinance, 1862 (Southland)
- Educational Endowments (Rural) Ordinance, 1863 (Southland)
- Educational Reserve Sale Act, 1874 (Auckland)
- Educational Reserves Act, 1862 (Wellington)
- Educational Reserves Act, 1861, 1874, 1875 (Hawke's Bay)
- Educational Reserves Leasing Act, 1890.
- Educational Reserves Leasing Ordinance, 1868, 1870, 1870 (no. 2), 1871, 1872, 1873, 1875, 1875 (no. 2) (Canterbury)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Acts relating to Education reserves. Wellington, 1912. 31 p. (N.2)
- Otago and Southland Education Reserves Leasing Act, 1878.
- Otago Education Reserves Abandonment Act, 1868, 1870, 1871.

Religious, Charitable, and Educational Trust Boards Incorporation Act, 1884.

Religious, Charitable, and Educational Trusts Act, 1856.

— Amendment Act, 1863, 1865, 1928, 1951.

Southland Education Reserve Exchange Ordinance, 1872 (Otago)

Taranaki Education Reserves Act, 1871.

— Amendment Act, 1872, 1873.

Wellington Education Board Transfer of Reserve Act, 1897.

Wellington Education Reserves Act, 1871, 1875.

— Amendment Act, 1874.

Westland Churches, Schools and Hospital Vesting Act, 1892.

— Amendment Act, 1893.

*Historical and descriptive*

Award of Otago Educational Reserves Apportionment Commissioners. L.C. no. 16, 1878.

Church of England in New Zealand. Diocese of Wellington. Church of England Reserve at Porirua. Educational purposes; statement for the trustees and judgments of the Supreme Court. Wellington District. Wallis and others *v.* the Solicitor-General. Wellington, 1901. 16 p.

— In the Supreme Court of New Zealand, Wellington District. Wallis and others *v.* the Solicitor-General. Wellington, 1901. 33 p.

Education Reserves. A. to J. H-35 1876; H-21 1877; E-10, E-11 1883; E-11, E-11A 1885; E-11, E-11A 1886; E-11 1887; E-10, E-12, E-16 1888; E-12 1890; E-1 1891 (sess. I); E-13 1891 (sess. II); E-10 1894; E-15 1904; E-16 1905; E-15 1907; E-15 1909; E-12 1910; E-12 1916.

Endowments for education. L.C. no. 6, 1884 (sess. II)

Hawke's Bay. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Educational Reserves. Report. V. & P., Hawke's Bay, sess. 20, 1873; sess. 22, 1875.

Ikin, Alfred Edward. Educational endowments in the Dominion of New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1937 (London) p. 321-5)

Industrial school at Wellington (Copy of grant to Wesleyan Mission for) [dated 1852] A. to J. H-37 1878.

Native land at Porirua for educational purposes (Correspondence relating to the issue of Crown grants for). L.C. no. 5, 1875.

- N.Z. Commission of Inquiry into the Condition and Nature of Trust Estates for Religious, Charitable, and Educational Purposes. Reports. A. to J. A-5 1869; A-5A 1869; A-3 1870. (reprinted in A. to J. H-21, 21A, 21B 1898) (chairman Alfred Domett)
- N.Z. Legislative Council. Otago Education Reserves Committee. Report. L.C. no. 15, 1878.
- N.Z. Royal Commission on the Porirua, Otaki, Waikato, Kaikōkiri, and Motueka School Trusts. Report. A. to J. G-5 1905. (chairman Sir James Prendergast)
- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Educational Reserves. Reports. V. & P., Otago, sess. 17, 1863.
- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Endowment Reserves. Interim report. V. & P., Otago, sess. 30, 1872, p. 97.
- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Trust Property for Religious and Educational Uses. Report. V. & P., Otago, sess. 9, 1860, p. xx-xxi.
- Porirua, Wairarapa, and other school grants (Interim and final orders of the Court) A. to J. E-14 1900.
- Return of all the educational reserves in the Province which are let. A. & P., Wellington, F-10, sess. 16, 1868.
- Return of educational rates, grants, and rents received under the Educational Reserve Acts. V. & P., Hawke's Bay, sess. 20, 1873.
- Return of provincial reserves authorized to be taken under 'The University Endowment Act, 1868'. L.C. no. 23, 1872.
- Return of the number of educational reserves and where situated. A. & P., Wellington, sess. 9, 1862; sess. 14, 1866.
- Return showing the acreage of the reserves made for educational purposes. Journals, Canterbury, sess. 42, 1875.
- Valentine, James Archibald, and White, P. J. H. Notes on 1. The history of the Opaku reserve, an educational endowment in Taranaki, and 2. The Taranaki Scholarships Fund. New Plymouth, 1930. 5 p.
- Wellington. Provincial Council. Select Committee on the Greytown and Masterton Education Reserves. Report. A. & P., Wellington, C-13, sess. 27, 1874.

#### SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES

##### *Statutes Etc.*

- Kitchener Memorial Scholarship Trust Act, 1941.
- National Scholarships Act, 1903.



- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Extracts from Education Act, 1908, and its amendments, regarding junior national and Education Board scholarships; regulations regarding free places in secondary schools and district high schools, and certificates of secondary instruction. Wellington, 1912. 16 p. (N.11)
- Junior and senior national scholarships and intermediate examination. Wellington, 1921. 32 p.
- Regulations and conditions in regard to educational bursaries, Sir George Grey scholarships, and Home science and domestic arts bursaries. Wellington, 1915. 4 p. (N.12)
- do. with title: Bursaries. 1925. 12 p.
- Ngarimu V.C. and 28th (Maori) Battalion Memorial Scholarship Fund Act, 1945.
- Order in Council under 'The Education Act 1877'. A. to J. H-1G 1878.
- Otago Education Board. Scholarship regulations. Dunedin, 1909.
- Queen's Scholarships Act, 1903, 1906.
- Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905.
- Taranaki Scholarships Endowment Act, 1910.
- Taranaki Scholarships Trust Board Act, 1957.
- Amendment Act, 1961.

### *Historical and Descriptive*

- Barrington Miller Educational Trust. Handbook of information and particulars of educational benefits available to boys under the Barrington Miller Educational Trust. Gisborne, 1946? 7 p.
- Nelson. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Provincial Scholarships. Report. V. & P., Nelson, a27, sess. 22, 1872.
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Select Committee on the Establishment of University Scholarships. Report. A. to J. F-1 1867.
- N.Z. Legislative Council. Public Petitions Committee. Queen's Scholarships; report . . . upon the petitions of the Education Boards of Taranaki and Marlborough. L.C. no. 4, 1904.
- N.Z. Treaties. Agreement between the Government of New Zealand and the Government of the United States of America for the use of funds made available in accordance with the lend-lease settlement agreement of 10 July 1946. Wellington, 1948. 8 p. (Treaty series, 1948, no. 13. N.Z. External Affairs Publication, no. 67)

- Exchange of notes between the Government of New Zealand and the Government of the United States of America amending the agreement dated 14 September 1948. Wellington, 1949. 4 p. (Treaty series, 1949, no. 4. N.Z. External Affairs Publication, no. 73)
- Norris, Edwin Thomas. The Rhodes scholars. Christchurch, 1924. 7 p. (reprinted from *Press* (Christchurch) 5 Jan. 1924)
- Papers relative to the establishment of University scholarships in New Zealand and the endowment of a colonial university. L.C. 1868.
- Petition of Peter Seton Hay relative to the New Zealand University scholarships examination. L.C. no. 25, 1872.
- Proposed Imperial Scholarships scheme (Copy of correspondence) A. to J. E-14 1909.
- Provincial scholarships. V. & P., Nelson, b23, sess. 21, 1871.
- Resolutions relating to provincial scholarships. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 21, 1865-66, p. xvii.
- Rhodes scholarships. A. to J. E-12A 1902.
- Valentine, James Archibald, and White, P. J. H. Notes on 1. The history of the Opaku reserve, an educational endowment in Taranaki, and 2. The Taranaki Scholarships Fund. New Plymouth, 1930. 5 p.

#### §4 TEACHERS AND ADMINISTRATORS

##### GENERAL

##### *Statutes Etc.*

Alien Enemy Teachers Act, 1915.

N.Z. Dept. of Education. 'The Education Act, 1904'. Examination and classification of teachers. Wellington, 1905. 27 p.

— Examination and classification of teachers. Wellington, 1914. 54 p. (N.8)

— do. 1916. 54 p.

— Extract from Education Act and regulations relating to public-school and secondary-school teachers' Incorporation and Court of Appeal. Wellington, 1929. 15 p.

— do. 1930.

— Regulations under 'The Teachers' Superannuation Act, 1905'. Wellington, 1906. 10 p.

— Teachers' certificates. Wellington, 1898. 8 p.

- Teachers' examination and classification, grading, register, and appeals. Examination for elementary kindergarten certificate. Wellington, 1928. 52 p.
- do. 1930.
- Teachers' register. Wellington. 192-.
- Teachers' superannuation. Wellington, 1915. 47 p. (N.6)
- do. 1924. 67 p.
- Public Expenditure Adjustment Act, 1921-22.
- Public School Teachers Incorporation and Court of Appeal Act, 1895.
- Amendment Act, 1897.
- Public School Teachers' Salaries Act, 1900, 1901.
- Public Service Classification and Superannuation Act, 1908.
- Amendment Act, 1908, 1909, 1911, 1912, 1915.
- Public Service Superannuation Act, 1927.
- Teachers' Superannuation Act, 1905.
- Amendment Act, 1906.

#### *Historical and Descriptive*

- Ashbridge, George Richard. The ABC of teachers' superannuation. Wellington, 1948. 27 p. 2nd ed. rev. 1949. 32 p.
- Legal handbook. Wellington, 1942. 71 p. 2nd impression. 1942. 71 p. 3rd ed. 1945. 88 p.
- do. 4th ed. with title: Teachers' legal and service handbook. 1951. 313 p. (6th ed.) 1959. 343 p.
- Association of Preparatory Schools of New Zealand. Salaries of teachers in state primary, intermediate and secondary schools. Wellington, 1946? 8 p.
- Auckland Men Teachers' Guild. The national need for the school-master; the deteriorative effects of 'equal pay' in the teaching service. Auckland, 1936. 8 p.
- Auckland Teachers' Association. Report of the formation of the New Zealand Educational Institute, January 1883. Auckland, 1883. 10 p.
- Ball, Douglas George, and Campbell, A. E. Changing role of the inspectorate; a New Zealand view. (In *New Era in Home and School* (London) 36: 189-92, Nov. 1955)
- Campbell, Arnold Everitt. The social position of teachers: New Zealand. (In *Year Book of Education* 1953 (London) p. 270-83)



- Campbell, Edward Harvey. Public service for teachers in New Zealand and the implications for such a system in Oregon. M.A. Thesis, University of Oregon, 1939.
- Caughley, John. Superannuation for state employees; a survey. Auckland, 1952? 24 p.
- Colborne-Veel, Joseph Veel. The Educational Institute, North Canterbury Branch, the president's address. Christchurch, 1890. 4 p.
- The colonial scale of staffs and salaries; a series of articles. Dunedin, 1901. 17 p.
- Combs, Frank Livingston. The New Zealand Educational Institute. (In *Journal of Public Administration* (Wellington) 6: 42-9, Sept. 1943)
- Educational Institute of Otago (later Otago branch of New Zealand Educational Institute) Annual report. Dunedin. 1877/78-.
- 50th annual report and jubilee review, 1877-1927. Dunedin, 1927. 27 p.
- Hemus, Claude Ronald, ed. New Zealand Educational Institute, Northern Wairoa Branch, golden jubilee, 1902-1952. Dargaville, 1952. 32 p.
- Imperial Education Conference, London, 1923. Conditions of recognition, classification, and payment of teachers in the self-governing dominions. Dominion of New Zealand. London, 1923. 48 p.
- Johansen, Peter Joseph. The history of the classification and appointment of primary teachers in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1960.
- Kane, William Charles. The NZEI and government policy in education during the depression, 1930-36. Thesis, WU, 1956.
- Kariel, Herbert G. Merit rating in New Zealand. (In *National Education Association Journal* (Washington) 46: 473-4, Oct. 1957)
- McNaughton, Anthony Henry. How New Zealand merit rates its teachers. (In *School Executive* (New York) 77: 102-4, Sept. 1957)
- Muter, P. Teachers' superannuation; reports . . . on the proposed Teachers' Superannuation Scheme. A. to J. E-14 1903.
- N.Z. Commission on Education in New Zealand. Interim report on post-primary staffing and recruitment, Wellington, July 1960. Wellington, 1960. 90 p. (chairman Sir George Currie) (also as A. to J. E-2 1960)

- N.Z. Consultative Committee on the Recruitment, Education and Training of Teachers. Recruitment, education and training of teachers; report. Wellington, 1951. 189 p. (chairman A. E. Campbell)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. About teaching. Wellington, 1949. 39 p.
- Circular letter to teachers from the Inspector-General, W. J. Habens, concerning certification. Wellington, 1878. 1 p.
- Colonial scale of staff and salaries. Wellington, 1900. 6 p.
- Examination of Teachers. A. to J. E-1A 1881 to 1908; E-8 1909 to 1921.
- The grading of teachers. Wellington, 1916. 42 p. (Special report on Educational Subjects, no. 12)
- Grading of teachers; readjustments for years, 1917, 1918, and 1919. A. to J. E-1A 1919.
- Leave of absence granted to teachers on account of illness (Particulars relating to) A. to J. E-16 1907.
- Natives employed teaching in public schools. A. to J. E-2A 1898.
- Return of reductions made by Education Boards in salaries or allowances to teachers, etc. A. to J. E-15 1888.
- Scheme for the appointment and promotion of teachers. Wellington, 1954. 16 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Oct. 1954)
- School-teachers' appointments; return showing the manner in which the Education Boards consult School Committees prior to making appointments. A. to J. E-13 1898.
- Secondary teaching in New Zealand. Wellington, 1961. 16 p. (mimeographed)
- Teachers' Salaries; average amount of salary paid to teachers in primary and secondary schools in 1894, 1900, 1906, and 1912. A. to J. E-14 1913.
- Teaching as a career. Wellington, 1957. 21 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Advisory Committee on Teacher Recruitment. Report. Wellington, 1957. 68 p. (mimeographed) (chairman G. V. Wild)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Consultative Committee. New grading scheme for primary teachers. Wellington, 1946. 16 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Oct. 1946) (chairman B. N. T. Blake)

- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Consultative Committee on the Appointment and Promotion of Teachers. Report. Wellington, 1952. 20 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) July 1952) (chairman C. L. Bailey)
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Annual Report. Wellington. 1884-.
- The Educational Institute of New Zealand; its work, history and constitution. Wellington, 1895. 8 p.
- Grading regulations and notes for appeals. Wellington, 1943. 8 p.
- Salary orders for primary and post-primary teachers. Wellington, 1955. 40 p.
- do. 1957. 48 p.
- Jubilee, 1883-1933. Wellington, 1933. 56 p.
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Auckland Branch. A report on grading. Auckland, 1944. 8 p. (mimeographed)
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Recess Committee. The basis and operation of superannuation, with special reference to the Teachers' Fund. Wellington, 1929. 8 p.
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Report on the Teachers' Superannuation Bill. A. to J. I-14 1905.
- New Zealand Post-Primary Teachers' Association. The critical situation in post-primary schools. Wellington, 1961. 14 p.
- N.Z. Royal Commission on the Staffs of Schools and Salaries of Public School Teachers. Report. A. to J. E-14 1901. (chairman A. W. Hogg)
- New Zealand Secondary Schools' Assistants Association. The position of secondary school teachers under the proposed Education Bill 1914. Wellington, 1914. 4 p.
- N.Z. Teachers' Superannuation Board. Annual Report. A. to J. E-14 1907 to 1908; E-9 1909 to 1921; E-8 1922 to 1944, 1949. also E-9A 1912, 1915, 1917, 1922; E-8A 1927, 1929, 1932, 1936.
- N.Z. Treasury. Superannuation Division. Retirement and superannuation for teachers. Wellington, 1961. 15 p.
- O'Sullivan, Richard James. Instructions for the guidance of teachers, adopted by the Board of Education, Auckland. Auckland, 1880. 19 p.
- Park, John Brown. Educational Institute of Otago; inaugural address delivered by the president. Dunedin, 1882. 20 p.



- Parkinson, Henry Ainslee. The New Zealand Educational Institute (registered); a sketch of its history and an outline of its aims. Wellington, 1929. 120 p.
- Teachers' organizations. (In Davey, I., ed. Fifty years of national education in New Zealand. Auckland, 1928. p. 111-21)
- Reid, William Foster. Inquiry into the origin, development, and organization of primary school inspection in Otago. Thesis, DU, 1936.
- Renner, Frederick Henry Martyn. The status and pay of the secondary school teacher in New Zealand. Wellington, 1919. 26 p.
- Taylor, Andrew. The Board and its teachers; a study of the teaching profession under the Wellington Education Board, 1872-88. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Urquhart, Henry Ritchie. Pagan patriotism; a lecture. Auckland, 1922. 62 p.
- Usill, Harley V. The promotion of teachers in public elementary schools in the British empire. (In Year Book of Education 1935 (London) p. 851-75)

## BIOGRAPHY

- Adams, Lucy Sandford. Thomas Dagger Adams, Professor of Classics at the University of Otago. Wellington, 1954. 71 p.
- Alpers, Oscar Thorwald Johan. Cheerful yesterdays. London, 1928. 370 p. do. Auckland, 1930. 370 p. do. Hamilton, 1951. 237 p.
- Bade, Beatrice Frances. The foundation of school inspection in the Wellington Province—a study of the work of Robert Lee. Thesis, WU, 1943.
- Barr, Janet Rhoda. Within sound of the bell. Christchurch, 1953. 98 p.
- Beck, John. Memoirs of John Beck. Wellington, 1958. 36 p. (mimeographed)
- Bramley, Donald. The educational ministries of the Hon. Josiah Alfred Hanan, 1912-19. Thesis, WU, 1951.
- Bray, Douglas Harrison. The educational thoughts and activities of Robert Stout. Thesis, WU, 1941.
- Burdon, Randal Mathews. Scholar errant; a biography of Professor A. W. Bickerton. Christchurch, 1956. 149 p.

- Walter Empson. (In his *New Zealand notables*, series two. Christchurch, 1945. p. 110-38)
- Burrell, Arthur. Bert Milnes; a brief memoir. Letchworth, 1922. 48 p.
- Colborne-Veel, Mary. In memoriam Emily Sophia Foster. Christchurch, 1898. 32 p.
- Coulam, Allan George. The Hon. Sir George Fowlds, K.B., C.B.E. Thesis, AU, 1935.
- do. with title: The life and work of the Hon. Sir George Fowlds, Kt., C.B.E., with special reference to his educational activities. Auckland, 1957. 61 p.
- Cowan, James. Professor J. Macmillan Brown, a great teacher, writer and traveller. (In *New Zealand Railways Magazine* (Wellington) 9 no. 12: 13-15, March 1935)
- Elliott, Sir James Sands. Firth of Wellington. Auckland, 1937. 228 p.
- Faulkner, Muriel Buchanan. The boss; a short biography of Allen M. Williams, of Te Aute. Gisborne, 1960. 13 p.
- Forsman, Henry Clive Andrew. A critical evaluation of the educational aims and methods of the Rev. William James Habens in the light of the circumstances of his time and character. Thesis, AU, 1956.
- Fowlds, George Matthew. Education portfolio; claims of Mr. F. E. Baume and Sir George Fowlds. Auckland, 1941. 41 p. (mimeographed)
- Gibson, Harry Thomas. That Gibbie galoot; the tale of a teacher, by H.T.G. Auckland, 1924. 166 p.
- Gill, Elizabeth Mary. The life and work of Rev. A. Garin. Thesis, WU, 1945.
- Grossman, Edith Howitt. In memoriam, Helen Macmillan Brown. Christchurch, 1903. 7 p.
- Life of Helen Macmillan Brown, the first woman to graduate with honours in a British university. Christchurch, 1905. 92 p.
- Hamlin, Reginald Henry James. Sir Robert Stout; his early life, ministry and character. Thesis, CU, 1931.
- Henderson, Alexander Gunn. John Macmillan Brown—a founder of the College. Christchurch, 1941. 25 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Hislop, Walter. In memoriam John Hislop, LL.D. Dunedin, 1904. 27 p.
- Howes, Edith Annie. Tales out of school. Auckland, 1919. 81 p.

- I., I.M. Otago men of note . . . John Hislop, educator and statist. Edinburgh, 1896. 8 p. (reprinted from *Otago Witness*)
- Jones, Dudley William Carmalt. Diversions of a professor in New Zealand. Dunedin, 1945. 184 p.
- Laishley, Richard. Education and educators; four essays. Auckland, 1883. 25 p. 2nd ed. London, 1884. 39 p.
- Lee, Robert. Lee's log. (MS autobiography in possession of the Lee family.) 1920?
- McDiarmid, Donald Neil, and Quartermain, L. B. A tribute to Morton Ryburn. Wellington, 1960. 16 p.
- Mann, Shonadh Cameron Moller. Frederick Giles Gibbs; his influence on the social history of Nelson, 1890-1950. Thesis, WU, 1954.
- Murdoch, Ian Alexander. John Hislop, LL.D., F.R.S.E., educationist. Thesis, DU, 1961.
- Pratt, Alexander Einar. Dr. W. S. Littlejohn; the story of a great headmaster. Sydney, 1934. 263 p.
- Ramsden, George Eric Oakes. Sir Apirana Ngata and Maori culture. Wellington, 1948. 111 p.
- Roth, Herbert Otto. George Hogben; a biography. Wellington, 1952. 162 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 33)
- Stout, Sir Robert. A life to inspire. A gifted New Zealander. The splendid record of Richard Cockburn Maclaurin. Wellington, 1920. 7 p.
- Taylor, Joye Wilhelmina. Flashes from childhood and adventures in education. Christchurch, 1949. 57 p.
- Tucker, Frank Kingswell. J. C. Bradshaw; a memoir. Christchurch, 1956. 179 p.
- The University and the community; essays in honour of Thomas Alexander Hunter. Wellington, 1946. 302 p. (particularly F. A. de la Mare. A knight's progress. p. 1-20, and G. W. Von Zedlitz. 'Tommy': a personal memoir. p. 282-302)
- W., K. Miss Lohse; a memoir by her friend. London, 1911. 46 p.
- Wall, Arnold. Memoranda (1869-1898). Christchurch, 1950. 55 p.
- Weekley, Ernest, ed. Hugh Stewart (1884-1934); some memories of his friends and colleagues. London, 1939. 83 p.



## CHAPTER IV

*The Organization and Provision of Education*

## §1 GENERAL

- The Auckland Parent-Teacher.* (Auckland Federation of Parent-Teacher Associations) Auckland. 1949-51.
- Beeby, Clarence Edward. A decade of education in New Zealand. (In Educational Yearbook 1936 (New York) p. 395-413)
- Bowden, Thomas Adolphus. A memorial upon colonial education addressed (in the form of a letter) to William Fox. Wellington, 1868. 12 p.
- Bradshaw, John. New Zealand as it is. London, 1883. 392 p. ('Education', p. 274-307)
- New Zealand of to-day (1884-1887). London, 1888. 402 p. ('Education', p. 300-30)
- Campbell, Arnold Everitt. Educating New Zealand. Wellington, 1941. 189 p. (New Zealand Centennial Surveys, no. 8)
- Education in New Zealand. (In Belshaw, H., ed. New Zealand. Berkeley, 1947. p. 219-40)
- The effect of the war on education: New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1948 (London) p. 183-7)
- Post-war plans: New Zealand. (In Educational Yearbook 1944 (New York) p. 238-46)
- Campbell, Arnold Everitt, and Parkyn, G. W. Compulsory education in New Zealand. Paris, 1952. 130 p. (UNESCO. Studies in Compulsory Education, no. 10)
- The reform of education: New Zealand (In Year Book of Education 1952 (London) p. 300-11)
- Canterbury Home and School.* (Canterbury Federation of Parent-Teacher Associations) Christchurch. 1948?
- Caughley, John. The education system of New Zealand. (In New Zealand Official Year-Book 1925 (Wellington) p. 816-22)

- Commonwealth Education Conference, Oxford, 1959. Report. Wellington, 1959. 64 p. (N.Z. External Affairs Publication, no. 204)
- Conference of Inspectors of Schools, 1901. Minutes and proceedings. A. to J. E-1C 1901.
- Conference of Inspectors of Schools and teachers' representatives, 1904. Minutes of proceedings. A. to J. E-1C 1904.
- Conference of Inspectors of Schools and Principals of Training Colleges. A. to J. E-1E 1907.
- Conference of Inspectors of Schools (including Principals of Training Colleges), 1910. Report included in A. to J. E-10 1910.
- Conference of Inspectors of Schools, including Principals of Training Colleges, 1913. Minutes of proceedings in A. to J. E-12 1913.
- Conference of School Inspectors. Minutes. A. to J. E-1C 1894.
- Cumming, Ian. Research in education in New Zealand. (In *Kyoiku Gijutsu* (Tokyo) Sept. 1954)
- Davey, Ivor, ed. Fifty years of national education in New Zealand, 1878-1928. Auckland, 1928. 158 p.
- de la Mare, Frederick Archibald. Our educational system. Hamilton, 1918. 33 p.
- Everton, Margaret E. Education down under. (In *New York State Education* (New York) 44: 531-3, May 1957)
- Fitt, Arthur Benjamin. Schools and universities. (In Sewell, W. A., ed. 1840 and after. Auckland, 1940. p. 141-60)
- Gammell, John. The school inspectors' conference; address delivered before the Southland Branch of the NZEI. Dunedin, 1894. 11 p.
- George, George. The war and educational reform in New Zealand. Auckland, 1917. 8 p.
- Gillespie, Olliver Noel. 'Manners makyth man'; our English heritage in school and university. (In *New Zealand Railways Magazine* (Wellington) 10 no. 1: 12-15, Jan. 1936)
- Gilmore, Arnold Lloyd. The transportation of school children in New Zealand; an historical survey and the study of some of its problems. Thesis, AU, 1949.
- Hogben, George. Schools and other educational institutions in Europe and America. Wellington, 1908. 98 p. (N.Z. Dept. of Education. Special Reports on Educational Subjects, no. 7) (Also as A. to J. E-15 1908)
- Home and School*. (Wellington School Committee and Educational Association) Wellington. March 1933-?

- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander. Some aspects of our educational system. Masterton, 1909. 20 p.
- Hutchinson, Francis B. Wellington Philosophical Society; anniversary address by the president. Wellington, 1887. 16 p.
- Inspectors of Schools. Annual reports. A. to J. H-II 1880; E-1B 1881-1908; then included in E-2, Primary education. Also E-1C 1893.
- Laishley, Richard. Report upon state education in Great Britain, France, Switzerland, Italy, Germany, Belgium, and the United States of America; including a special report upon deaf-mute instruction. A. to J. E-12 1886.
- Lambourne, Nelson Thomas (printed as W. S.) Recent developments in New Zealand education (In Year Book of Education 1936 (London) p. 673-9)
- Report on overseas visit, 1935. A. to J. E-5 1936.
- Logan, John Leonard. A comparative study and report of education in New Zealand and Great Britain with special reference to the area from five - thirteen years; and to certain problems facing schools and teachers today. Wellington, 1959. 258 p. (typescript)
- McQueen, Henry Charles. Educational research in New Zealand. (In The university and the community. Wellington, 1946. p. 125-35)
- Mason, Henry Greathead Rex. Education today and tomorrow. Wellington, 1944. 94 p. 2nd ed. 1945. 99 p.
- Mitchell, Frank Wyndham. Post-war developments in New Zealand education. (In *Educand* (Perth) 3: 143-54, Nov. 1958)
- Morris, P. A. A year in New Zealand. (In *BC Teacher* (Vancouver) 35: 23-5, Sept.-Oct. 1955) (replies by L. P. Sampson and C. J. Stewart in 35: 132-4, Dec. 1955)
- Murdoch, John Hilton. Education in transition; a short study of educational trends in New Zealand. Wellington, 1946. 22 p.
- New Zealand Council for Educational Research. Annual Report. Wellington. 1936-.
- Educational research in New Zealand. Wellington, 1935. 24 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 1)
- O'Rourke, Joseph Hilary. Trends in primary and secondary school education in New Zealand; being an historical account of some of the avenues of re-organization opened up as a result of recent changes in the examination system and the scope of the curriculum. Thesis, AU, 1949.



- Reid, John Cowie. Educational change in Soviet Russia; some lessons for New Zealand. Auckland, 1944. 23 p.
- Richardson, James A. Some aspects of New Zealand education. (In *Educational Review* (Birmingham) 4: 219-33, June 1952)
- Rolleston, William. Addresses on our system of education. Christchurch, 1887. 15 p. (Supplement to *New Zealand Schoolmaster*)
- Smith, Verna. Experiences of an exchange teacher in New Zealand. (In *School and Community* (Columbia, Mo.) 43: 21 +, April 1957)

## §2 PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION

- Adams, James. Early instruction. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 7: 175-80, 1874)
- Auckland Kindergarten Association. Annual Report. Auckland. 1908-.
- Auckland Nursery Play Centres Association. Annual Report. Auckland. 1942-.
- Dalrymple, Louise W. The kindergarten. being a brief sketch of Froebel's system of infant education. Dunedin, 1879. 8 p.
- Dunedin Free Kindergarten Association. Semi-jubilee, 1889-1914. Dunedin, 1914. 28 p.
- Grey, Alexander. (Nursery play centre pamphlets) Auckland, 1957. 4 v.
- Ministerial Conference on Education, Christchurch, 1944. Reports and memoranda. Wellington, 1944. 69 p. (Pre-school education: p. 4-16)
- N.Z. Consultative Committee on Pre-School Education. Pre-school education; report of the Consultative committee. Wellington. 1947. 48 p. (chairman C. L. Bailey)
- New Zealand Federation of Nursery Play Centres' Associations. *Journal*. Wellington. 1952-. (to 1958 as *Newsletter*, to 1960 as *Journal and Newsletter*)
- New Zealand Free Kindergarten Teachers' Association. *Newsletter*. Wellington. 1957-.
- New Zealand Free Kindergarten Union. Kindergarten handbook. Rotorua, 1956. 33 p. Rev. ed. 1961. 34 p.
- Kindergarten teaching as a career. Wellington, 1958.
- New Zealand free kindergartens; a brief sketch of the growth of the Free Kindergarten Association of the Dominion. Dunedin, 1928. 12 p.

- Ross, John Peter Hugh. The effects of kindergarten education; a preliminary study of the effects of kindergarten programmes on children's intellectual and social development. Thesis, AU, 1956.
- Somerset. Gwendolen Lucy. I play and I grow; the nursery play centre. Wellington, 1949. 31 p. New rev. ed. 1953. 36 p. 3rd ed. 1955. 35 p.
- Play and how to provide for it. Wellington, 1958. 26 p.
- The voluntary assistant, or The mother helper. Wellington, 1958. 14 p.
- Your child begins at nursery play centre. Wellington, 1958. 4 p.
- Wellington Education Board. Statement incorporating replies and commentary relating to questions concerning the future development of pre-school education. Wellington, 1946. 4 p.
- Wellington Free Kindergarten Association. Let us live with our children. Wellington, 1939. 32 p.
- Report and balance-sheet. Wellington. 1912-.
- Wellington Nursery Play Centres' Association. Finger plays. Wellington, 1960. 13 p. (mimeographed)
- How a nursery play centre works. Wellington, 1945. 12 p.

### §3 PRIMARY EDUCATION

#### GENERAL

- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Organization and management of public schools (as at 1st April 1930). Wellington, 1930. 20 p. (N.2)
- Public schools: staffs, salaries, and attendance (and payments based thereon). Wellington, 1915. 27 p. (N.7) do. 1928. 45 p. do. 1934. 42 p.
- School Committees Election Act, 1890, 1891, 1903.
- Alley, Frederick James. Something wrong somewhere; an urgent problem in primary education. Christchurch, 1911. 16 p.
- Association for the Advancement of Education. Smaller classes; draft report. Wellington, 1928. 10 p.
- Buckle, G. W., and McIlraith, J. W. A comparison of the elementary schools systems of England and New Zealand. London, 1925. 52 p. (Great Britain. Board of Education. Memoranda to Inspectors, E. no. 268)

- Burton, Robert Vernon. The home and school and parent-teacher handbook. Auckland, 1956. 46 p.
- Campbell, Arnold Everitt. The control of primary schools. (In Parkyn, G. W., ed. The administration of education in New Zealand. Wellington, 1954. p. 29-42)
- Combs, Frank Livingston. His (or her) birthright; a plea for smaller classes. Wellington, 1928. 24 p.
- Critic. Our state system of primary instruction, and its shortcomings; considered in letters to the *Lyttelton Times*. Christchurch, 1881. 16 p.
- Davis, J. Upton. Primary education in New Zealand; its history and prospects. (In *New Zealand Magazine* (Dunedin) 1: 368-86, Oct. 1876)
- Inkersley, A. Primary education in New Zealand. (In *Education* (Boston) 12: 15, 1892?)
- Kidson, Arthur Leon Nelson. Impressions of a New Zealand teacher; some comparisons and contrasts. (In *Schoolmaster* (London) 154: 309, 324, 30 Sept. 1948)
- McClune, Hugh Frederick, and Lord, G. H. Democracy in the schoolroom; a guide to primary school work with special reference to sole charge schools. Auckland, 1919. 205 p.
- National Education*. (New Zealand Educational Institute) Wellington. Feb. 1919-.
- Jubilee issue, 1883-1943. v. 25 no. 269, 1 July 1943.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Handbook for school committees. Wellington, 1950. 48 p.
- New Zealand Educational Institute. The case for smaller classes. Wellington, 1931? 3 p.
- Educational reconstruction; the New Zealand Educational Institute states its policy. Wellington, 1943. 7 p.
- Exclusion of the five-year-olds; statement by the Executive. Wellington, 1932. 7 p.
- Reconstruction in primary education. Wellington, 1944. 92 p.
- Report on reorganization of the New Zealand primary education system. Wellington, 1936. 14 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Nov. 1936)
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Wanganui branch. Our schools at work. Wanganui, 1944. 28 p.
- N.Z. House of Representatives. The primary education system of New Zealand; debate on the education vote in the House of Representatives, Dec. 19, 1887. Wellington, 1888. 60 p.



- New Zealand Journal of Education*. (New Zealand Educational Institute) Dunedin. 1898-1918.
- Otago Education Board. Committee to Inquire into, and Report upon, the Standards of Education in the Public Schools of New Zealand. Report. Dunedin, 1886. 12 p.
- Petrie, Donald. Suggestions bearing on the teaching and management of the public schools. Auckland, 1896.
- Primary Education. A. to J. E-2 1909 to 1953; then in E-1. Also E-16, E-18 1908; E-13 1910.
- Rose, Erle. The New Zealand primary school. Wellington, 1944. 15 p. (N.Z. Services Current Affairs Bulletin, v. 2, no. 22)
- Ross, David Hargreaves. Social education in the primary schools of New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1953.
- Russell, Charles James. Primary schools. Christchurch, 1912. 22 p.
- Saker, George Thomas. Creative mind—a study of elementary school work. Thesis, WU, 1933.
- Smith, Mary Catherine Winifred. Infant school and the problem of school entry. Thesis, AU, 1934.
- UNESCO. World survey of education; v. II. Primary education. Paris, 1958. ('New Zealand' p. 769-82)

## SCHOOLS

- AKA AKA. Pollitt, William Albert John, ed. Souvenir booklet and history commemorating the golden jubilee of the Aka Aka School, 1906-1956. Waiuku, 1956. 24 p.
- ALLENTON. School. Golden jubilee celebrations, 1897-1947. Ashburton, 1947. 31 p.
- ALTON. Hislop, Nevil Mungo, comp. Alton School 75th anniversary, 1881-1956; jubilee celebrations, Alton. 1956. 36 p.
- AORERE. Walters, William Gerard, comp. A commemorative booklet of Lower Kaituna, 1885-1903, Aorere School, 1903-1953. Nelson, 1953. 16 p.
- APPLEBY. O'Connor, Myles. Appleby school, Nelson, centennial history, 1859-1959. Nelson, 1959. 39 p.
- ARAPOHUE. School. Arapohue school 1876-1961; 85th anniversary souvenir. Dargaville, 1961. 44 p.
- ARARUA. School. 61st anniversary reunion, 1897-1958. Whangarei, 1958. 12 p.
- ARATAPU. District School. Aratapu district schools reunion, 1873-1955. Dargaville, 1955. 4 p.

- ARGYLL. Plummer, Beatrice Olive, ed. Argyll golden jubilee: settlement 1903-55, school 1905-55. Waipawa, 1955. 8 p.
- ARIA. Barclay, Francis John Leslie Durell de Rane, ed. Aria Consolidated School golden jubilee 1908-1958. Te Kuiti, 1959. 8 p.
- ASHBURTON. ASHBURTON SCHOOL. Ashburton borough school, 1872-1947; 75th anniversary celebrations. Ashburton, 1947. 40 p.
- HAMPSTEAD SCHOOL. Hampstead school (Ashburton East) 1886-1936; jubilee celebrations. Ashburton, 1936. 20 p.
- AUCKLAND. BAYFIELD SCHOOL. The Bayfield School reunion . . . 1886 to 1939. Auckland, 1939. 24 p.
- The Bayfield school reunion and jubilee, celebrating the 70th anniversary, 1886-1956. Auckland, 1956. 24 p.
- BERESFORD STREET SCHOOL. Souvenir, the Beresford Street school, Auckland, diamond jubilee, 1878-1938. Auckland, 1938. 28 p.
- EDENDALE SCHOOL, SANDRINGHAM. Edendale school, Sandringham, Auckland; golden jubilee, 1909-1959. Auckland, 1959. 40 p.
- ELLERSLIE SCHOOL. Ellerslie district school 80th anniversary celebrations, 1877-1957. Auckland, 1957. 4 p.
- GLADSTONE SCHOOL. Gladstone school (formerly Point Chevalier), 1887-1939, jubilee souvenir. Auckland, 1939.
- GRAFTON SCHOOL. 1877-1937, diamond jubilee. Auckland, 1937. 29 p.
- GREY LYNN SCHOOL. Golden jubilee, 1910-1960. Auckland, 1960. 8 p.
- MOUNT ALBERT SCHOOL. Dow, Alfred Thomas, ed. Mount Albert school reunion . . . 1870-1938. Auckland, 1938. 24 p.
- NEWTON CENTRAL SCHOOL. Morris, Charles Stephen. Newton Central school. Auckland, 1947. 28 p.
- NEWTON WEST SCHOOL. Roberts, John F. Sixty years, 1877-1937. Auckland, 1937. 24 p.
- PARNELL SCHOOL. Diamond jubilee, 1878-1938. Auckland, 1938. 13 p.
- PONSONBY SCHOOL. Dow, Alfred Thomas, ed. The Ponsonby school jubilee . . . 1873 to 1940. Auckland, 1940. 28 p.
- REMUERA SCHOOL. Remuera district school jubilee celebrations, 1873-1938. Auckland, 1938. 16 p.
- THREE KINGS SCHOOL. Three Kings school 80th anniversary, 1878-1958. Auckland, 1958. 40 p.
- BALCLUTHA. McElrea, William. Balclutha public school 65th anniversary souvenir booklet, 1865-1931. Balclutha, 1931. 48 p.
- BALFOUR. *Southland Times* (Invercargill) 28 Jan. 1936.

- BALLANCE. School. Jubilee souvenir, 1890-1940. Pahiatua, 1941. 36 p.
- BELFAST. School. Belfast-Spencerville schools' 75th jubilee, 1878-1953. Christchurch, 1953. 16 p.
- BELL BLOCK. School. 1856-1959; Bell Block, Hillsborough, Tarururangi. New Plymouth, 1959. 24 p.
- BIDEFORD. School. Bideford school, 1879-1959; 80th anniversary jubilee celebrations, Masterton, 1959. 33 p.
- BLACKMOUNT. Welsh, Vincent Jon, ed. Golden jubilee of Blackmount-Sunnyside school and area, 1901-1961. Blackmount, 1961. 40 p.
- BLLENHEIM. Hale, Allen Matthew. Jubilee of the Blenheim borough school, 1859-1937. Blenheim, 1937. 40 p.
- Blenheim borough school, 1859-1959; centennial. Blenheim, 1959. 20 p.
- BLUECLIFFS. Woodhouse, Airini Elizabeth. Blue Cliffs school and district activities, 1910-1960. Timaru, 1960. 24 p.
- BLUFF. School. Souvenir—Bluff school jubilee . . . 70th anniversary, 1867-1937. Bluff, 1938. 76 p.
- BUNNYTHORPE. Clevely, Roy Edwin. Bunnythorpe school 75th anniversary, 1883-1958. Palmerston North, 1958. 54 p.
- CARTERTON. District School. The story of Carterton district school, 1861-1961. Carterton, 1961. 16 p.
- CHELTENHAM. Silcock, Jack Gilbert. History of the Cheltenham school and district, 1886-1961. Cheltenham, 1961. 49 p.
- Wood, Horace William. These fifty years; Cheltenham school district jubilee, 1886-1936. Feilding, 1936. 16 p.
- CHERTSEY. School. Jubilee, 70th anniversary, 1878-1948. Ashburton, 1948. 26 p.
- CHRISTCHURCH. ADDINGTON SCHOOL. Gurlay, Henry William, ed. Addington school 75th anniversary, 1881-1956. Christchurch, 1956. 26 p.
- ARANUI SCHOOL. Richards, J. Aranui school, 50th jubilee, souvenir booklet. Christchurch, 1961. 20 p.
- CHRISTCHURCH EAST SCHOOL. Official souvenir of 75th anniversary celebrations. Christchurch, 1950. 29 p.
- FENDALTON SCHOOL. Fendalton open air school 85th jubilee, 1960, souvenir booklet. Christchurch, 1960. 36 p.
- HEATHCOTE SCHOOL. Heathcote Valley school centenary, 1860-1960. Christchurch, 1960. 40 p.



- LINWOOD NORTH SCHOOL. 1908-1958, Linwood North. Christchurch, 1958. 80 p.
- NORMAL SCHOOL. Souvenir, Normal school diamond jubilee, 1874-1934. Christchurch, 1934. 72 p.
- OPAWA SCHOOL. Opawa Education Reserve Act, 1887.  
— Opawa school 77th jubilee celebrations, 1872-1949. Christchurch, 1949. 13 p.
- RICHMOND SCHOOL. Jubilee souvenir, 1875-1925. Christchurch, 1925, 15 p.
- ST ALBANS SCHOOL. Diamond jubilee, 1873-1933. Christchurch, 1933. 47 p.
- SOMERFIELD SCHOOL. Somerfield school 50th jubilee souvenir booklet. Christchurch, 1961. 36 p.
- SPREYDON SCHOOL. Diamond jubilee souvenir, 1872-1932. Christchurch, 1933. 76 p.
- SUMNER SCHOOL. *Press* (Christchurch) 27 April 1936.  
— Sumner School Committee. Correspondence in reference to the householders' petition which was sent by the late Sumner School Committee to the Board of Education and alleged by them to have not been received. Rangiora, 1897. 8 p.
- SYDENHAM SCHOOL. Williams, Charles H. History of Sydenham school, 1873-1933. Christchurch, 1933. 44 p.
- WEST CHRISTCHURCH SCHOOL. McKenzie, Gordon Melville. West Christchurch school jubilee history, 1874-1924. Christchurch, 1924. 53 p.  
— West Christchurch school, diamond jubilee, 1874-1934. Christchurch, 1934. 63 p.
- WHARENUI SCHOOL. McLean, Annie Agnes. History of Wharenuui school 1907-1957, Christchurch, 1957. 38 p.
- CLAREVILLE. School. History of Clareville school and district, 1868-1948. Masterton, 1949. 20 p.
- CLEVEDON. Atchison, Muriel Kathleen. Clevedon district schools centenary, 1859-1959. Pukekohe, 1960. 24 p.
- CLIVE. School. Clive district school; 75th jubilee, 1879-1954. Napier, 1954. 60 p.
- CLYDE. Clyde School Reserve Sale Ordinance, 1871 (Otago)
- COLYTON. School. Colyton school, 1887-1959; 75th anniversary jubilee. Feilding, 1959. 42 p.
- DALEFIELD. Fairbrother, Leslie Jonathan, ed. Dalefield school; souvenir of jubilee celebrations, 1935. Carterton, 1935. 20 p.

- Dalefield school, 1885-1945; souvenir of diamond jubilee celebrations. Carterton, 1945. 8 p.
- 1885-1960; souvenir of jubilee celebrations. Carterton, 1960. 11 p.
- DANNEVIRKE. Dannevirke Education Reserve Transfer Act, 1905.
- NORTH SCHOOL. Whibley, A. E. Dannevirke North school diamond jubilee 1936. Dannevirke, 1936. 72 p.
- SOUTH SCHOOL. Golden jubilee, 1900-1950. Dannevirke, 1950. 49 p.
- Diamond jubilee, 1900-1960. Dannevirke, 1960. 48 p.
- DARFIELD. *Press* (Christchurch) 31 March 1933.
- DARGAVILLE. White, Alan Winsbury, ed. Dargaville primary school 80th jubilee, 1877-1957. Dargaville, 1957. 32 p.
- DEVONPORT. DEVONPORT SCHOOL. A history of the Devonport district school. Devonport, 1961. 48 p.
- STANLEY BAY SCHOOL. Stanley Bay school golden jubilee, 1909-1959. Devonport, 1959. 24 p.
- DOUGLAS. School. Golden jubilee, 1906-1956, of the Douglas school. New Plymouth, 1956. 41 p.
- DRUMMOND. Collie, John. Drummond school jubilee; address. Invercargill, 1938. 8 p.
- DRURY. Mitchell, Aubrey, ed. Drury school centenary, 1857-1957. Auckland, 1958. 24 p.
- DUNEDIN. Dunedin School Site Ordinance, 1874 (Otago)
- Dunedin School Reserve Act, 1877.
- ALBANY STREET SCHOOL. Jubilee, 1874-1924. Dunedin, 1924. 35 p.
- ANDERSON'S BAY SCHOOL. 70th anniversary, 1858-1929. Dunedin, 1929. 54 p.
- 100 years and now today; a pictorial record of celebrations of the Anderson's Bay school, 1858-1958. Dunedin, 1959. 13 p.
- ARTHUR STREET SCHOOL. Jubilee souvenir, 1877-1927; an historical sketch of the Beach, Middle District and Arthur Street schools. Dunedin, 1928. 35 p.
- CAVERSHAM SCHOOL. Sixty-fifth anniversary celebrations, 1861-1926. Dunedin, 1926. 32 p.
- Souvenir presented to the pupils . . . on the occasion of the opening of the new Infant school, College street. Dunedin, 1937. 4 p.
- Caversham school centennial, 1861-1961. Dunedin, 1961. 32 p.
- FORBURY SCHOOL. Riach, John V. Forbury school, 75th anniversary. Dunedin, 1951. 40 p.

- GEORGE STREET SCHOOL. Hawkins, Horace Henry. George street school, Dunedin; jubilee souvenir. Dunedin, 1930. 43 p.
- MACANDREW ROAD SCHOOL. Bowie, John, ed. 1883-1933, Macandrew Road school, South Dunedin. Dunedin, 1933. 56 p.
- MORNINGTON SCHOOL. Diamond jubilee souvenir, 1865-1925. Dunedin, 1925. 71 p.
- NORTH EAST VALLEY SCHOOL. Miller, James McKerrow, comp. North-East Valley school, eighty-first anniversary celebrations, 1851-1932. Dunedin, 1932. 34 p.
- PARK'S-HIGH STREET SCHOOL. Diamond jubilee, 1864-1924. Dunedin, 1924. 43 p.
- UNION STREET SCHOOL. De Berry, Leonard Frederick, ed. A record of the sixty-ninth anniversary celebrations of the Union Street school, North Dunedin school, Old Stone school, Normal school . . . 1862-1929. Dunedin, 1930. 40 p.
- WAKARI SCHOOL. Wakari school 1858-1939, eighty-first anniversary souvenir. Dunedin, 1939. 37 p.
- Nicol, Frank Richard. Wakari school centennial. Dunedin, 1958. 30 p.
- EAST TAIERI. Miller, George. East Taieri school; centennial souvenir, 1853-1953. Mosgiel, 1953. 23 p.
- EFFELTON. Taylor, Samuel Priestley. Eiffelton school, 1890-1940; golden jubilee celebrations. Ashburton, 1946. 24 p.
- ELSTHORPE. Winter, Harold Joseph, ed. The Elsthorpe school golden jubilee, 1898-1948. Waipawa, 1948. 24 p.
- ELSTOW. School. Elstow school golden jubilee, 1901-1951. Te Aroha, 1951. 28 p.
- ELTHAM. Carncross, Claude Walter. Eltham public school, 1886-1961, souvenir booklet, 75th jubilee. Eltham, 1961. 43 p.
- ESKDALE. De Denne, Robert Levelis, ed. Petane-Eskdale school centenary; souvenir booklet, 1859-1959. Napier, 1959. 47 p.
- FAIRBURN. Case of Wrigley v. Fisher (Correspondence relating to) A. to J. E-1E, E-1F 1894.
- FAIRFAX. Fairfax School Lands Sale Ordinance, 1875 (Otago)
- FAIRVIEW. School. Fairview school jubilee, 1882-1957. Timaru, 1957. 23 p.
- FEILDING. LYTTON STREET SCHOOL. A log of the Lytton street school, 1901-1951. Feilding, 1951. 16 p.
- FLEMINGTON. Taylor, Kenneth. Flemington school, 1881-1956; 75th anniversary celebrations and Ashton school, 1876-1936. Ashburton, 1956. 20 p.



- FORDELL. Berryman, Kenneth Jones, ed. Fordell school, 1883-1958, seventy-fifth jubilee. Wanganui, 1958. 24 p.
- FRANKTON. Penniket, John Huia, ed. Frankton school jubilee. Hamilton, 1961. 16 p.
- GERALDINE. Geraldine Public School Site Act, 1889.
- GISBORNE. KAITI SCHOOL. Thompson, Arthur Harold Wallace, ed. Souvenir booklet, Kaiti School golden jubilee, 1907-1957. Gisborne, 1957. 44 p.
- MANGAPAPA SCHOOL. Golden jubilee celebrations 1903-1953. Gisborne, 1953. 39 p.
- GLADSTONE. School. Diamond jubilee, 1876-1936. Masterton, 1936. 16 p.
- GLENBROOK. Hodgkinson, Cornelius John Thomas. Souvenir booklet and history of Glenbrook; commemorating the 80th anniversary of the Glenbrook (Brookside) school, 1877-1957. Pukekohe, 1957. 40 p.
- GOODWOOD. School. Goodwood school jubilee; fiftieth anniversary, 1902-1952. Cambridge, 1952. 9 p.
- GORE. EAST GORE SCHOOL. Boyne, James McCullough, ed. East Gore school golden jubilee, 1886-1936, souvenir booklet. Gore, 1936. 25 p.
- GORE SCHOOL. Fraser, Robert M. Gore school, 50th anniversary, 1878-1928. Gore, 1929. 57 p.
- GREEN ISLAND. School. Souvenir, 73rd anniversary, 1853-1926. Dunedin, 1926. 80 p.
- Thompson, Peter McLean, comp. Green Island school; souvenir, 100th anniversary, 1853-1953. Dunedin, 1953. 70 p.
- GRETA VALLEY. Gibb, Mrs E. L. A short history of the Greta Valley School (Motunau, North Canterbury) 1893-1942. Rangiora, 1943. 7 p.
- GREYMOUTH. BLAKETOWN SCHOOL. Messenger, Noel Cedric. Blaketown school, Greymouth, 1909-1959. Greymouth, 1958. 32 p.
- BODDYTOWN SCHOOL. Boddytown school's fiftieth jubilee reunion celebrations. Greymouth, 1961. 16 p.
- GREYMOUTH SCHOOL. Lord, Edward Iveagh. Greymouth state school golden jubilee souvenir . . . 1876-1926. Greymouth, 1926. 120 p.
- GREYTOWN. Ward, Patrick Francis. Yesterday and today; the story of the Greytown school and its three consolidations, Kaitara, Papawai and Matarawa, 1857-1957. Carterton, 1957. 61 p.

- GROPER'S BUSH. *Southland Daily News* (Invercargill) 24 Jan. 1935.
- GROVETOWN. Hale, Allen Matthew. The early history of the schools of the Big Bush, now known as Grovetown. Blenheim, 1944. 9 p.
- GUMMIES BUSH. *Southland Daily News* (Invercargill) 24 Jan. 1925.
- HALCOMBE. Amadio, Malcolm C. Halcombe school and district diamond jubilee celebrations, 1877-1937. Feilding, 1937. 30 p.
- HALF-MOON BAY. *Southland Times* (Invercargill) 5 and 14 July 1934.
- HALSWELL. Ridder, Edward Henry C. Halswell school 'muddle'. Halswell, 1926. 4 p.
- HAMILTON. SOUTHWELL SCHOOL. Southwell school jubilee, 1911-1961. Hamilton, 1961. 27 p.
- HARIHARI. Sullivan, Douglas William Stanley. Harihari schools 75th jubilee (including La Fontaine, Hendes Ferry and Evans Creek schools). Greymouth, 1960. 16 p.
- HASTINGS. MAHORA SCHOOL. Chaplin, Wilfred Theodore, ed. Golden jubilee, Mahora school, 1903-1953. Hastings, 1953. 53 p.
- HASTWELL. Seymour, Enid Mary. 1888-1948, Hastwell school souvenir of jubilee celebrations. Masterton, 1948. 39 p.
- HAUTAPU. School. Hautapu school jubilee, 1878-1956. Hamilton, 1956. 12 p.
- HAVELOCK. Congdon, Eldred. A century of education in Havelock. Blenheim, 1961. 55 p.
- HELENSVILLE. School. Jubilee 1938.
- HENDERSON. Knight, James, ed. Souvenir of Henderson school and district diamond jubilee, 1873-1933. Auckland, 1933. 112 p.
- HERIOT. School. 1879-1959, Heriot school eightieth anniversary souvenir. Gore, 1959. 18 p.
- HIGHBANK. School. Highbank school and settlement, history. 1897-1947. Ashburton, 1947. 63 p.
- HINDS. Gourlay, Leonard Archie. Hinds school jubilee, 1881-1956. Ealing school reunion, 1892-1940. Maronan school reunion, 1921-1937. Hinds, 1956. 11 p.
- HIWINUI. School. 70th jubilee celebrations, 1891-1961. Palmerston North, 1961. 23 p.
- HOKONUI. Hokonui Education Reserve Act, 1877.
- HOPELANDS. Norman, Edward William. Hopelands school, 1906-1956. Palmerston North, 1956. 28 p.
- HORAHORA. Liddell, Laurence Herbert, ed. Horahora school (Maungatautari no. 2) 50th jubilee, 1900-1959. Cambridge, 1959. 12 p.

- HOROEKA. Lunt, William. Horoea-Pukehinau and Maku schools 60th jubilee. Dannevirke, 1960. 4 p.
- HUIAKAMA. School. Golden jubilee and early settlers record, 1896-1946. New Plymouth, 1946. 36 p.
- HURLEYVILLE. Barry, Patrick Marcus, ed. Hurleyville school 65th jubilee, 1892-1957. Hawera, 1957. 32 p.
- IHURAU. School. Golden jubilee, 1899-1949. Masterton, 1949. 52 p.
- IKAMATUA. McInroe, G., ed. Ikamatua school seventy-fifth jubilee. Ikamatua, 1960. 12 p.
- IKAWAI. School. Ikawai school 75th jubilee, 1882-1957. Ikawai, 1957. 4 p.
- INVERCARGILL. Invercargill Education Reserve Exchange Ordinance, 1872, 1875 (Otago)
- MIDDLE SCHOOL. Jubilee souvenir, 1873-1923. Invercargill, 1923. 86 p.
- WAIHOPAI SCHOOL. Jubilee memoir, 1939. Invercargill, 1939. 132 p.
- JACOBS RIVER. Education Reserve Jacobs River Hundred Sale Ordinance, 1871, 1872 (Otago)
- JOHNSONVILLE. Johnsonville School Reserve Act, 1898.  
— Amendment Act, 1900.
- Johnsonville School 70th anniversary committee. Souvenir of jubilee celebrations. Wellington, 1937. 32 p.
- KAI IWI. School. Kai Iwi-Goat Valley schools, jubilee booklet, 1876-1956. Wanganui, 1957. 43 p.
- KAIKOURA. Spence, James Rupert. Our school grows up; a short history of Kaikoura Town school. Kaikoura, 1958. 72 p.
- KAIPARA FLATS. School. Kaipara Flats school historical record, 1878-1953. Warkworth, 1953. 3 p.
- KAIPARORO. School. Jubilee souvenir, 1894-1948. Masterton, 1948. 43 p.
- KAITANGATA. Miller, James McKerrow, comp. Kaitangata school, 61st anniversary, 1866-1927; commemorative booklet. Dunedin, 1927. 56 p.
- KAITIEKE. Couper, Leslie Knox, ed. Kaitieke school jubilee, 1910-1960. Taumarunui, 1960. 24 p.
- KAITOKE. Wilson, Trevor Edward. Kaitoke school reunion souvenir brochure, 1863-1958. Kaitoke, 1958. 16 p.
- KAKAHI. Brown, Jessie Penrose, ed. Kakahi school, 1909; jubilee magazine. Taumarunui, 1959. 76 p.



- KAKARAMEA. School. Kakaramea school jubilee, 1876-1951. Hawera, 1951. 35 p.
- KAMO. School. Kamo school 85th anniversary, 1873-1958. Whangarei, 1958. 12 p.
- KAPUKA SOUTH. McMillan, Peter George. What does the Kapuka South school mean? Thesis, DU, 1929.
- KARAMU. School. Golden jubilee, 1889-1939. Te Awamutu, 1939. 12 p.
- KARANGAHAKE. Donaldson, Nellie Scott, ed. Karangahake school and district 70th jubilee, 1889-1959. Paeroa, 1959. 96 p.
- KARIAOTAHU. School. Kariaotahi school 80th anniversary, 1879-1959. Kariaotahi, 1959. 8 p.
- KAUKAPAKAPA. Stevens, Thomas Gilbert Regnold. Kaukapakapa across the years, 1860-1956. Auckland, 1956. 63 p.
- KAURIHOHORE. Centennial Committee. The story of Kaurihohore, 1856-1956. Auckland, 1957. 32 p.
- KIMBERLEY. *Press* (Christchurch) 15 Nov. 1934.
- KIMIHIA. Lawless, Margaret, comp. Kimihia school, 1897-1957. Hamilton, 1957. 8 p.
- KINOHAKU. School. Golden jubilee 1907-1957, Kinohaku no. 2 school. Te Awamutu, 1957. 8 p.
- KOPU. District School. 75th jubilee celebrations, 1883-1958. Kopu, 1959. 15 p. (mimeographed)
- KOPUARANGA. School. Souvenir of jubilee celebrations, 1935. Masterton, 1935. 22 p.
- Jarrett, Flora Edith Sarah Ann, ed. Kopuaranga school; souvenir of 75th jubilee . . . Masterton, 1960. 36 p.
- KORAKONU. Wooton, Muriel Elizabeth. Korakonui school golden jubilee, 1911-1961, souvenir. Korakonui, 1961. 36 p.
- KUMARA. Kumara Education Reserve Act, 1879.
- KUMEROA. Dale, David J. Kumeroa school, 1884-1959; 75th jubilee souvenir. Kumeroa, 1959. 12 p.
- KUTARERE. School. Kutarere school diamond jubilee, 1899-1959. Kutarere, 1959. 12 p.
- LEAMINGTON. School. 80th anniversary, 1880-1960. Cambridge, 1960. 8 p.
- LEESTON. Consolidated School. Leeston consolidated school jubilee, 1865-1950. Leeston, 1950. 47 p.
- LEVIN. Carrington, Francis George Thomas, ed. Levin school diamond jubilee, 1890-1950. Levin, 1950. 105 p.

- LOVELLS FLAT. Nelson, Jessie R., comp. Souvenir historical sketch of the Tuakitoto and Lovells Flat schools. Milton, 1927. 83p.
- LOWER HUTT. EPUNI SCHOOL. Hall, Lance. Ake runga Epuni, 1903-1953. Lower Hutt, 1953. 19 p. (mimeographed)
- HUTT CENTRAL SCHOOL. Jolliffe, William Hylton, comp. Hutt Central school jubilee, 90th anniversary, 1866-1956. Petone, 1956. 4 p.
- LOWER MOUTERE. School. Lower Moutere and Wills' Road schools; souvenir brochure of schools' history, 1857-1957. Nelson, 1957. 56 p.
- LYNDHURST. Aitken, Lauriston Lindsay. Lyndhurst district; an historical record . . . 1886-1936. Lyndhurst, 1936. 60 p.
- Lyndhurst school; diamond jubilee celebrations, 1886-1946. Lyndhurst, 1946. 24 p.
- Kermode, John Cowin. Lyndhurst school; 75th anniversary celebrations, 1886-1961. Lyndhurst, 1961. 32 p.
- LYNDHURST. Aitken, Louriston Lindsay. Lyndhurst school; diamond jubilee celebrations, 1886-1946. Lyndhurst, 1946.
- MAHARAKEKE. Wilson, James George. Maharakeke school 50th anniversary, 1912-1962. Waipukurau, 1961. 26 p.
- MAHENO. Thorby, G. L. Maheno school jubilee souvenir, 1875-1929. Oamaru, 1929. 39 p.
- MAKAKA. School. Makaka school, 1909-1959. Hawera, 1959. 24 p.
- MAKARA. School. Makara school jubilee, 1874-1949. Makara, 1949. 22 p.
- MAKOTUKU. Winter, Harold Joseph. Makotuku school, 75th jubilee, 1881-1956. Dannevirke, 1956. 32 p.
- MANAKAU. School. Diamond jubilee, 1888-1948. Manakau, 1948. 24 p.
- MANAWARU. School. Souvenir booklet, the Manawaru school jubilee, 1900-1950. Matamata, 1950. 15 p.
- Cartwright, Geoffrey Arnold, ed. Manawaru school diamond jubilee, 1900-1960. Manawaru, 1960. 32 p.
- MANGAMAIRE. School. Jubilee, 1897-1947. Palmerston North, 1947. 28 p.
- Ralph, Mary Elizabeth, ed. Mangamaire school, 1897-1957. Pahiatua, 1957. 32 p.
- MANGAPAI. School. Mangapai school, 1862-1955, 93rd anniversary. Whangarei, 1955. 12 p.
- MANGAPIKO. School. Diamond jubilee, 1879-1939. Te Awamutu, 1939. 12 p.
- MANGATAINOKA. Greaves, Joseph William, ed. Mangatainoka school seventieth jubilee souvenir, 1889-1959. Pahiatua, 1959. 31 p.

- MANGAWEKA. School. Mangaweka school diamond jubilee, 1894-1954. Taihape, 1954. 24 p.
- MANGERE. CENTRAL SCHOOL. Jubilee, 1859-1939. Newmarket, 1939. 24 p.
- Westney, Arthur William, ed. Mangere Central school centennial, 1859-1959. Auckland, 1959. 28 p.
- MANUNUI. Brown, Jessie Penrose, ed. 1907-1957, golden jubilee, Manunui school. Taumarunui, 1957. 16 p.
- MANUTUKE. Fowler, Percy Leo, ed. Manutuke school 75th jubilee; Te Arae, 1885; Manutuke, 1960. Manutuke, 1960. 22 p.
- MAPIU. Coombridge, Wilfred Douglas. Mapiu school, 1911-1961. Hamilton, 1961. 32 p.
- MARIMA. School. Marima school; jubilee magazine and early district history, 1902-1952. Masterton, 1952. 32 p.
- MAROPIU. Yeoman, Henry David. Maropiu school golden jubilee celebrations. Maropiu, 1954. 4 p.
- MARSHLANDS. McAllister, William Stuart. Marshlands school, sixty-fifth anniversary, 1891-1956. Blenheim, 1956. 10 p.
- MASTERTON. Vile, Arthur Henry, ed. Jubilee souvenir, Masterton borough council, State schools . . . 1877-1937. Masterton, 1937. 31 p.
- LANSDOWNE SCHOOL. Carle, Cyril Jordan, ed. Lansdowne school golden jubilee, 1909-1959. Masterton, 1959. 43 p.
- MATAHIWI. Francis, Clifford. Matahiwi school souvenir of jubilee celebrations, 1898-1948. Masterton, 1948. 24 p.
- MATANGI. Penniket, John Huia, ed. Matangi school, 1910-1961. Hamilton, 1961. 12 p.
- MATARAWA. School. One hundred years, 1856-1956, centennial of Matarawa school. Wanganui, 1956. 20 p.
- MATAWAI. School. Matawai school golden jubilee, 1908-1958. Gisborne, 1959. 16 p.
- MAUKU. School. Souvenir Mauku school jubilee, 1883-1933. Mauku, 1933. 4 p.
- Souvenir, Mauku school, 75th jubilee, 1883-1958. Mauku, 1958. 8 p.
- MAUNGATAPERE. Stevens, Kenneth Murdoch. Maungatapere school, 1879-1956, 77th anniversary. Whangarei, 1956. 38 p.
- MAUNU. School. Maunu school 76th jubilee, 1884-1960. Whangarei, 1960. 20 p.
- METHVEN. School. Methven school 75th jubilee celebrations, 1882-1957. Ashburton, 1957. 16 p.



- MILBURN. Russell, Albert Eden. A souvenir to commemorate the 75th anniversary of the Milburn (Waihola Gorge) school; 1864 to 1938. Balclutha, 1938. 31 p.
- MILTON. TOKOMAIRIRO SCHOOL. Tokomairiro School Residence and Glebe Lands Sale Ordinance, 1870 (Otago)
- Tokomairiro School Residence and Glebe Land Sale Validation Ordinance, 1875 (Otago)
- N.Z. Commissioner to Inquire into Alleged Beating of a Roman Catholic Child at Tokomairiro School. Report and Evidence. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 33, 1874, p. 1-10.
- MOA FLAT. Moa Flat School Reserve Act, 1876.
- MOKAUTI. School. Mokauti and Mangateka schools golden jubilee, 1911-1961. Te Kuiti, 1961. 20 p.
- MORTON MAINS. School. Morton Mains Siding school, Southland, golden jubilee celebrations, 1910-1960. Invercargill, 1961. 11p.
- MOTU. School. Souvenir; Motu school diamond jubilee, 1895-1955. Gisborne, 1955. 26 p.
- MOTUEKA. Haldane, Olive Lilian. Centennial celebrations, 1857-1957, Motueka schools, Motueka primary and secondary, Pangatotora and Hau. Nelson, 1957. 27 p.
- MOUNT SOMERS. School. This booklet is the official souvenir of the Mount Somers school. Christchurch, 1926. 35 p.
- NAPIER. Napier Common School Site Act, 1869, 1874 (Hawke's Bay)
- Napier Girls' School Site Act, 1874 (Hawke's Bay)
- Napier School Act, 1871 (Hawke's Bay)
- HASTINGS STREET SCHOOL. Hastings Street school, White Road school; souvenir booklet of the 73rd anniversary and closing reunion. Napier, 1961. 62 p.
- MAIN SCHOOL. Napier Main school (Central school) diamond jubilee, 1879-1939. Napier, 1939. 56 p.
- Stevenson, Hugh Kenneth. 75th jubilee, Napier Main and Central school. Napier, 1954. 36 p.
- NELSON. Nelson Town School Site Exchange Act, 1904.
- NETHERTON. District School. Diamond jubilee celebrations, 1890-1950. Paeroa, 1951. 16 p.
- NEW PLYMOUTH. CENTRAL SCHOOL. Armitage, E. M. New Plymouth Central school jubilee, 1884-1934; history of the school and report of jubilee proceedings. New Plymouth, 1934. 54 p.
- Linehan, John Thomas, ed. Central school 75th jubilee, 1884-1959. New Plymouth, 1959. 24 p.

- FITZROY SCHOOL. Fitzroy school jubilee, 1882-1932. New Plymouth, 1932. 24 p.
- 75th Fitzroy school jubilee, 1882-1957. New Plymouth, 1957. 25 p.
- NEWMAN. Junker, Linda Stella Douthett, ed. Newman school, 1892-1948. Masterton, 1948. 56 p.
- NEWSTEAD. School. Jubilee reunion of Newstead (Marshmeadows) school, 1890-1940. Hamilton, 1940. 12 p.
- NGAERE. Carncross, Claude Walter. Ngaere school, 1882-1957. Eltham, 1957. 81 p.
- NGATAPA. Law, George Edward, ed. Ngatapa school golden jubilee, 1911-1961. Gisborne, 1961. 32 p.
- NGONGOTAHA. Emirali, Frank William. Ngongotaha 50th jubilee, 1911-1961. Rotorua, 1961. 20 p.
- NIGHTCAPS. *Southland Times* (Invercargill) 30 and 31 Jan. 1934.
- NIREAHA. Mason, Lena May, ed. Nireaha school jubilee celebrations. Masterton, 1947. 32 p.
- NORMANBY. Free, Edna Abigail. Normanby school, eightieth jubilee, 1876-1956. Hawera, 1956. 20 p.
- NORTH TAIERI. McKinnon, Hugh Livingstone, ed. North Taieri school, 1860-1930. Mosgiel, 1930. 19 p.
- Ball, Lyall Grant, ed. North Taieri school, 1860-1960. Mosgiel, 1960. 23 p.
- NORTHCOTE. School. Northcote past pupils' 80th anniversary reunion; commemorative booklet, 1877-1957. Auckland, 1957. 42 p.
- NUKUHOU NORTH. School. Nukuhou North school jubilee, 1908-1958; souvenir booklet. Nukuhou North, 1958. 8 p.
- OAKURA. School. Oakura, Koru and Kirihau schools combined jubilee, 1876-1956. New Plymouth, 1957. 52 p.
- OAMARU. Oamaru Education and Municipal Reserves Exchange Ordinance, 1875 (Otago)
- OAMARU NORTH SCHOOL. Seventy-seventh anniversary souvenir, 1872-1949. Oamaru, 1949. 24 p.
- OAMARU SOUTH SCHOOL. Jubilee souvenir of 50 years' progress, 1877-1927. Oamaru, 1927. 43 p.
- OHAU. School. Golden jubilee, 1891-1941. Ohau, 1941. 37 p.
- Diamond jubilee, 1891-1951. Ohau, 1951. 15 p.
- OHAUPO. School. Jubilee reunion Ohaupo district school 70th anniversary, 1869-1939. Te Awamutu, 1939. 24 p.

- Ohaupo district school jubilee programme, 80th anniversary, 1869-1949. Ohaupo, 1949. 26 p.
- OHINEWAI. *Huntly Press* (Huntly) 13 April 1933.
- OKAIAWA. School. Okaiawa school 75th jubilee, 1883-1958. Hawera, 1958. 67 p.
- OKOIA. School. Diamond jubilee, 1876-1951. Wanganui, 1952. 20 p.
- OKOKI. Jones, Cyril Arthur, ed. Okoki-Piko schools, golden jubilee, 1908-1958. New Plymouth, 1958. 24 p.
- OMATA. School. Omata and Hurford Road school centennial commemoration, 1853-1959. New Plymouth, 1959. 41 p.
- OPAKI. School. 1878-1948, souvenir of jubilee celebrations. Masterton, 1948. 32 p.
- OPUNAKE. Harvey, Muriel Kate. Opunake school, incorporating O.D.H.S., 75th anniversary, 1881-1956. Hawera, 1956. 44 p.
- ORARI. Hewson, Kathleen Wanaka. The story of Orari and Belfield schools and early settlement of the district. Timaru, 1957. 32 p.
- OREPUKI. *Southland Times* (Invercargill) 31 Jan. 2, 3, 5 and 7 Feb. 1934.
- ORINI. Hammonds, Christina Norma. Orini school golden jubilee, 1908-1958. Hamilton, 1958. 24 p.
- ORMOND. School. Jubilee souvenir, 1874-1952. Gisborne, 1952. 20 p.
- ORMONDVILLE. Ward, Ronald William. Ormondville school jubilee, 1878-1960. Ormondville, 1960. 44 p.
- OROUA DOWNS. Thompson, Ernest William, ed. Oroua Downs school; golden jubilee, 1903-1953. Oroua Downs, 1954? 64 p.
- OTAHUHU. School. Centennial, 1858-1958, Otahuhu district school. Otahuhu, 1958. 32 p.
- OTAKI. School. Diamond jubilee souvenir, 1886-1946. Levin, 1946. 24 p.
- OTANE. School. Kaikora-Otane school jubilee, 1885-1960. Otane, 1961. 32 p.
- OTAU. Oram, Norman Ferguson Sibly. Otaua school golden jubilee, 1895-1945. Waiuku, 1945. 16 p.
- OTEPOPO. School. Re-union, 1929. Oamaru, 1930. 33 p.
- OTOKIA. Duthie, John Clyde, comp. Otokia school (Moeraki Bush); souvenir of jubilee celebrations, 1859-1934. Otokia, 1934. 23 p.
- OWHANGO. School. Jubilee, 1910-1960. Taumarunui, 1960. 67 p.
- PAEKAKARIKI. Binning, Robert Riddle. Paekakariki school diamond jubilee, 1886-1946. Levin, 1946. 38 p.



- 1886 to 1961, Paekakariki school jubilee. Wellington, 1961. 24 p.
- PAENGAROA. McKenzie, Roy. Paengaroa, then and now; golden jubilee of the Paengaroa school, 1906-1956. Tauranga, 1956. 72 p.
- PAKURANGA. Hughes, Lucy, comp. Pakuranga school jubilee celebrations, 1869-1936. Auckland, 1936. 24 p.
- PALMERSTON. Palmerston School Glebe Exchange Ordinance, 1874 (Otago)
- PALMERSTON NORTH. CENTRAL SCHOOL. Souvenir programme, 1872-1922.
- Bartlett, Harold Thomas. Jubilee 80, 1872-1890; Campbell St. —1890-1922; Central—1922-1952. Palmerston North, 1952. 20 p.
- COLLEGE STREET SCHOOL. Souvenir of jubilee celebrations, 1893-1943. Palmerston North, 1946. 36 p.
- TERRACE END SCHOOL. Souvenir of jubilee celebrations, 1884-1934. Palmerston North, 1934. 40 p.
- 75th jubilee celebrations, 1884-1959. Palmerston North, 1960. 77 p.
- PAPAKURA. School. Diamond jubilee, 1877-1937. Auckland, 1937. 24 p.
- PAPAROA. School. Paparoa school 87th anniversary celebrations, 1870-1957. Whangarei, 1957. 16 p.
- PAPATAWA. School. Jubilee souvenir, 1887-1937. Woodville, 1937. 12 p.
- PARAPARAUMU. MacLean, Gilbert Cowdray. Paraparaumu school diamond jubilee souvenir. Paraparaumu, 1949. 33 p.
- PATEA. Patea Education Reserves Ordinance, 1874 (Taranaki)  
Patea Education Reserves Trust Ordinance, 1875 (Taranaki)
- PATERANGI. School. Diamond jubilee, 1876-1936. Auckland, 1936. 12 p.
- Paterangi district school, 1876-1951, 75th anniversary jubilee reunion. Te Awamutu, 1951. 24 p.
- PATUTAHU. Oulds, Francis Ayland, comp. Patutahi school, diamond jubilee, 1878-1953. Gisborne, 1953. 46 p.
- PAUATAHANUI. School. Pauatahanui school's centennial jubilee, souvenir, 1855-1955. Lower Hutt, 1955. 19 p.
- PETONE. CENTRAL SCHOOL. Mackenzie, Alan Stewart. 70th anniversary, Petone Central school, souvenir booklet. Petone, 1952. 32 p.

- KORO KORO SCHOOL. Koro Koro school golden jubilee, 1904-1954. Petone, 1954. 4 p.
- PETONE WEST SCHOOL. Petone West school golden jubilee, 1909-1959. Lower Hutt, 1959. 31 p.
- PIGEON BAY. Joblin, Elspeth Georgina. A century of learning; a history of school life at Pigeon Bay, 1852-1952. Pigeon Bay, 1952. 24 p.
- PIRINOA. SCHOOL. Diamond jubilee celebrations, 1948; souvenir magazine. Carterton, 1948. 32 p.
- PIRONGIA. Bell, Reginald Ivan. Pirongia (Alexandra) school; souvenir programme and local history . . . 1873-1948. Te Awamutu, 1948. 15 p.
- PLIMMERTON. School. Plimmerton school golden jubilee celebrations, 1904-1954. Plimmerton, 1954. 12 p.
- POHONUI. School. Pohonui school, golden jubilee, 1902-1952. Wanganui, 1952. 24 p.
- POKENO. School. Pokeno school 1866-1961, jubilee reunion and official opening of the new school. Pukekohe, 1961. 4 p.
- POKURU. School. Golden jubilee, Pokuru-Kakepuku school, 1907-1957. Te Awamutu, 1957. 8 p.
- PONATAHI. School. 1896-1946, jubilee. Masterton, 1946. 28 p.
- PONGAROA. School. 1897-1947.
- PORIRUA. Mexted, Alfred Edward. Porirua school seventy-fifth anniversary, 1873-1948. Wellington, 1948. 34 p.
- PORT CHALMERS. Port Chalmers School Reserve Sale Ordinance, 1874 (Otago)
- Paris, Dean Stancliffe. Port Chalmers school, centennial celebrations. Dunedin, 1956. 42 p.
- PORT MOLYNEUX. Tilson, Thomas Telford, ed. The jubilee booklet, 1865-1955, 90th anniversary celebrations; Port Molyneux school, incorporating Reomoana and Nugget Point schools. Port Molyneux, 1955. 44 p.
- PORTOBELLO. Portobello School Glebe Exchange Ordinance, 1871, 1873 (Otago)
- PREBBLETON. School. Prebbleton school, 1857-1957. Christchurch, 1957. 8 p.
- PUHA. School. Puha school jubilee, 1909-1959. Puha, 1959. 28 p.
- PUKEATUA. School. 1911-1961, Pukeatua school jubilee. Te Awamutu, 1961. 24 p.
- PUKEKOHE. School. Souvenir, the Pukekohe school, 1939. Pukekohe, 1939. 28 p.

- PUKERIMU-KAIPAKI. *Waikato Independent* (Cambridge) 22 Feb. 1936.
- PUKETURUA. School. Golden jubilee, 1911-1961. Puketurua, 1961. 6 p.
- PURIRI. McLiver, Flora Walker. Puriri school eightieth jubilee, 1881-1961. Thames, 1961. 48 p.
- PUTARA. School. Golden jubilee, 1910-1960. Masterton, 1960. 15 p.
- PUTARURU. Brickell, Leo Gordon, ed. Souvenir booklet of the golden jubilee celebrations, Putaruru school, 1906-1956. Putaruru, 1956. 19 p.
- QUEENSTOWN. *Lake Wakatipu Mail* (Queenstown) 5 and 12 Nov. 1929.
- RAHOTU. Linehan, John Thomas, ed. Rahotu school 75th jubilee, 1884-1959. New Plymouth, 1959. 21 p.
- RANFURLY. School. Official opening of new school at Ranfurly. Dunedin, 1926. 36 p.
- Souvenir booklet; 75th anniversary, 1879-1954, Eweburn Ranfurly school. Timaru, 1954. 15 p.
- RANGATAUA. School. Rangataua school golden jubilee, 1909-1959. Taihape, 1959. 42 p.
- RANGIAOHIA. School. Diamond jubilee, 1874-1939. Te Awamutu, 1939. 16 p.
- RANGIORA. Jennings, C. I. Rangiora district school diamond jubilee, 1873-1933. Christchurch, 1933. 70 p.
- RANGITUMAU. Macdonald, Colin John, ed. Rangitumau school jubilee celebrations souvenir, 1946. Masterton, 1946. 20 p.
- RAVENSBOURNE. Mitchell, Felix, comp. Ravensbourne school jubilee, 1877-1927. Dunedin, 1927. 40 p.
- Ravensbourne school jubilee, 1877-1952. Dunedin, 1952. 32 p.
- RENWICK. School. Renwick school centennial jubilation (1861-1961) Blenheim, 1961. 4 p.
- RICHMOND. Clark, John Robertson. Richmond public school centenary, 1866-1956. Nelson, 1956. 19 p.
- RIWAKA. Hill, Keith Hollis, comp. Riwaka school centenary, 1848-1948. Nelson, 1948. 32 p.
- RONGOKOKAKO. Payne, Ursula Mary. Rongokokako school jubilee souvenir, 1899-1949. Masterton, 1949. 51 p.
- RONGOTEA. McCall, Clarence Alonzo Louis. Rongotea school, 70th anniversary 1881-1951; jubilee souvenir. Palmerston North, 1951. 56 p.
- ROTHERHAM. Roberts, Edward T. Rotherham school 75th jubilee, 1883-1958. Rangiora, 1959. 14 p.



- ROTO-O-RANGI. Beer, Eric Salter. Roto-O-Rangi school, jubilee, 1905-1955. Cambridge, 1955. 20 p.
- ROTORUA. School. Rotorua school jubilee, 1886-1961. Rotorua, 1961. 16 p.
- RUA ROA. School. Rua Roa school golden jubilee, 1908-1958. Dannevirke, 1958. 28 p.
- RUKUHIA. Penniket, John Huia, comp. Rukuhia school, 1907-1957. Hamilton, 1957. 8 p.
- RUNANGA. School. Runanga school is 50 years old. Greymouth, 1956. 1 p. (poster)
- ST. LEONARDS. School. Jubilee, old school, 1868-1885, new school, 1886-1933. Dunedin, 1933. 30 p.
- SAWYER'S BAY. Ellis, Leonard Richmond, ed. Sawyer's Bay school seventieth anniversary souvenir, 1861-1931. Dunedin, 1931. 16 p.
- Sawyer's Bay school, 1861-1961. Dunedin, 1961. 23 p.
- SHAG VALLEY. North Shag Valley School Reserve Sale Ordinance, 1873 (Otago)
- SPRING CREEK. Hale, Allen Matthew. Marlboroughtown Spring Creek school; a history and compilation of school records. Spring Creek, 1954. 47 p.
- SPRING GROVE. School. 1845-1945, centenary of Spring Grove school. Nelson, 1945. 20 p.
- STIRLING. Richardson, Charles George. Inch Clutha—Stirling school centennial, 1858-1958. Balclutha, 1959. 11 p.
- STOKE. School. Early history of Stoke school, 1845-1945. Nelson, 1945. 8 p.
- STRATFORD. School. 1882-1957, Stratford primary school 75th anniversary celebrations. Hawera, 1957. 32 p.
- TAIHOA. Madill, M. W. Golden jubilee of Taihoa school and district, 1907-1961. Matamata, 1961. 12 p.
- TAIKOREA. Bassett, Graham Mark. Taikorea school 70th anniversary, 1888-1958. Palmerston North, 1958. 45 p.
- TAKAKA. LOWER TAKAKA SCHOOL. Chapman-Cohen, George Charles Edward. Early Takaka and the Lower Takaka school; a history, 1860-1949, Lower Takaka school 1860-1936, Takaka district high school 1936-1949. Nelson, 1949. 37 p.
- TAMAHERE. School. Souvenir programme and local history commemorating the 71st anniversary of the establishment of the public school, 1884-1955. Tamahere, 1955. 8 p.

- TARIKI. School. 75th jubilee, May 18th, 1957. New Plymouth, 1957. 36 p.
- TAUERU. School. Taueru school 75th anniversary jubilee, 1881-1956. Taueru, 1956. 23 p.
- TAUHEI. School. Tauhei school golden jubilee, 1909-1959. Morrinsville, 1959. 24 p.
- TAUMARUNUI. Schools Jubilee Committee. Hauaroa native school, Taumarunui district high school and primary schools, golden jubilee, 1900-1958. Taumarunui, 1958. 84 p.
- TAURANGA. Tauranga School Site Act, 1884.  
Tauranga Educational Endowment Reserves Act, 1896, 1902.
- TEANERAKI. School. Teaneraki school reunion, 1876-1929. Oamaru, 1929.
- TE AWAMUTU. Petrie, John Tyrrell. Te Awamutu schools: centenary first mission school—diamond jubilee state schools. Te Awamutu, 1939. 32 p.
- TE KOWHAI. School. Te Kowhai district school, 1890-1960; seventieth anniversary reunion. Te Kowhai, 1960. 32 p.
- TE KUITI. Te Kuiti Schools Jubilee Committee. Te Kuiti schools diamond jubilee, 1897-1957. Te Kuiti, 1957. 48 p.
- TE MATA. School. School reunion and hall jubilee, 1961. Te Mata, 1961. 6 p. (mimeographed)
- TE PAHU. School. Te Pahu school jubilee, October 1961: 1911-1961. Te Awamutu, 1961. 12 p.
- TE PAPAPA. School. Te Papapa school and district; a jubilee souvenir. Auckland, 1938. 40 p.
- TE RAPA. Smith, Vernon Hamilton, ed. Te Rapa school jubilee, 1906-1956. Hamilton, 1956. 12 p.
- TE WHITI. George, Brian Raymond. Te Whiti school, 1885-1960; 75th anniversary jubilee celebrations. Masterton, 1960. 31 p.
- TIMARU. MAIN SCHOOL. Hardcastle, John. Timaru Main school jubilee souvenir, 1874-1924. Timaru, 1924. 95 p.
- SOUTH SCHOOL. Wilkes, Gabriel Alfred. Timaru South school, 1881-1956, 75th jubilee. Timaru, 1956. 24 p.
- WAIMATAITAI SCHOOL. Galbraith, Launcelot Bobs. The history of Waimataitai school, Timaru, 1882-1957. Timaru, 1957. 32 p.
- TIRITEA. Christensen, Victor Alexander. 1895-1945, a brief history of early Tiritea. Palmerston North, 1947. 25 p.
- TITOKI. McGarvey, Robert David. Titoki school, 1957; golden jubilee. Whangarei, 1957. 16 p.

- TOKAORA. School. Tokaora school 50th anniversary, 1907-1957. Hawera, 1957. 28 p.
- TOWAI. School. Paiaka-Ruaapekapeka-Towai schools' 1958 diamond jubilee. Whangarei, 1958. 8 p.
- TUA MARINA. Hale, Allen Matthew. The Tua Marina school; 78th anniversary 1871-1949. Tua Marina, 1949. 74 p.
- TUAKAU. School. Tuakau school reunion, 1870-1956. Auckland, 1956. 14 p.
- TURAKINA. Howlett, Charles Raymond. Turakina; the centenary of a country school. Wanganui, 1959. 58 p.
- TURANGAOMOANA. School. Turanga-o-moana school, 1908-1958. Matamata, 1958. 8 p.
- TURUA. School. Turua district school, 1878-1953. Paeroa, 1953. 24 p.
- UMAWERA. School. Umawera, Rangiatua, Taikawhana and Rawhia schools 65th jubilee, 1896-1960. Whangarei, 1960. 20 p.
- UPPER HUTT. McCurdy, Angus John. Souvenir Upper Hutt school jubilee, 1864-1934. Lower Hutt, 1934. 24 p.
- UPPER MOUTERE. School. Upper Moutere school centennial, 1856-1956. Nelson, 1956. 4 p.
- URENUI. Andrews, Edward Rolfe, comp. Urenui school 80th jubilee, 1876-1956. New Plymouth, 1956. 23 p.
- URUTI. School. Uruti school 60th jubilee. New Plymouth, 1958. 22 p.
- WAIANIWA. School. Seventieth anniversary. Invercargill, 1933. 136 p.
- WAIATU. School. Souvenir booklet. 1934.  
— 75th anniversary. 1952.
- WAIHOU. School. Jubilee, 1880-1930. Te Aroha, 1930. 20 p.
- WAIKAKA. School. 1883-1958, Waikaka school 75th jubilee. Invercargill, 1959. 4 p.
- WAIKAKA VALLEY. School. Waikaka Valley school and district jubilees. Gore, 1938. 59, 32 p.
- WAIKANAE. Kemsley, George Ruthven. Waikanae school jubilee souvenir, 1896-1946. Waikanae, 1946. 28 p.
- WAIMANA. School. Souvenir programme, 1908-1958. Opotiki, 1958. 2 p.
- WAIMATE. Waimate and Temuka Public Schools Sites Act, 1881.  
— Papers relating to Mr Grant's removal from Waimate school. A. to J. E-13 1888.



- Paul, William Gardner, comp. A brief historical outline of the Waimate primary school from its foundation in 1867 to 1932. Waimate, 1932. 25 p.
- WAINUIOMATA. Anderson, Ernest Gordon. Wainuiomata school centennial jubilee, 1857-1957. Petone, 1958. 58 p.
- WAIPAHI. School. Jubilee magazine, 1879-1929.
- WAIPAWA. District School. Speech day, Waipawa district school, 7th December, 1888. Napier, 1888 (folder)
- WAIPU. Waipu Education Centennial Committee. Waipu education centennial, 1857-1957. Whangarei, 1958. 32 p.
- WAIROA. Langbein, Thyra Catherine. Wairoa school centennial celebrations. Wairoa, 1956. 24 p.
- WAITATI. School. Waitati (Blueskin) school; souvenir history, 90th anniversary celebrations, 1864-1954. Waitati, 1954. 31 p.
- WAITOMO CAVES. School. Golden jubilee, 1910-1960. Te Kuiti, 1960. 16 p.
- WAITORIKI. School. 80th jubilee, Waitoriki, Lincoln and Wortley Road schools, 1880-1960. New Plymouth, 1960. 24 p.
- WAIWERA. Waiwera School Glebe Sale Act, 1877.
- WANGANUI. Wanganui School Sites Act, 1909.
- Amendment Act, 1911, 1913.
- ARAMOHO SCHOOL. Aramoho school in retrospect; the 75th jubilee, Aramoho school, 1880-1955. Wanganui, 1955. 40 p.
- DURIE HILL SCHOOL. Ratliff, Arthur Joseph, ed. Mars Hill, Durie Hill schools reunion, 1873-1911, 1912-1959. Wanganui, 1959. 48 p.
- GONVILLE SCHOOL. O'Keefe, Ernest Victor, comp. Gonville school, 1906-1956; jubilee souvenir. Wanganui, 1956. 36 p.
- QUEEN'S PARK SCHOOL. Simpson, Marjorie Ruth, ed. Queen's Park school diamond jubilee, 1879-1954. Wanganui, 1954. 40 p.
- VICTORIA AVENUE SCHOOL. Barrett, Thomas Murray. A short history of the Boys' district high school, the Boys' school, the district high school, the Victoria Avenue school, Wanganui, 1879-1932. Wanganui, 1957. 40 p.
- WANGANUI EAST SCHOOL. Golden jubilee celebrations, 1904-1954. Wanganui, 1954. 31 p.
- WAREA. School. Warea school 75th jubilee, 1885-1960. New Plymouth, 1960. 32 p.
- WAREPA. Warepa School Master's Residence and Glebe Lands Leasing Ordinance, 1868 (Otago)

- Mitchell, George Hunter, comp. *Souvenir historical sketch of the Wairepa school, 1858-1928*. Balclutha, 1928. 46 p.
- WASHDYKE. *Timaru Herald* (Timaru) 22 April 1935.
- WELLINGTON. ISLAND BAY SCHOOL. *Island Bay school diamond jubilee, 1900-1960*. Wellington, 1960. 40 p.
- KARORI SCHOOL. *Dominion* (Wellington) 21 Dec. 1933.
- Messenger, Arthur Herbert, ed. *Karori school centenary, 1857-1957*. Wellington, 1957. 88 p.
- KILBIRNIE SCHOOL. *The 75th year jubilee of the Kilbirnie school, 1884-1959*. Wellington, 1959. 38 p.
- MOUNT COOK SCHOOL. Heenan, Sir Joseph. *Mount Cook School, (in Evening Post (Wellington) 10 June 1950)*
- NEWTOWN SCHOOL. *Jubilee souvenir, 1879-1934*. Wellington, 1934. 26 p.
- *80th anniversary jubilee celebrations, Newtown school, 1879-1959*. Wellington, 1959. 40 p.
- NGAIO SCHOOL. Carman, Arthur Herbert. *The golden jubilee of the Ngaio school, 1908-1958*. Wellington, 1958. 44 p.
- NORTHLAND SCHOOL. Wickens, Arthur Stewart, ed. *Northland school, Wellington; the first fifty years, 1906-1956*. Wellington, 1956. 32 p.
- TE ARO SCHOOL. Riske, Marcus. *1854-1955, Te Aro schools centenary*. Wellington, 1955. 27 p.
- WADESTOWN SCHOOL. Ross, Joyce Amy. *Wadestown school; the story of the first seventy-five years, 1881-1956*. Wellington, 1956. 44 p.
- WORSER BAY SCHOOL. *Worser Bay school golden jubilee, 1897-1947*. Wellington, 1948. 16 p.
- WEST TAIERI. Schools' Centennial Committee. *Souvenir booklet, West Taieri schools' centennial jubilee, 1858-1958*. Dunedin, 1958. 22 p.
- WHAKARONGO. Wood, Horace William. *Through seventy years: Whakarongo school, formerly Stoney Creek school, jubilee, 1877-1937*. Palmerston North, 1937. 39 p.
- WHANGAEHU. School. *80th jubilee, Whangaeahu school, 1879-1959*. Wanganui, 1959. 24 p.
- WHAREAMA. School. *Whareama school diamond jubilee, 1897-1957*. Masterton, 1957. 16 p.
- WHARETOA. Shanks, Albert Munro. *What is the significance of the Wharetoa school? Thesis, DU, 1931*.
- WILD BUSH. *Southland Daily News* (Invercargill) 24 Jan. 1935.

- WILLOWBY. School. 1876-1951. 12 p.
- WOODHILL. School. Souvenir of jubilee of Woodhill school, Waitemata county, Auckland, New Zealand, 1877-1953. Helensville, 1953. 4 p.
- WYLLIE'S CROSSING. Ward, John Patrick, comp. Wyllie's Crossing school, souvenir of golden jubilee, 1894-1944. Mosgiel, 1944. 16 p.
- WYNDHAM. *Wyndham Farmer* (Wyndham) 27 Jan. 1931 and 8 Jan. 1932.

## §4 INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION

### GENERAL

- Bedggood, Leo Richard. The intermediate school. Hamilton, 1953. 16 p.
- Beeby, Clarence Edward. The intermediate schools of New Zealand; a survey. Wellington, 1938. 316 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 6)
- Butchers, Arthur Gordon. After Standard IV, what? Invercargill, 1929. 62 p.
- Forsyth, David. The intermediate school system of New Zealand. (In Mallinson, V., ed. The adolescent at school. London, 1949. p. 78-84)
- Milner, Frank. Report on the junior high school movement in the United States of America. A. to J. E-11 1921.
- New Zealand Secondary Schools Principals' Association. The associated junior-senior high school in New Zealand. Wellington, 1928. 16 p.
- Pringle, John Streat. Aspects of the intermediate school as a unit of our educational system. Thesis, AU, 1952.
- Watson, John Elliott. Intermediate schooling in New Zealand. Wellington, 1964. 460 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 40)
- Wells, John Fitzpatrick. The middle schools of the world; report of investigation carried out in 1938. Auckland, 1938. 55 p. (mimeographed)

### SCHOOLS

- AUCKLAND. KOWHAI INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL. A report on aspects of the intermediate school system. Auckland, 1947. 66 p. (mimeographed)
- Waugh, Lancelot Osgood. The historical development of Kowhai Intermediate School. Thesis, AU, 1954.



Wells, John Fitzpatrick. Kowhai Intermediate School, Auckland; organisation, work and functions. Auckland, 1937. 16 p.

CHRISTCHURCH. SHIRLEY INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL. Trounce, Edna May. Shirley Intermediate School silver jubilee, 1934-1959, souvenir booklet. Christchurch, 1959. 80 p.

## §5 SECONDARY EDUCATION

### GENERAL

High School Reserves Act, 1880.

— Amendment Act, 1906.

N.Z. Dept. of Education. The Education (post-primary instruction) regulations. Syllabuses of instruction and prescriptions for the School Certificate examination. Wellington, 1945. 62 p. (reprinted 1949, 1955, 1958)

— Extracts from Education Act, 1908, and its amendments, regarding junior national and Education Board scholarships; regulations regarding free places in secondary schools and district high schools, and certificates of secondary instruction. Wellington, 1912. 16 p. (N.11)

— Regulations under the Education Act, 1914, relating to secondary schools (8 December 1920—24 March 1921) Wellington, 1921. 11 p.

— Secondary schools, free places in secondary schools and district high schools, and certificates of secondary instruction. Wellington, 1922. 23 p. (N.11)

— do. with title: Secondary school regulations. 1924. 29 p.

— do. with title: Regulations for secondary schools, combined schools, and intermediate schools. 1933. 51 p.

— do. 1935. 55 p.

Secondary Schools Act, 1903.

Anderson, William. The flight from reason in New Zealand education. Auckland, 1944. 36 p.

Beeby, Clarence Edward. The education of the adolescent in New Zealand. Wellington, 1937. 28 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 1) (Also in Year Book of Education 1937 (London) p. 219-38)

— New Zealand—an example of secondary education without selection. (In *International Review of Education* (The Hague) 2: 396-409, 1956)

- Bramley, Violet E. Post-primary education in New Zealand. Thesis, Michigan University, 1937.
- Burton, Robert Vernon. A study of the operation of certain basic factors in curricula and their comparative values in New Zealand district high school fields. Thesis, AU, 1944.
- Campbell, Arnold Everitt. The control of post-primary schools; a report on an enquiry made in the Auckland district. Wellington, 1948. 59 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 11)
- Children attending secondary schools who have not passed Standard VI (Return showing number of). A. to J. E-9A 1897.
- Conference on Post-Primary Education, Wellington, 1922. Report. Wellington, 1922. 24 p. (N.Z. Dept of Education. Special Reports on Educational Subjects)
- Cresswell, Douglas David Robert. Eight Christchurch schools. Christchurch, 1956. 40 p.
- Durrant, Thomas. A layman's comment on the organisation of a post-primary school. Hamilton, 1959. 6 p. (mimeographed)
- Garrard, Charles Wilson. Auckland Education Board. Courses of work for district high schools. Auckland, 1924. 24 p.
- Henderson, Hubert. The post-primary system. (In Parkyn, G. W., ed. The administration of education in New Zealand. Wellington, 1954. p. 43-59)
- Secondary education for all; New Zealand, Maoris. (In Year Book of Education 1956 (London) p. 263-8)
- Hislop, John. Report on schools for the 'higher education'. V. & P. Otago, Departmental Reports, sess. 22, 1866. p. 12-19.
- Jacoby, Eduard Georg. The new post-primary education in New Zealand and its social implications. (In World Congress of Sociology. 3rd, Amsterdam, 1956. *Transactions*. London, 1956. v.5, p. 28-34)
- Jones, Ernest Glynn. Problems of post-primary education in New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1922.
- Loughnan, Dorothea. Report on post-primary education. Auckland, 1944. 38 p.
- Luckens, Audrey Concordia. A study of a district high school. Thesis, AU, 1944.
- McNab, Robert. The outlook of our secondary schools. Invercargill, 1893. 9 p.
- Malim, Frederic Blagden. *Almae matres*; recollections of some schools at home and abroad. Cambridge, England, 1948. 197 p. (New Zealand: p. 155-74)

- Meikle, Phoebe Churchill. School and nation; post-primary education since the war. Wellington, 1961. 38 p. (reprinted with additions from *Landfall* (Christchurch) 14: 254-74, Sept. 1960)
- Moore, Alfred Leslie. An experiment in secondary education in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1932.
- The trend of post-primary education in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1933.
- Murdoch, John Hilton. The high schools of New Zealand; a critical survey. Wellington, 1943. 464 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 19)
- N.Z. Legislative Council. Local Bills Committee. Report on endowments for High Schools. L.C. no. 19, 1878.
- New Zealand Post-primary Teachers' Association. Annual report. Wellington.
- *Journal*. Wellington. April 1955-.
- New Zealand Post-Primary Teachers' Journal*. (New Zealand Post-Primary Teachers' Association) Wellington. Aug. 1952-Nov. 1954.
- N.Z. Royal Commission upon the University of New Zealand and its Relations to the Secondary Schools of the Colony. Report. A. to J. H-1 1879 (sess. I) and 1880. (chairman Sir G. M. O'Rorke)
- New Zealand Secondary Schools Conference. Proceedings. Nelson, 1888. 12 p.
- Constitution of conference. Christchurch, 1889. 8 p.
- Proceedings, Christchurch, May 1918. Invercargill, 1918. 19 p.
- Parkyn, George William. Secondary education in transition; New Zealand scene. (In *Educational Leadership* (Washington) 6: 374-80, March 1949)
- Parr, Edward James. The expansion of secondary education. (In Davey, I., ed. Fifty years of national education in New Zealand. Auckland, 1928. p. 73-8)
- Perry, Albert Laurence Miller. Secondary education in England, America, and New Zealand. Ph.D. Thesis, London University, 1938.
- S.T.A. (New Zealand Secondary Schools' Association and New Zealand Technical School Teachers' Association) Wellington. Aug. 1933-Nov. 1951.
- Secondary Schools. A. to J. E-5 1881; E-8, E-9 1882; E-8 1883; E-9 1884 to 1897; E-13 1895; E-11 1898; E-12 1899 to 1908; E-12A 1899; E-12A, 12B, 12C 1903; E-12A 1905; E-13 1909; E-6A, 6B 1910; E-6 1909 to 1931; then included in E-2 1932 to 1953; now in E-1, 1954-.



- Smeaton, W. H. O. District high schools in New Zealand. (In *Victorian Review* (Melbourne) 2: 233-41, July 1883)
- Stewart, Christine Sheila. Some studies in co-education. Thesis, AU, 1940.
- Stone, Mabel. A comparative study of secondary education in New Zealand and selected states. Thesis, Stanford University, 1934.
- Stout, Sir Robert. Secondary education in New Zealand. (In U.S. Secretary of the Interior. Annual Report for 1890-91. Washington, 1891. v.5 pt.1, p. 45-94)
- Sutch, William Ball. The effect of post-primary schooling for all. Wellington, 1957. 12 p. (mimeographed)
- Tate, Frank. Investigations into certain aspects of post-primary education in New Zealand. Wellington, 1925. 77 p. (N.Z. Dept. of Education. Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 16)
- Thom, Alan Henry. The district high schools of New Zealand. Wellington, 1950. 139 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 31)
- Thompson, Arthur Ballard. Co-ordination and articulation at the secondary level with special reference to some problems of democratic education. Thesis, London University, 1937.
- Thompson, Richard Hubert Thurlow. Christchurch post-primary schools: the issue of co-education, Christchurch, 1956. 17 p. (mimeographed)
- do. with title: Co-education; a survey of parental opinion (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 9: 58-68, March 1957)
- Tun, Maung Tin. Comparative study of the pre-university education in Burma and New Zealand. Thesis, DU, 1953.
- UNESCO. World survey of education. v.III, Secondary education. Paris, 1961. ('New Zealand' p. 875-94.)
- Wild, Leonard John. An experiment in self-government. Wellington, 1938. 92 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 8)

## SECONDARY SCHOOLS

- AKAROA. Akaroa High School Act, 1881.
- ASHBURTON. Ashburton High School Act, 1878.
- Ashburton High School, 1881-1951; 70th anniversary celebrations. Ashburton, 1951. 24 p.

Wood, Ellis John, comp. Ashburton High School, 1881-1956, 75th anniversary celebrations. Ashburton, 1956. 56 p.

AUCKLAND. AUCKLAND GRAMMAR SCHOOL. Auckland College and Grammar School Act, 1877, 1880, 1882.

— Amendment Act, 1884.

Auckland Grammar School Act, 1899.

— Amendment Act, 1928, 1955.

Auckland Grammar School Site Act, 1911.

Auckland Hospital and Grammar School Reserves Act, 1856.

Grammar School Appropriation Act, 1868, 1869 (Auckland)

Grammar School Endowment Act, 1869 (Auckland)

Grammar School Reserve Act, 1874 (Auckland)

Grammar School Reserve Sale Act, 1875 (Auckland)

Auckland grammar, 1869-1929. Auckland, 1929. 8 p.

Auckland Grammar School. Diamond jubilee, 1869-1929. Auckland, 1929. 56 p.

— Report by the Headmaster of the Auckland Grammar School. A. & P., Auckland, A-3, sess. 25, 1870; A-9, sess. 27, 1871; A-16, sess. 28, 1872; A-33, sess. 29, 1873-74.

— The school list of Auckland College and Grammar School . . . from 1869 to 1897. Auckland, 1897. 80 p.

— School list, December, 1908. Auckland, 1908. 34 p.

*Auckland Grammar School Chronicle*. Jubilee number. v.7 no. 2, third term 1919. Auckland, 1919. 93 p.

— Diamond jubilee number. v.17, 1929. Auckland, 1929. 166 p.

Auckland Provincial Council. Select Committee on the Grammar School Trusts. Report. A. & P., Auckland, A-12, sess. 14, 1862.

Balance sheet of the College and Grammar School Trust Account. A. & P., Auckland, B-5, sess. 14, 1862.

Mulgan, Alan Edward. Seventy-five, 1869-1944. Auckland, 1944. 8 p. (Poem for Auckland Grammar School)

Return showing the state of the Grammar School Trust. A. & P., Auckland, B-6, sess. 17, 1864.

AUCKLAND GIRLS' GRAMMAR SCHOOL. Auckland Girls' Grammar School Act, 1906.

Auckland Girls' High School Act, 1878.

Auckland Girls' Grammar School. Diamond jubilee number, 1888-1948. Auckland, 1948. 46 p.

MOUNT ALBERT GRAMMAR SCHOOL. Harvey, John Hooper, ed. Mount Albert Grammar School, 1922-1946; silver jubilee souvenir. Auckland, 1947. 80 p.

NORTHCOTE COLLEGE. Sexton, John Palian, ed. Northcote past pupils' 80th anniversary reunion; commemorative booklet, 1877-1957. Auckland, 1957. 44 p.

BLenheim. MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE. Marlborough High School Act, 1899.

— Amendment Act, 1957.

Insull, Herbert Alexander Horace, comp. The Marlborough College register, 1900-1950. Blenheim, 1950. 196 p.

— Supplement to the Marlborough College register, 1900-1960. Blenheim, 1960. 156 p.

Marlborough College, 1900-1950. Blenheim, 1950. 8 p.

CHRISTCHURCH. CHRISTCHURCH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL. Christchurch Boys' High School Act, 1878.

Brittenden, William James Arnold, ed. Christchurch Boys' High School, 1881-1956; seventy-fifth anniversary. Christchurch, 1956. 43 p.

*Christchurch Boys' High School Magazine*. Jubilee number, 1881-1931. Christchurch, 1931. 171 p.

Christchurch Boys' High School. *P. T. A. Gazette*. Christchurch. 1938-1943?

CHRISTCHURCH WEST HIGH SCHOOL. Thomson, Richmond Gerald, comp. Christchurch West High School centenary, 1858-1958. Christchurch, 1958. 90 p.

DUNEDIN. KING'S HIGH SCHOOL. King's High School silver jubilee, 1936-1961. Dunedin, 1961. 101 p.

OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL. Grammar Schools Ordinance, 1869 (Otago)

High School Grounds Ordinance, 1870 (Otago)

Otago Boys' and Girls' High Schools Act, 1873, 1877.

— Amendment Act, 1961.

Otago Boys' and Girls' High Schools Board Empowering Act, 1896, 1906.

Campbell, Frank Hyde, comp. Otago Boys' High School old boys' register. Dunedin, 1953. 371 p.

Correspondence respecting High School. V. & P., Otago, sess. 9, 1860, p. ii-v.



- Habens, William James. Reports of the Inspector-General of Schools on the Otago Boys' and Girls' High Schools. A. to J. E-9A 1894.
- Hawthorne, Stuart. Statement made by Mr Hawthorne, Rector of the High School, at the bar of the Provincial Council, Dunedin, on Tuesday, 15 July 1873. Dunedin, 1873. 11 p.
- N.Z. Royal Commission to Inquire into the Management of the Boys' and Girls' High Schools, Dunedin. Report. A. to J. H-35 1877.
- Otago Boys' High School 85th celebrations, 1863-1948. Dunedin, 1951. 28 p.
- Otago Boys' High School Magazine*. Jubilee number, 1863-1913. Dunedin, 1913. 98 p.
- Diamond jubilee number, 1863-1923. Dunedin, 1923. 128 p.
- 75th anniversary number, 1863-1938. Dunedin, 1938. 48 p.
- Otago. Commission on the Boys' High School. Report. V. & P., Otago, sess. 32, 1873.
- Otago. High School Commission. Report. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 26, 1869, p. 57-61.
- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on the High School. Report. V. & P., Otago, sess. 23, 1867.
- Pearce, Thomas David. Otago Boys' High School old boys' register. Dunedin, 1907. 296 p.
- Petition of the scholars of the High School, Dunedin. A. to J. G-1 1864.
- Report of the High School. V. & P., Otago, Departmental Reports, sess. 21, 1865-66 to 1876.
- Simmons, Frank Churchill. Letter from Rev. F. C. Simmons, M.A., tendering resignation of the Rectorship of the High School. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 24, 1868, p. xxvi.
- OTAGO GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL. Jubilee magazine, 1871-1921. Dunedin, 1921. 111 p.
- Otago Girls' High School 90th anniversary. Dunedin, 1961. 84 p.
- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on the Girls' High School. Report. V. & P., Otago, sess. 29, 1871, p. 122-3.
- FEILDING. FEILDING AGRICULTURAL HIGH SCHOOL. *Bulletin*. Feilding. Oct. 1923-Aug. 1926?
- Feilding Agricultural High School. Old Pupils' Association. War Memorial volume. Feilding, 1948. 222 p.

- GISBORNE. Gisborne High School Act, 1885, 1887.  
— Amendment Act, 1887, 1893, 1895, 1904, 1909, 1956.  
Gisborne. High School. Gisborne High School jubilee, 1909-1959.  
Gisborne, 1959. 32 p.
- GREYMOOUTH. Greymouth High School Act, 1883.
- HAMILTON. Hamilton High School Reserve Act, 1913.  
Hamilton High School. Old Boys' Association. Silver Jubilee:  
25th anniversary. Hamilton, 1936. 24 p.  
Hamilton High Schools Golden Jubilee Committee. Golden jubilee  
fiftieth anniversary of the Hamilton High Schools. Hamilton,  
1961. 51 p.
- HASTINGS. HASTINGS HIGH SCHOOL. Fargher, Raymond Watson  
Shaw, ed. Hastings High School jubilee souvenir, 1904-1954.  
Hastings, 1954. 56 p.
- HOKITIKA. Hokitika High School Act, 1883.  
— Amendment Act, 1890.
- INVERCARGILL. SOUTHLAND BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL. Collegiate Endow-  
ments Ordinance, 1863 (Southland)  
Southland Boys' and Girls' High Schools Act, 1877.  
— Amendment Act, 1878, 1951.
- Carswell, John Thomas, and Pearce, T. D., eds. Southland Boys'  
High School jubilee record, December 1880-December 1930.  
Invercargill, 1930. 62 p.
- Dunlop, Alan Robert, ed. Southland Boys' High School old boys'  
register, containing a short history of the school and its activities,  
and the personal records of all old boys of the school from 1881  
to 1956 inclusive. Invercargill, 1958. 570 p.
- Pearce, Thomas David. A register of the Southland Boys' High  
School. Dunedin, 1930. 292 p.
- NAPIER. NAPIER BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL. Hawke's Bay Grammar School  
Act, 1866 (Hawke's Bay)  
— Repeal Act, 1871 (Hawke's Bay)  
Napier Harbour Board and Napier High School Empowering  
Act, 1918.  
— Amendment Act, 1921-22.
- Napier High School Act, 1882.  
— Amendment Act, 1916, 1960.
- Napier High School Board Leases Validation Act, 1889.
- Armour, William Allan. Napier Boys' High School, 1872-1922;  
jubilee historical sketch. Napier, 1922. 24 p.

- Napier Boys' High School, 1872-1932; diamond jubilee historical sketch. Napier, 1932. 31 p.
- NAPIER GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL. *Torchbearer*. Jubilee number. v. 35, Nov. 1934. Napier, 1934. 161 p.
- Jubilee number, 1884-1959. v. 60, Nov. 1959. Napier, 1959. 66 p.
- NELSON. NELSON COLLEGE. Nelson College Act, 1858, 1870.
- Amendment Act, 1882, 1951, 1954.
- Nelson College Trust Act, 1858.
- Nelson College Trust Lands Act, 1863.
- Lewis, Gordon Hall. The origin and early history of Nelson College, 1842-1879. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Nelson College. Account of the institution and present condition of Nelson College. Nelson, 1860. 24 p.
- The Nelson College old boys' register. Wellington, 1901. 127 p. 2nd ed. Nelson, 1909. 222 p. 3rd ed. Wellington, 1926. 334 p. 4th ed. Nelson, 1956. 671 p.
- Prospectus. Nelson, 1862. 26 p.
- Nelson College. (In *Red Funnel* (Dunedin) 3: 611-17, Jan. 1907)
- Nelson College Old Boys' Association. Old Nelson collegians active service list, 1914-1918. Nelson, 1919. 12 p.
- Nelsonian*. Centennial number, 1856-1956. Nelson, 1956. 225 p.
- NELSON GIRLS' COLLEGE. Mills, Clara Beatrice, comp. Nelson College for Girls, fifty years, 1883-1933. Nelson, 1933. 145 p.
- NEW PLYMOUTH. NEW PLYMOUTH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL. New Plymouth High School Act, 1878, 1889.
- NEW PLYMOUTH GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL. Jubilee, 1885-1935. New Plymouth, 1935. 46 p.
- 75th anniversary magazine, 1885-1960. New Plymouth, 1960. 85 p.
- OAMARU. WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL. Waitaki High School Act, 1878.
- Amendment Act, 1954.
- Conference on Secondary Education. Inquiry as to the Waitaki endowment for secondary education. Oamaru, 1887? 3 p.
- McDonald, Kenneth Cornwell. History of Waitaki Boys' High School, 1883-1933. Auckland, 1934. 458 p.
- do. 1883-1958. 2nd ed. Christchurch, 1958. 465 p.
- N.Z. Commission on the Waitaki High School. Report. A. to J. E-9A 1887.



- N.Z. Legislative Council. Local Bills Committee. Report on the Waitaki High School Bill. L.C. no. 10, 1878.
- WAITAKI GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL. Liberal education for girls; Waitaki Girls' High School jubilee; fifty years of achievement. (In *Otago Daily Times* (Dunedin) 7 May 1938)
- Pollard, Ivy Mary. Waitaki Girls' High School golden jubilee, 1887-1937. Oamaru, 1938. 117 p.
- PALMERSTON NORTH. Palmerston North High School Reserve Act, 1905.
- Murray, John. Palmerston North High School; historical survey, 1902-1951. Palmerston North, 1952. 230 p.
- RANGIORA. Rangiora High School Act, 1881.
- Amendment Act, 1960.
- Rangiora High School. Rangiora High School 75th jubilee. Rangiora, 1959. 36 p.
- THAMES. Thames Boys' and Girls' High School Act, 1878.
- Amendment Act, 1960.
- Weston, Frederick William. Diamond jubilee souvenir, Thames goldfields. Thames, 1927. 272 p. (Thames High School: p. 232-40)
- TIMARU. TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL. Timaru High School Act, 1878.
- Amendment Act, 1882, 1889, 1958.
- Gillies, William. How the editor of the 'Timaru Herald' promotes and fosters Timaru institutions. Timaru, 1883. 15 p.
- TIMARU GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL. Record of seventy-fifth celebrations, 1880-1955. Timaru, 1955. 74 p.
- Timaru Girls' High School Chronicle*. Jubilee number, 1880-1930. no. 19, March 1930. Timaru, 1930. 37 p.
- WAIMATE. Waimate High School Act, 1883.
- WELLINGTON. RONGOTAI COLLEGE. Rongotai 1928-1949. Wellington, 1950. 36 p.
- WELLINGTON COLLEGE. Victoria College Site and Wellington College and Girls' High School and Wellington Hospital Trustees Empowering Act, 1901.
- Wellington College Act, 1872.
- Amendment Act, 1876, 1877, 1878.
- Wellington College and Girls' High School Act, 1887.
- Amendment Act, 1951.
- Wellington College Loan Act, 1873.
- Wellington College Reserves Confirmation Act, 1878, 1884.

Wellington College Vote in Aid Act, 1873.

Wellington Hospital and College Reserves Exchange Act, 1876.

Evans, Ernest Walter. Wellington College; looking backwards. Wellington, 1928. 19 p. (mimeographed)

Habens, William James. Wellington College; report of the Inspector-General of Schools upon the. A. to J. H-1D 1878.

Leckie, Frank Maxwell. The early history of Wellington College, N.Z., from 1867 to 1883. Auckland, 1934. 324 p.

N.Z. Legislative Council. Public Petitions Committee. Report . . . upon the petition of W. T. L. Travers. L.C. no. 5, 1899.

Wellington College and Wellington Girls' High School (Correspondence relating to) A. to J. E-8A 1883.

Wellington College old boys' record; a short history of the College and a list of old boys. Wellington, 1891. 50 p.

WELLINGTON GIRLS' COLLEGE. Johnston, Mabel Gow, ed. Wellington Girls' College diamond jubilee reporter, 1943. Wellington, 1943. 20 p.

*Wellington Girls' College Reporter*. Jubilee number, 1883-1933. Wellington, 1933. 100 p.

WHANGAREI. Whangarei High School Act, 1878.

— Amendment Act, 1959.

*Fideliter*. Jubilee number, 1881-1931. v. 13 no. 1, Aug. 1930. Whangarei, 1930. 85 p.

— 75th jubilee issue. v. 10 no. 1, Nov. 1956. Whangarei, 1956. 70 p.

#### DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOLS

AKAROA. Gillespie, Frederick Douglas. The Akaroa schools' centennial. Akaroa, 1958. 16 p.

BROADWOOD. District High School. 50th anniversary, 1908-1959. Kohukohu, 1958. 24 p.

CARTERTON. District High School. Play the game, 1861-1937; souvenir. Carterton, 1937. 38 p.

FAIRLIE. District High School. Fairlie District High School, 75th jubilee. Timaru, 1955. 54 p.

FOXTON. Murphy, Edward Charles, comp. Foxton School reunion, June 1954. Foxton, 1954. 54 p.

HOKITIKA. District High School. H.D.H.S., 1875-1953. Hokitika, 1953. 52 p.

- Watson, Robert William. State education in Westland with particular reference to Hokitika District High School, 1875-1953. Hokitika, 1953. 67 p. (mimeographed)
- LAWRENCE. Hopkins, Arthur. Lawrence District High School; sixty-fifth anniversary celebrations, 1864-1929. Dunedin, 1937. 54 p.
- MARTON. Cameron, Nena Cooper. Marton District High School, 1866-1956, 90th jubilee. Wanganui, 1956. 47 p.
- MILTON. Forsyth, David, ed. History of the Tokomairiro District High School, 1856-1956. Milton, 1956. 63 p.
- Scholefield, Guy Hardy. History of the Tokomairiro District High School, 1856-1931. Wellington, 1931. 68 p.
- MOSGIEL. Cumberbeach, James Henry. Mosgiel District High School; souvenir of the 80th anniversary, 1871-1951. Mosgiel, 1951. 24 p.
- McKinnon, Hugh Livingstone. The Mosgiel District High School; souvenir of diamond jubilee, 1871-1931. Mosgiel, 1931. 24 p.
- OAMARU. Oamaru District High School; papers in the case. Oamaru, 1885. 8 p.
- OHAKUNE. Sargeant, George Frederick. A mountain and a school . . . the golden jubilee of the Ohakune District High School, 1896-1946. Auckland, 1947. 154 p.
- OWAKA. Rendle, Charles Arthur, and Chapman-Cohen, G., eds. Owaka District High School diamond jubilee, 1875-1935. Dunedin, 1936. 48 p.
- PAEROA. Kinsella, Arthur Ellis. A survey of Paeroa District High School. Thesis, AU, 1952.
- PAHIATUA. Brooker, Richard John Maurice. 75th jubilee magazine of the District High School, Pahiatua, 1885-1960. Pahiatua, 1960. 68 p.
- PORT CHALMERS. Grant, W. M. Port Chalmers District High School diamond jubilee, 1856-1922. Dunedin, 1922. 35 p.
- RAWENE. District High School. Rawene educational centenary, 1859-1959; Rawene, Oue, Matawera, Waima River schools souvenir brochure. Kaikohe, 1959. 48 p.
- RIVERTON. Webster, Adam Hunter Hutcheson. A centennial survey of Riverton District High School, 1859-1959. Riverton, 1959. 68 p.
- STRATH TAIERI. Thompson, Helen Merrilees. Strath Taieri and Ngapuna Schools 75th anniversary. Timaru, 1955. 22 p.



- TAIHAPE. District High School. 1896 — golden jubilee — 1946; historical record. Wanganui, 1946. 30 p.
- Young, Clarence Alexander, comp. The diamond jubilee of the Taihape District High School, 1896-1956. Taihape, 1956. 39 p.
- TAKAKA. Reilly, Claude Page. The Takaka District High School; a short survey. Nelson, 1953. 10 p.
- TAPANUI. District High School. The history of the Tapanui District High School, 1868-1928. Tapanui, 1928. 48 p.
- 1948-1958. Tapanui, 1958. 7 p.
- TE AROHA. District High School. Te Aroha District High School jubilee, 1881-1951. Te Aroha, 1951. 47 p.
- TEMUKA. Chapman-Cohen, George Charles Edward. Temuka District High School, 90th reunion. Timaru, 1956. 28 p.
- WAIHI. District High School. Diamond jubilee, 1890-1950. Waihi, 1950. 48 p.
- WAIPUKURAU. Stanley, Arthur Osborne, ed. Waipukurau District High School, 1866-1956; jubilee souvenir. Waipukurau, 1956. 42 p.
- WAIUKU. District High School. Souvenir booklet and history commemorating the 75th anniversary of the Waiuku School . . . 1877-1952. Waiuku, 1952. 13 p.
- WOODVILLE. District High School. Woodville jubilee souvenir, 1877-1937; diamond jubilee of Woodville District High School. Palmerston North, 1937. 82 p.
- Woodville District High School re-union 1887 (i.e. 1877)-1947; Woodville borough diamond jubilee 1887-1947. Dannevirke, 1949. 29 p.
- WYNDHAM. Whelan, Thomas Bryan Patrick. A study of the post-primary department of Wyndham District High School. Thesis, DU, 1960.
- See also histories of primary schools.

## §6 TECHNICAL EDUCATION

### GENERAL

- Adams, James. Why should school-teaching provide only for the counter or the desk? (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 26: 452-60, 1893)
- Auckland Provincial Industrial Association. Industrial education. Auckland, 1917. 8 p.

- Auckland. University. Faculty of Engineering. University policy for technological education in engineering and related fields; report. Auckland, 1960. 54 p. (mimeographed)
- Auckland. University. School of Engineering. The demand for and supply of professional engineers in New Zealand. Auckland, 1961. 32 p. (mimeographed)
- University training for professional engineers. Auckland, 1957. 8 p. 2nd ed. 1960. 8 p.
- Beeby, Clarence Edward. Education in technology. Wellington, 1956. 33 p. (mimeographed)
- Technical education in New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1939 (London) p. 690-702)
- Blair, A. P. Venture in education. Wellington, 1955. 7 p.
- Boyes, George Hunter. Some aspects of part-time technical education in New Zealand. Thesis, DU, 1940.
- Brown, John Mainwaring. Technical education; a lecture. Dunedin, 1885. 26 p.
- Chapple, William Allan. Extension of technology in education. Wellington, 1896. 23 p. (also in *Citizen* (Wellington) 1: 233-44, 410-19, Feb. and March 1896)
- Commercial Education. A. to J. E-14 1902.
- Continuation Schools. A. to J. E-1D 1897.
- Corden, Job. A survey of coal mining education in N.Z., U.S.A. and the United Kingdom with particular reference to some New Zealand problems. Thesis, AU, 1954.
- Davenport, Eugene. Industrial education a phase of the problem of universal education. Wellington, 1909. 14 p. (N.Z. Dept. of Education. Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 9) (reprinted from *School Century* (Oak Park) of April 1909)
- De Lautour, Cecil Albert. Technical education for New Zealand. (In *New Zealand Magazine* (Dunedin) 2: 155-67, 1877)
- Harper, Thomas Edward Maxwell. Effect of part-time occupations on the school education of a group of technical high school pupils. Thesis, CU, 1940.
- Hill, Henry Thomas. Technical and scientific training. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 35: 153-68, 1902)
- Hitchcock, Edward. The engineer and the humanities. Wellington, 1941. 29 p.
- Holmes, Mary. An inquiry into vocational training for girls. Thesis, DU, 1927.
- Hopkins, Henry James. The academic engineer. Christchurch, 1951. 12 p.

- Keir, Roderick Athelstane. Vocational training in a technical age. Wellington, 1960. 5 p. (Industrial Development Conference, Wellington, 1960. Background Paper, no. 31)
- Kirby, Harold Alexander. State part-time schools of New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1930.
- Kissel, Frederick Temple Mannheim. Engineering education and training. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology* (Wellington) 11: 169-81, Oct. 1929)
- Knight, Cyril Roy. Architectural education. Auckland, 1952. 24 p.
- Architectural education in the British empire; a report. Auckland, 1937. 50 p. (mimeographed)
- La Trobe, William Sanderson. The functions of the state in relation to technical education. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology* (Wellington) 1: 129-31, May 1918)
- Manual training and technical education. (In Davey, I., ed. Fifty years of national education in New Zealand. Auckland, 1928. p. 83-8)
- McQueen, Henry Charles. A technical high school in New Zealand. (In *Journal of Education* (London) 71: 661-2, Oct. 1939)
- Mills, Edward William. The training of technicians for development. Wellington, 1960. 6 p. (Industrial Development Conference, Wellington, 1960. Background Paper, no. 29)
- N.Z. Consultative Committee on the Scientific Man-Power Resources of New Zealand. Report. A. to J. H-34A 1948. (chairman E. Caradus)
- N.Z. Consultative Committee to Investigate the Education and Training of Architects in New Zealand. Report. A. to J. H-39 1951. (chairman F. T. M. Kissel)
- N.Z. Consultative Committee to Investigate the Education, Training, and Supply of Professional Engineers in New Zealand. Report. A. to J. H-39 1949. (chairman E. Caradus)
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Report on scientific and technical education. A. to J. I-14C 1905.
- N.Z. Parliament. Joint Committee upon the Technical Education Bill. Report and minutes of the proceedings. L.C. no. 2, 1897 (sess. II)
- New Zealand Technical Schools' Journal*. (New Zealand Technical School Teachers' Association) Wellington. Dec. 1926-1933?
- Nicol, John. The technical schools of New Zealand; an historical survey. Wellington, 1940. 250 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 12)
- O'Leary, James Thomas, and Shafter, R. H., Scientific and engineering manpower in New Zealand industry. Wellington, 1958. 50 p. (NZ DSIR Bulletin, no. 126)



- Papers relating to the establishment of Schools of Mines. A. to J. H-1E 1878.
- Purnell, Charles William. On a system of technical education for artisans. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 17: 398-407, 1884)
- Reid, Eleanor Mary Stuart Wemyss. 'Beechwood College'—a study in commercial education. Thesis, AU, 1940.
- Riley, Arthur Dewhurst. Education: Manual and technical instruction. Notes and suggestions [on technical education in Great Britain and Europe] A. to J. E-5B 1898.
- Scott, Robert. Scientific and technical education on the continent of Europe. A. to J. E-15 1905.
- Spencer, Frederick Herbert. A report on technical education in Australia and New Zealand. New York, 1939. 160 p. (New Zealand: p. 91-141)
- Stout, Sir Robert. Technical education. Auckland, 1885. 11 p.
- Sutch, William Ball. Education for industry. Wellington, 1959. 30 p. (mimeographed)
- Technical Education Association of New Zealand. Report of annual conference. Wellington, 1934?—(suspended 1938-1944)
- Tocker, Albert Hamilton. Higher education and commerce. Christchurch, 1930. 19 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Von Sturmer, Caryll Hugh Leigh. Pupils bound for commerce. Thesis, AU, 1946.
- White, James Langton. Notes on educational aspects of the technical training given in the R.N.Z.A.F., with particular reference to the training given for the trades of flight mechanic and fitter two (engine). Thesis, WU, 1945.
- Wilson, Nancy Ellen. A survey of training in industry. Thesis, CU, 1945.
- See also the annual Mines Statement, A. to J. C-2, for information on School of Mines.

#### APPRENTICESHIP

- Apprentices Act, 1923, 1948.
- Amendment Act, 1925, 1927, 1930, 1946, 1957.
- Government Apprentices Act, 1875.
- Master and Apprentice Act, 1865, 1908.

— Amendment Act, 1920, 1924.

Technicians Certification Act, 1958.

Trades Certification Act, 1948.

Apprenticeship Conference, 1929. Condensed report of proceedings. A. to J. H-11A 1929.

Conference on Apprenticeship, Wellington, 1923. Apprenticeship question (New Zealand), 1923. Wellington, 1923. 75 p.

— Extract from the minutes of a conference to discuss the Apprentice and Vocational Training Bill. Wellington, 1923. 56 p.

Conly, Thomas. A survey of apprenticeships in the metal working industry in the Dunedin district. Wellington, 1940. 13 p. (NZCER Bulletin, no. 3) (mimeographed)

La Trobe, William Sanderson, Keys, G. E. M., and Kirk, A. A. Studies in apprenticeship. Wellington, 1939. 88 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 11)

McQueen, Henry Charles. Apprenticeship in New Zealand. (In *Journal of Education* (London) 79: 554, 556, Oct. 1947)

— Apprenticeship in New Zealand. Wellington, 1960. 7 p. (Industrial Development Conference, Wellington, 1960. Background Paper, no. 30)

Murray, David Ernest. The history of the regulation of apprenticeship in New Zealand and its bearing on education. Thesis, DU, 1936.

N.Z. Commission of Inquiry into Apprenticeship and Related Matters. Report. A. to J. H-11B 1945. (chairman Sir A. Tyndall)

N.Z. Dept. of Education. Consultative Committee on the Technological Examinations. National trades examinations; report. Wellington, 1948. 87 p. (chairman E. Caradus)

N.Z. Dept. of Labour. The case for apprentices. Wellington, 1924. 4 p.

— A guide to apprenticeship for employers, parents and apprentices. Wellington, 1953. 15 p.

— do. 1961.

N.Z. Legislative Council. Labour Bills Committee. Report . . . upon the Master and Apprentice Bill. L.C. no. 6, 1898.

N.Z. Railways. Apprentice training; a syllabus of apprenticeship courses offered by the New Zealand Railways. Wellington, 1953. 14 p.

New Zealand Trades Certification Board. Annual Report. Wellington. 1949/50-.

— New Zealand trades certificates: examinations in carpentry and joinery. rev. ed. Wellington, 1953. 12 p.

### TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

ASHBURTON. ASHBURTON TECHNICAL SCHOOL. (In *New Zealand Technical Schools' Journal* (Wellington) July 1928)

AUCKLAND. SEDDON MEMORIAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE. Auckland Savings-Bank Educational Special Donation Act, 1906.

Seddon Memorial Technical College, Auckland. Jubilee of the Seddon Memorial Technical College, 1903-1953. Auckland, 1953. 24 p.

— Souvenir programme on the occasion of the opening of the assembly hall. Auckland, 1928. 11 p.

DUNEDIN. KING EDWARD TECHNICAL COLLEGE. Dunedin Technical School Site Act, 1911.

Dunedin Technical Classes' Association. Annual Report. Dunedin. 1889-1902.

King Edward Technical College, Dunedin. Jubilee booklet. Dunedin, 1939. 31 p.

Selby, A. E. Technical education in Otago. (In *New Zealand Technical Schools' Journal* (Wellington) 2 no. 4: 14-17, April 1929)

HAMILTON. TECHNICAL COLLEGE. The growth of technical education in Hamilton. (In *New Zealand Technical Schools' Journal* (Wellington) 4 no. 1: 8-9, July 1930)

*Taniwharau*. 40th jubilee edition, v.31, 1960. Hamilton, 1960. 60 p.

HAWERA. Hawera Technical School Site Exchange Act, 1908.

INGLEWOOD. Inglewood Technical School Site Act, 1909.

INVERCARGILL. SOUTHLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE. (In *New Zealand Technical Schools' Journal* (Wellington) Oct. 1928)

NEW PLYMOUTH. TECHNICAL SCHOOL. Moore, Alfred Leslie. History of the New Plymouth Technical School. (In *New Zealand Technical Schools' Journal* (Wellington) 3 no. 1: 18-19, July 1929)

OTAHUHU. OTAHUHU COLLEGE. Roberts, Margaret Alexandra, ed. Otahuhu College silver jubilee record, 1931-1956. Auckland, 1956. 55 p.



- PALMERSTON NORTH. QUEEN ELIZABETH TECHNICAL COLLEGE. Palmerston North Technical School, 1906-1956; golden anniversary souvenir booklet. Palmerston North, 1956. 39 p.
- PUKEKOHE. HIGH SCHOOL. Dreaver, Andrew Robert. Souvenir booklet of the fortieth jubilee of the Pukekohe High School. Pukekohe, 1961. 42 p.
- Munro, William Fritz James, comp. Souvenir booklet of the silver jubilee celebrated by the Pukekohe Technical High School. Pukekohe, 1946. 55 p.
- TIMARU. TIMARU TECHNICAL COLLEGE. (In *New Zealand Technical Schools' Journal* (Wellington) April 1930)
- WANGANUI. TECHNICAL COLLEGE. An historical outline, Wanganui Technical College, 1911-1936. (In *Wanganui Herald* (Wanganui) 21 Oct. 1936)
- Holgerson, George, ed. Wanganui Technical College, golden jubilee, 1911-61. Wanganui, 1961. 121 p.
- Wanganui Technical College. Silver jubilee, 1911-1936; souvenir programme. Wanganui, 1936. 8 p.
- WELLINGTON. TECHNICAL COLLEGE. Wellington School of Design and Exchange Act, 1890.
- Harrison, Noel. The school that Riley built; the story of the Wellington Technical College from 1886 to the present day. Wellington, 1961. 132 p.
- Howell, John Henry. History of Wellington Technical College. (In *New Zealand Technical Schools' Journal* (Wellington) 3 no. 2: 1-4, Nov. 1929)
- Wellington Technical College. Wellington Technical College 75th jubilee. Wellington, 1961. 23 p.
- Wellington Technical College and High School Review*. Jubilee number, 1886-1936. Wellington, 1936. 113 p.
- Wellington Technical School (Details of revenue and expenditure) A. to J. E-10 1895.
- WESTPORT. Westport Technical College Site Act, 1919.

## §7 EDUCATION BY CORRESPONDENCE

### GENERAL

- Butchers, Arthur Gordon. Social education through the Correspondence School (In International Conference on Correspondence Education. 1st, Victoria, B.C., 1938. Report. Victoria, B.C., 1938. p. 56-71)

International Conference of Correspondence Educators. 3rd, Christchurch, 1950. Proceedings. Wellington, 1950. 265 p. (mimeographed)

Le Petit, Eric Norman. The correspondence system of teaching primary school children in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1933.

### CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

#### N.Z. CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL.

Butchers, Arthur Gordon. The New Zealand Correspondence School. (In Rayner, S. A., comp. Correspondence education in Australia and New Zealand. Melbourne, 1949. p. 97-111)

Halstead, Carol. New Zealand's Correspondence School. (In *Exceptional Children* (Washington) 24: 175, Dec. 1957)

N.Z. Correspondence School. Handbook and radio programme. Wellington 1952?-.  
 — Handbook of information. Wellington, 1938. 44 p.  
*Postman*. Wellington. 1928-.

— Silver jubilee, 1922-1947. Wellington, 1947. 40 p.

N.Z. Correspondence School. Ex-pupils' Association. *Budget*. Wellington. 1946-. (formerly *Ex-Pupils' Budget*)

#### N.Z. TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL.

Lee, Bernard Crossley. The Technical Correspondence School of the New Zealand Department of Education. (In *Year Book of Education* 1960 (London) p. 511-16, 1960)

N.Z. Technical Correspondence School. Learning by correspondence; how to organise your studies. Wellington, 1957. 16 p.

*T.C.S. Review*. Wellington. Dec. 1949-.

## §8 UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

### GENERAL

Allan, Robin Sutcliffe. Research and the university; a statement by a group of teachers in the University of New Zealand. Christchurch, 1945. 4 p.

— ed. Liberty and learning; essays in honour of Sir James Hight. Christchurch, 1950. 328 p.

Anderson, William. Academic freedom. (In *Australasian Journal of Psychology and Philosophy* (Sydney) 12: 138-42, June 1934)

Association of University Teachers of New Zealand. The crisis in the universities; some facts and figures. Auckland, 1959. 11 p.

— Our universities. Wellington, 1960. 8 p.

Auckland, Christchurch, and Dunedin University Colleges; particulars as regards students and scholarships. A. to J. E-14 1899.

Australian and New Zealand Universities Conference, Adelaide, 1937. Report of proceedings. Adelaide, 1937. 130 p. ('New Zealand university problems.' p. 91-106)

Baigent, Lawrence Albert, and others. Statement on research in the humanities. Christchurch, 1946. 4 p.

Beaglehole, John Cawte. The New Zealand scholar. Christchurch, 1954. 24 p.

Belcher, Henry. University degrees; a descriptive sketch of their history and their abuses. Dunedin, 1889. 14 p.

Bell, Alexander. The history of university education. (In Davey, I., ed. Fifty years of national education in New Zealand. Auckland, 1928. p. 91-100)

Bickerton, Alexander William. A scheme of university and general education. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 7: 154-64, 1874)

Brown, John Macmillan. Student life and the fallacies that oftenest beset it. Christchurch, 1881. 31 p.

— Woman and university education. Christchurch, 1926. 33 p. (Wilding Memorial Lecture, no. 2)

Campbell, Arnold Everitt. Higher education in New Zealand. (In Educational Yearbook 1943 (New York) p. 124-39)

— do. reprinted, with additions, as: Higher education and its future. Wellington, 1943. 44 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 8)

Carmichael, Oliver Cromwell. Universities: Commonwealth and American; a comparative study. New York, 1959. 390 p.

Chapman, Valentine Jackson. University education in New Zealand. (In *Nature* (London) 187: 107-8, 9 July 1960)

Chilton, Charles. The modern university, its development and functions. Christchurch, 1925. 4 p.

Condliffe, John Bell. The fact of a university. Christchurch, 1958. 16 p.

Cook, Charles Henry Herbert. University life; an inaugural address. Christchurch, 1882. 34 p.

Currie, Sir George Alexander, and Beeby, C. E. Training for technology in New Zealand; the role of the University, and Education in Technology. Wellington, 1956. 53 p.



- Dalrymple, Louise W. A few words on the higher education of women. Dunedin, 1872. 15 p.
- De la Mare, Frederick Archibald. Academic freedom in New Zealand, 1932-34. Auckland, 1935. 52 p.
- Denham, Henry George. The university and its function. Christchurch, 1926. 7 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Dennistoun-Wood, Helen Monica, ed. Wellington Branch of the N.Z. Federation of University Women, 1922-1956. Wellington, 1956. 31 p.
- Farr, Clinton Coleridge. The university and modern progress. Christchurch, 1935. 20 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Frazer, Charles. On university education. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 7: 164-7, 1874)
- On university education as adapted to the circumstances and prospects of the Colony of New Zealand. (Ibid.) 2: 192-6, 1869)
- Geiringer, Erich. Medical education in New Zealand. Dunedin, 1961. 12 p.
- Great Britain. Board of Education. Universities in the overseas Dominions. London, 1912. 301 p. (Special Reports on Educational Subjects, v.25)
- Haslam, Frederick William Chapman. Dialectic; its early history and its place in education. Christchurch, 1884. 34 p.
- Henderson, Hubert. Access to institutions of higher learning—New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1959 (London) p. 494-501)
- Hercus, Sir Charles Ernest. Women and national survival. Christchurch, 1940. 24 p. (Wilding Memorial Lecture, no. 5)
- Higher Education. A. to J. E-7 1909-1954, then in E-1-.
- Hill, George. An inquiry into the transition from the secondary school to the university in New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Hill, Henry Thomas. The extension of university and science work in New Zealand. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 33: 395-406, 1900)
- Hogben, Julius McLachlan. The university and the public service. Auckland, 1935. 26 p. (mimeographed)
- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander. The place of the university in the first hundred years; centennial lecture. Auckland, 1940. 38 p.
- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander, Laby, T. H., and Picken, D. K. Criticism of the report of the Education Committee on the petitions for a Royal Commission upon university education in New Zealand. Wellington, 1913. 8 p.

- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander, Laby, T. H., and von Zedlitz, G. W., *University reform in New Zealand*. Wellington, 1911. 196 p.
- Joynt, John William. *University development in New Zealand*. (In *British Empire Review* (London) p. 257-62, May 1911)
- Lipson, Leslie. *The university, the civil service and democracy*. (In *The university and the community*. Wellington, 1946. 181-202)
- Llewellyn, Frederick John. *The universities' contribution to development*. Wellington, 1960. 7 p. (Industrial Development Conference, Wellington, 1960. Background Paper, no. 28)
- McDowell, William Chisholm Wilson. *The functions of the university school of commerce*. Auckland, 1910. 18 p.
- Mackenzie, Hugh. *Tendencies in latter-day education (with special references to higher education in New Zealand)*. Wellington, 1925. 10 p.
- McQueen, Henry Charles. *University education in New Zealand*. (In *Journal of Education* (London) 74: 450, Oct. 1942)
- Marsden, Sir Ernest. *The university in its relation to industry and the community*. Christchurch, 1931. 23 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. *New Zealand university enrolment; projections to 1975*. Wellington, 1957. 6 p.
- New Zealand Federation of University Women. *Chronicle N.Z.F.U.W.* June 1949. Wellington, 1949. 19 p.
- *History of the New Zealand Federation of University Women*. Dunedin, 1953. 15 p.
- *Report of the tenth conference*, Auckland, January 21st to 26th, 1956. Auckland, 1956. 40 p.
- *Report of the eleventh conference*, Christchurch, January 21st to 27th, 1959. Christchurch, 1960. 52 p.
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. *Report on the petition of Thomas H. Laby and twelve others (university professors)* A. to J. I-13A 1910, 1911.
- *Report on the petitions [asking for a Royal Commission on university education in New Zealand]*. A. to J. I-13A 1913.
- N.Z. Royal Commission on University Education in New Zealand. *Report*. A. to J. E-7A 1925 (chairman Sir H. R. Reichel)
- New Zealand University Journal*. (Association of University Teachers of New Zealand) Wellington. March 1953-62.

- New Zealand University World*. (International Student Service) Christchurch. April 1949-.
- Newton, Arthur Percival. The universities and educational systems of the British Empire. London, 1924. 282 p. (New Zealand: p. 218-23)
- Northey, John Frederick. A right to a university education: exclusion on academic grounds. (In *New Zealand Law Journal* (Wellington) 34: 348-9, 1958)
- Petition of wardens and fellows, Christ's College, Canterbury. A. to J. G-5 1870.
- Raphael, David Daiches. New lamps and old. Dunedin, 1946. 8 p. *Rostrum*. (N.Z. University Students' Association) Wellington. 1939-1945/46.
- Shand, John. The higher education in New Zealand. (In *New Zealand Magazine* (Dunedin) 2: 290-308, 1877)
- Shelley, Sir James. Culture in a mechanized world. Christchurch, 1933. 20 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Sinclair, Rebecca. Student magazines. Thesis, DU, 1941.
- Smith, Sir David Stanley. The graduate and the citizen. Auckland, 1957. 12 p.
- Needs of the university. Auckland, 1956. 32 p.
- Stout, Sir Robert. University education. Dunedin, 1917. 4 p.
- University education; Sir Robert Stout expounds his views. Dunedin, 1921. 5 p.
- University reform; demands of the reform party considered by the Chancellor. Dunedin, 1910. 5 p.
- Strong, Ann Monroe Gilchrist. History of the development of university education in home science in New Zealand, 1911-1936. Dunedin, 1937. 40 p.
- Student Summer*. (N.Z. University Students Press Council) Wellington. March 1960-.
- Thwing, Charles Franklin. Higher education in Australia and New Zealand. Washington, 1922. 44 p. (U.S. Bureau of Education. Bulletin 1922, no. 25)
- Tompkins, Pauline. University education in Australia and New Zealand. (In *Educational Record* (Washington) 40: 159-65, April 1959)
- Toy, Richard Horton. The influence of the university on the region. Ph.D. Thesis, Trinity College, Dublin, 1950.
- Turner, Harold Walter. Halls of residence. Wellington, 1953. 170 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 34)



- University Newsletter*. (Association of University Teachers of New Zealand) Christchurch. Oct. 1948-March 1952.
- University of South Auckland Society. The case for a university and teachers' training college for South Auckland. Hamilton, 1957. 8 p.
- University Teachers' Association of New Zealand. Copy of letter from the University Teachers' Association to the University Senate and governing bodies within the University concerning the question of academic freedom. Christchurch, 1932. 4 p.
- Some aspects of university teaching in New Zealand. Christchurch, 1926. 24 p.
- Von Haast, Sir Julius. Humanism and realism in their relations to higher education. Dunedin, 1883. 20 p. (reprinted from *New Zealand Journal of Science* (Dunedin) 1: 539-57, 1883)

## THE UNIVERSITIES

## THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

- New Zealand University Act, 1870, 1874, 1908.
- Amendment Act, 1875, 1883, 1902, 1912, 1914, 1915, 1919, 1923, 1926, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1950, 1951, 1953, 1954, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960.
- New Zealand University Reserves Act, 1875, 1880.
- School of Agriculture Act, 1937.
- Amendment Act, 1951.
- Universities Act, 1961.
- University Degrees Act, 1904.
- University Endowment Act, 1868.
- University Grants Committee Act, 1960.
- Andrew, John Chapman. Report on institutions affiliated to the New Zealand University. A. to J. H-3A 1873.
- Beaglehole, John Cawte. The University of New Zealand; an historical study. Wellington, 1937. 431 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 3)
- Beeby, Clarence Edward. The future of the university; graduation address, Auckland University College. Auckland, 1951. (mimeographed)
- Bell, Alexander, and Barrow, T. A. Report on the finances of the New Zealand University and its constituent colleges. Wellington, 1928. 37 p. (typescript)

- Currie, Sir George Alexander. A federation of universities in New Zealand; memorandum by the Vice-Chancellor of August 1954. Wellington, 1954. 7 p. (mimeographed)
- The university. (In Parkyn, G. W., ed. *The administration of education in New Zealand*. Wellington, 1954. p. 82-95)
- The University Grants Committee, 1948-60. Wellington, 1960. 11 p.
- Currie, Sir George Alexander, and Kedgley, E. G. University Grants Committee; final statement, December, 1960. Wellington, 1960. 6 p.
- Fitzgerald, James Edward. The New Zealand University. (In *New Zealand Magazine* (Dunedin) 2: 231-40, 1877)
- Gillespie, Olliver Noel. The University of New Zealand; something of its history; what of the future? (In *New Zealand Railways Magazine* (Wellington) 12 no. 9: 28-31, Dec. 1937)
- Gordon, Ian Alistair. Administration in the university; a critical review. (In *The university and the community*. Wellington, 1946. p. 269-81)
- The University of New Zealand. (In *Institute of International Education. News Bulletin* (New York) 26: 10-12, 19, May 1951)
- Hogben, George. University colleges of New Zealand (Report of the Inspector-General of Schools on) A. to J. E-7A 1912 (sess. II)
- Holmes, Frank Wakefield. Current problems of the New Zealand universities. (In *Vestes* (Sydney) 3: 37-44, March 1960)
- Mitchell, Frank Wyndham. The Hughes Parry Report and subsequent developments. (In *Australian Journal of Higher Education* (Perth) 1: 9-16, Nov. 1961)
- Morrell, William Parker. The University of New Zealand, 1870-1948. (In *Universities Review* (Bristol) 20: 200-9, May 1948)
- N.Z. Commission Concerning the School of Agriculture. Report. A. to J. E-7A 1889.
- N.Z. Committee on New Zealand Universities. Report of the Committee on New Zealand Universities, December, 1959. Wellington, 1960. 129 p. (chairman Sir D. H. Parry)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Committee on the Provision of Accommodation for the Training of Dental Students. Dental education in New Zealand; report of special committee. Auckland, 1924. 14 p.
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Select Committee on the Proceedings taken under the New Zealand University Act, 1870. Report. A. to J. H-2 1871.

- N.Z. Legislative Council. Public Petitions Committee. Report upon the petitions of the Governors of the Canterbury College and of the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the University of Otago. L.C. no. 13, 1873.
- N.Z. Parliament. Joint Committee on the New Zealand University. Proceedings, together with the evidence taken by the committee. L.C. 1871.
- N.Z. Royal Commission upon the University of New Zealand and its Relations to the Secondary Schools of the Colony. Report. A. to J. H-1 1879 (sess. I), 1880. (chairman Sir G. M. O'Rorke)
- N.Z. University. Alphabetical roll of graduates. Wellington, 1941. 143 p.
- do. 1951. 235 p.
- do. 1959. 381 p.
- Calendar. Wellington. 1873-1961.
- Final congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees in the Town Hall, Wellington, Thursday, 14 December 1961. Wellington, 1961. 40 p.
- Graduation of His Excellency the Governor-General of New Zealand, Lord Freyberg, in the Degree of Doctor of Laws . . . and Inaugural address by Dr G. A. Currie as Vice-Chancellor of the University of New Zealand, Wellington, N.Z., 3rd July, 1952. Christchurch, 1952. 23 p.
- Minutes of the Senate, Academic Board, and Entrance Board. Wellington. 1871-1961.
- The University of New Zealand; its history and its system. Wellington, 1897. 12 p.
- N.Z. University. Board of Studies. Minutes. Wellington. 1915-1926.
- N.Z. University. Research Committee. Research in the University, 1946-49. Wellington, 1950. 93 p.
- do. 1949-1952. Wellington, 1953. 98 p.
- N.Z. University Grants Committee. Report. A. to J. E-3 1961-.
- Parker, Thomas Jeffery. Remarks on the regulations for degrees in science, New Zealand University. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science* (Dunedin) 2: 449-53, May 1885)
- Petition of Chancellor of New Zealand University. L.C. no. 4 1879 (sess. II)
- Richardson, A. E. V. University of New Zealand. Special report on agriculture, 1923. Wellington, 1923. 6 p.
- Agriculture; replies to Mr Richardson's report. Wellington, 1923. 8 p.



- Smith, Sir David Stanley. Branch university colleges; the agricultural colleges; what is the future need for a central authority on university development? The provision of more university teachers; the delegation from Moscow University. Christchurch, 1959. 30 p.
- The comity of universities; post-graduate scholarships; the future pattern of the university. Christchurch, 1951. 28 p.
- Devolution in academic matters; the Rhodes scholarships. Christchurch, 1953. 27 p.
- The external examiner; the degree in agriculture; the university and the post-primary schools; university education and specialization. Christchurch, 1955. 22 p.
- In memoriam, W. P. Evans, F. A. de la Mare; agricultural education; the report of the Committee on New Zealand Universities; the place of science in the educational system. Christchurch, 1960. 26 p.
- Liberal education in the university; overseas study and educational exchange. Christchurch, 1949. 28 p.
- A national archives system; the University Grants Committee; the basic conditions of university education. Christchurch, 1950. 22 p.
- Outline of university administration in New Zealand: questions regarding its development. Christchurch, 1952. 34 p.
- The problem of university finance in New Zealand. Christchurch, 1947. 33 p.
- Public relations of the university; student numbers; the examination system; intellectual exchanges with other universities. Christchurch, 1957. 31 p.
- The quality and standing of the University; the public relations of the University; agricultural education. Christchurch, 1954. 39 p.
- The recent past; agricultural education; international educational communication; university education for three classes of persons; the end of the University of New Zealand. Christchurch, 1961. 28 p.
- Should our colleges become universities? the entrance standard; the need for creative groups. Christchurch, 1956. 23 p.
- Sir James Hight; agricultural education; student 'capping' productions; what central control of university education in New Zealand should there be? Christchurch, 1958. 23 p.
- University pioneers; the entrance standard; the organisation of science. Christchurch, 1948. 35 p.

Strong, Theophilus Benjamin. The University of New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1933 (London) p. 476-84)

Tompkins, Pauline. The University of New Zealand: experiment in devolution. (In *School and Society* (New York) 88: 125-7, 12 March 1960)

University Colleges: amounts of all payments to the four University Colleges for the two years ending the 30 June 1914. A. to J. E-12 1914.

University of New Zealand. A. to J. G-5 1870; G-8, 8A, 8B 1871; G-13 1872; A-7, H-3 1873; H-3, 3A 1874; H-4, 4A 1875; H-8, 8A 1876; H-6, H-7 1877; H-1A 1878; H-3 1879 (sess. I); H-1B 1880; E-2 1881; E-5 1882 to 1897; E-6A 1898; E-6 1898 to 1908; E-12 1911; in E-7 (Higher Education) 1909 to 1953; then in E-1 1954-61.

Wall, Arnold. The future of the university. Christchurch, 1929. 21 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)

— A plea for a system of internal examination in the New Zealand University. Christchurch, 1916. 20 p.

#### UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND

Auckland University College Act, 1882, 1954.

— Amendment Act, 1912, 1923, 1947, 1957.

Auckland University College Land Act, 1908.

Auckland University College Land Exchange Act, 1892.

Auckland University College Reserves Act, 1885.

— Amendment Act, 1928.

Auckland University College Site Act, 1919.

University of Auckland Act, 1961.

Auckland Education Board. University examinations and the Auckland students. Auckland, 1875. 4 p.

Auckland University College. A. to J. E-8 1884 to 1897; E-10 1898; E-14 1899; E-9 1899 to 1908; then in E-7 (Higher Education)

— Calendar. Auckland. 1884-.

— Correspondence on special schools. Auckland, 1923. 8 p.

— *Gazette*. Auckland. Nov. 1959-.

— A message to the public of the Auckland Province. Auckland, 1927. 62 p.

— Professional education for the children of the Auckland Province. Auckland, 1924. 12 p.

- Regulations, courses of lectures, etc. Auckland, 1883. 8 p.
- Report on Commission on the Engineering Department. Auckland, 1922. 8 p.
- Suggestions on studying and sitting examinations. Auckland, 1957. 8 p.
- Blow, Eric Harald, ed. A book to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Auckland University College. Auckland, 1933. 93 p.
- Fowlds, Sir George. Auckland University College (University of New Zealand) 1883-1933 jubilee. President's address. Auckland, 1933. 10 p.
- A review of the past decade. Auckland, 1930. 8 p. (Auckland University College. Bulletin, no. 11)
- G., J. On the establishment of a university in Auckland. (In *Chapman's New Zealand Monthly Magazine* (Auckland) 1: 13-20, 1862)
- Leys, Thomson Wilson. Auckland University College; its claim to a central site and adequate buildings. Auckland, 1919. 14 p.
- Mahon, Harold James del Monte. The universities of New Zealand: Auckland University College. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 5: 134-43, Nov. 1901)
- Robb, Sir George Douglas. University development in Auckland. Auckland, 1957. 59 p.
- Toy, Richard Horton. A university for Auckland at Orakei. Thesis (Arch.), AU, 1936.

## UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY

- Canterbury College and Canterbury Agricultural College Act, 1896.
- Amendment Act, 1910, 1922, 1925, 1927, 1928.
- Canterbury College and Canterbury Agricultural College Indemnity Act, 1899.
- Canterbury College Empowering Act, 1900, 1905, 1908.
- Amendment Act, 1901.
- Canterbury College Endowment Act, 1907.
- Canterbury College Ordinance, 1873 (Canterbury)
- Canterbury College Powers Act, 1898.
- Amendment Act, 1903.
- Canterbury University College Act, 1933.
- Amendment Act, 1951, 1953, 1956, 1957.



Classical Schools Reserves Ordinance, 1874, 1875 (Canterbury)  
University of Canterbury Act, 1961.

Bickerton, Alexander William. University reform . . . inaugural address for 1881. Christchurch, 1881. 21 p.

Canterbury College, 1873-1923. (Special supplement to *Press* (Christchurch) of 12 May 1923)

Canterbury College Jubilee, 1873-1923. (Special supplement to *Lyttelton Times* (Christchurch) of 12 May 1923)

Canterbury College. Professor Bickerton and the Board of Governors. Christchurch, 1898. 2 p.

Canterbury University College. A. to J. J-3 1873; H-1C 1878; H-5 1879 (sess. I); H-1D 1880; E-4 1881; E-7 1882-1883; E-12 1883; E-1 1884 (sess. II); E-7 1885 to 1897; E-10 1894; E-14 1899; E-8 1898 to 1908; then in E-7 (Higher Education)

— Annual report. Christchurch. 1874-.

— Calendar. Christchurch. 1879-.

— Canterbury College School of Art, Christchurch, 1882-1932. Christchurch, 1932. 27 p.

— Canterbury College School of Forestry. Christchurch, 1927. 28 p.

— Committee of Enquiry. Statement and letter of Professor Bickerton. Christchurch, 1895. 16 p.

— *Gazette*. Christchurch. Oct. 1957-.

— Programme of jubilee celebrations. Christchurch, 1923. 7 p.

— Regulations for the conduct of elections of members of the Boards of Governors of the Canterbury College and of the Canterbury Agricultural College. Christchurch, 1899. 13 p.

— Report of Professorial Council on length and distribution of terms. Christchurch, 1878. 14 p.

— Report of the Special Committee of Enquiry into the Department of Chemistry and Physics. Christchurch, 1895. 108 p.

— The School of Engineering; report of chairman. Christchurch, 1889. 8 p.

— School of Engineering and Technical Science. Christchurch, 1920. 39 p.

— University of Canterbury Industrial Development Department; an outline of the history . . . 1948-1960. Christchurch, 1960. 20 p.

Canterbury University College. Students' Association. University reform. Christchurch, 1946. 32 p.

- Chilton, Charles. The early history of the Canterbury College Dialectic Society. Christchurch, 1904. 12 p. reprinted 1923. 31 p.
- Donnelly, Sir Arthur Telford. Address . . . degree day, Friday 3rd March, 1940. Christchurch, 1940. 11 p.
- Henderson, Alexander Gunn. Twenty years after; Canterbury College, then and now. (In *Press* (Christchurch) 8, 15, 22 and 29 Nov. 1913)
- Hight, Sir James. The Universities of New Zealand: Canterbury College. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 5: 49-54, Oct. 1901)
- University policies and organisations. Christchurch, 1928. 23 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Hight, Sir James, and Candy, A. M. F. A short history of Canterbury College. Christchurch, 1927. 317 p.
- Murray, Fergus John Boag. History of university education in Canterbury to 1896. Thesis, CU, 1924.
- Tancred, Henry John. Opening of the Canterbury Collegiate Union; inaugural address. Christchurch, 1872. 19 p.

UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO

- Ordinances and Acts relating to the University of Otago. Dunedin, 1896. 23 p.
- Otago University Act, 1878.
- Otago University Reserve Leasing Act, 1879.
- Otago University Reserves Vesting Act, 1881, 1893.
- Otago University Reserves Act, 1904.
- Otago University Site Exchange Act, 1875.
- University of Otago Council Act, 1911, 1946.
- University of Otago Council Election Act, 1891.
- University of Otago Empowering Act, 1902.
- University of Otago Endowment Ordinance, 1870 (Otago)
- University of Otago Lands Trust Ordinance, 1875 (Otago)
- University of Otago Leases and Securities Act, 1898.
- Amendment Act, 1899.
- University of Otago Ordinance, 1869 (Otago)
- Amendment Ordinance, 1869 (Otago)
- Amendment Act, 1961.
- University of Otago Site Act, 1875.

- Barnett, Sir Louis Edward. The evolution of the Dunedin Hospital and Medical School; a brief history. Sydney, 1934. 11 p. (reprinted from *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Surgery* (Sydney) April 1934)
- Benham, Sir William Flaxland. Otago University. The oration to the graduates: 'Truth and courage.' Dunedin, 1933. 11 p.
- Burt, John Reid. Universities and world affairs; inaugural address. Dunedin, 1943.
- Coughtrey, Millen. The graduation address, on the occasion of the conferring, for the first time in New Zealand, of the degrees of LL.D. and M.B. of the New Zealand University. Dunedin, 1887. 12 p.
- The introductory address in the Faculty of Medicine of Otago University. Dunedin, 1875. 42 p.
- Hercus, Sir Charles Ernest. University of Otago. Graduation address: The university from within, needs and problems. Dunedin, 1938. 8 p.
- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander. Otago University. Graduation address. Dunedin, 1934. 7 p.
- The Presbyterian Chairs at Otago University. Wellington, 1949. 15 p.
- Jones, Dudley William Carmalt. Annals of the University of Otago Medical School, 1875-1939. Wellington, 1945. 286 p.
- University of Otago. Graduation address. Dunedin, 1939. 6 p.
- Lawson, Richard. Otago University. Graduation address; 'Idea and reality.' Dunedin, 1932. 16 p.
- ed. University of Otago, its growth and development. Dunedin, 1948. 32 p.
- Lindsay, William Lauder. The University of Otago, New Zealand, as a college for the people. Dunedin, 1875. 32 p.
- McCombs, Terence Henderson. Speech delivered at opening of the South Block, Otago Medical School, on Wednesday, 8th September, 1948. Dunedin, 1948. 7 p.
- Marshall, Patrick. The Universities of New Zealand: Otago University. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 4: 900-6, Sept. 1901)
- Opinion of the Attorney-General on the power of the University of Otago to confer degrees. L.C. no. 5, 1872.
- Otago. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Otago University. Report and evidence. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 30, 1872, p. 117-24.



- Otago University. A. to J. G-45 1872; J-2 1873; H-1B 1878; H-4 1879 (sess. I); H-1C 1880; E-3 1881; E-6 1882 to 1897; E-14 1899; E-7 1898 to 1908; then in E-7 (Higher Education)
- Annual Report. Dunedin. 1870-. (also in V. & P., Otago, sess. 29, 1871 to 1876)
- Calendar. Dunedin. 1877-.
- Case for a Royal Commission. Dunedin, 1920. 8 p.
- Memorial of the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council of the University of Otago. L.C. 1871.
- The Otago University, 1869—jubilee—1919. Dunedin, 1919. 119 p.
- Report of the proceedings of the University of Otago Council since its appointment. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 27, 1870, p. 23-5.
- The University of Otago. Dunedin, 1877. 32 p.
- do. 1879. 43 p.
- do. 1880. 64 p.
- University of Otago Medical School, open day, 27th July 1960 . . . Dunedin, 1960. 8 p.
- The University of Otago Medical School. Dunedin, 1961. 13 p.
- *Vice-Chancellor's Letter*. Dunedin. 1951-.
- Otago University Chronicle*. (Otago University Graduates' Association) Dunedin. May 1937-Jan. 1949.
- Otago University Students' Association. The Otago University Review (special number); a history of the Otago University during its minority, 1871 to 1892. Dunedin, 1893. 63 p.
- Parker, Thomas Jeffery. University of Otago. Inaugural lecture. Dunedin, 1881. 16 p.
- Richardson, Sir John Larkins Cheese, and others. Opening of Otago University; addresses by Hon. Major Richardson . . . G. S. Sale . . . John Shand . . . D. McGregor . . . Dunedin, 1871. 68 p.
- Sidey, Sir Thomas Kay. The University of Otago. (In *Red Funnel* (Dunedin) 1: 275-8, Nov. 1905)
- Smith, Sir David Stanley. Persuasion versus force. Christchurch, 1948. 11 p.
- Stewart, William Downie. University of Otago. Graduation address: The service of the state. Dunedin, 1937. 6 p.
- Stout, Sir Robert. Address delivered at the annual ceremonial and presentation of diplomas to Otago University students. Dunedin, 1913. 1 p.

- An address delivered at the annual presentation of diplomas to the graduates of the Otago University. Dunedin, 1886. 8 p. (Supplement to *New Zealand Schoolmaster*)
- The Otago University—and its aims. Dunedin, 1920. 11 p.
- Thompson, George Edward. A history of the University of Otago (1869-1919) Dunedin, 1920. 288 p.
- University of Otago. Graduation address: 'Community and university'. Dunedin, 1936. 8 p.
- Von Haast, Heinrich Ferdinand. University of Otago. Graduation address. Dunedin, 1935. 7 p.
- Wall, Arnold. Otago University. Address delivered at the Graduation ceremony. Dunedin, 1931. 4 p.

## VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

- Middle District of New Zealand University College Act, 1894.
- Victoria College Act, 1897, 1905.
- Amendment Act, 1914, 1923.
- Victoria College Site Act, 1902.
- Victoria College Site and Wellington College and Girls High School and Wellington Hospital Trustees Empowering Act, 1901.
- Victoria University College Act, 1933.
- Amendment Act, 1947, 1957.
- Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961.
- Beaglehole, John Cawte. A school of political studies. Wellington, 1938. 24 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 3)
- Victoria University College; an essay towards a history. Wellington, 1949. 319 p.
- Employee Partnership Institute (N.Z.) Ltd. University of N.Z. fellowship of social relations in industry. Hamilton, 1940. 36 p.
- Maclaurin, Richard Cockburn. Universities of New Zealand: Victoria University College. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 5: 224-32, Dec. 1901)
- Middle District*. (Victoria University of Wellington. Council) Wellington. Oct. 1957-July 1958.
- Spike*. Silver jubilee number, Easter 1924. Wellington, 1924. 100 p.
- Victoria University College foundation number, 1899-1934, Wellington, 1934. 142 p.
- Golden jubilee number, 1899-1949. Wellington, 1949. 144 p.

- Stout, Sir Robert. A science institute for Wellington. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology* (Wellington) 3: 7-9, Feb. 1920)
- Victoria College Site Bill (Petition of the Mayor, Councillors, and citizens of the City of Wellington in relation to the). L.C. no. 7, 1901.
- Victoria University College. A. to J. E-10 1899 to 1908, then in E-7 (Higher Education)
- Addresses delivered by the professors on the occasion of the inauguration and opening of the College in April, 1899. Wellington, 1899. 54 p.
- Calendar. Wellington. 1900-60.
- The foundation professors. Wellington, 1934. 24 p.
- *Gazette*. Wellington. April 1954-.
- An introduction to the university. Wellington, 1959. 51 p. Rev. ed. 1959. 55 p.
- An introduction to Victoria University College. Wellington, 1956. 44 p.
- Report of the Council concerning the case of Professor von Zedlitz. Wellington, 1915. 22 p.
- *University News*. Wellington. Oct. 1956-.
- Victoria University College Christian Union. Victoria University College handbook. Wellington, 1924. 62 p.

## LINCOLN COLLEGE

- Canterbury Agricultural College Act, 1930.
- Amendment Act, 1934-35, 1949, 1954, 1958.
- Canterbury Agricultural College Reserves Act, 1905.
- Lincoln College Act, 1961.
- Blair, Ian Douglas, comp. Life and work at Canterbury Agricultural College; the first seventy-five years of the Agricultural College at Lincoln, New Zealand. Christchurch, 1956. 448 p.
- Burns, Malcolm McRae. Inaugural address. Christchurch, 1952. 8 p.
- Canterbury Agricultural College (now Lincoln College). A. to J., E-7A 1882; E-10 1891; E-9 1898; E-11 1899 to 1908; then in E-7 (Higher Education). Also E-9 1929.
- Abstract from report of the Director for the autumn (first term, 1883. Christchurch, 1883. 17 p.
- Annual report. Christchurch. 1948-.



- Calendar. Christchurch.
- Course in agricultural engineering. Christchurch, 1955. 11 p.
- Jubilee souvenir, 1880-1930. Christchurch, 1930. 31 p.
- McCaskill, Lancelot William. Canterbury Agricultural College.  
(In Mallinson, V., ed. *The adolescent at school*. London, 1949.  
p. 84-8)
- Rural Education Bulletin*. (Canterbury Agricultural College) Lincoln.  
March 1946-Nov. 1960.
- Wild, Leonard John. First Hilgendorf memorial lecture. Christ-  
church, 1946. 28 p.

#### MASSEY UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MANAWATU

- Massey Agricultural College Act, 1927, 1952.
- Amendment Act, 1958.
- Massey College Act, 1961.
- Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962.
- New Zealand Agricultural College Act, 1926.

Massey Agricultural College. A. to J. E-10 1929.

- Annual Report. Palmerston North. 1929-.
- Calendar. Palmerston North. 1929-.
- Post-graduate courses: masterate courses in agriculture, dairy  
technology, horticulture, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy,  
and facilities for research, 1957. Palmerston North, 1956. 27 p.

## §9 THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS

### GENERAL

- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Regulations for Training Colleges,  
probationers, and pupil-teachers. Wellington, 1915. 15 p. (N.5)
- do. with title: Regulations relating to Training Colleges  
teachers' classes of instruction, and pupil-teachers and proba-  
tioners. Wellington, 1925. 20 p.
- do. with title: Regulations relating to Training Colleges,  
probationers, and probationary assistants. Wellington, 1933.  
27 p.
- Programme of examination, and course of study for teachers of  
elementary schools, for a certificate of the probationary class.  
A. & P., Wellington, sess. 14, 1866.

- Bates, J. The training of teachers for primary schools. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 28: 111-17, 1895)
- Bedggood, Leo Richard. A sociological interpretation of the development of specialist teacher education in New Zealand, with particular reference to training for the practical subjects, music, art and crafts, health education. Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1955.
- Check, Maru George. A survey of teacher training in Otago from 1848-1948. Thesis, DU, 1947.
- Corner, Frank Henry. The training of teachers in New Zealand during the nineteenth century. Thesis, WU, 1941.
- Dale, William Sydney John. Refresher course bulletin; a summary of lectures. Auckland, 1932. 68 p.
- Females trained at Normal Schools (Return of). L.C. no. 10, 1881.
- Harvey, Kathleen Mary. A survey of teacher training in New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1932.
- Hill, Clement George Norwood. Teacher trainees and authoritarian attitude. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 11: 171-81, Dec. 1959)
- Johnstone, Gilbert Carswell. The training of teachers in New Zealand, 1900-35. Thesis, WU, 1949.
- Lovegrove, Malcolm Norman. Pedagogical trends and teacher training. Thesis, AU, 1956.
- McLean, William Lancelot. Teacher training for rural service. Thesis, DU, 1943.
- McSweeney, Desmond Bernard. The university work of teachers; a follow-up study of a group of male entrants to a teachers' college. Thesis, CU, 1961.
- Mitchell, Frank Wyndham. The professional preparation of teachers. Dunedin, 1948. 7 p.
- Mitchell, William Fraser. The training of teachers in Europe, U.S.A. and the British Dominions, 1920-35. (In *Year Book of Education* 1936 (London) p. 404-69)
- Neuberg, Klaus. The New Zealand normal school. Thesis, WU, 1951.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Teachers' Summer School, New Plymouth, January 13th to 22nd, 1930. New Plymouth, 1929. 40 p.
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Report on Training Colleges. A. to J. I-14A 1904.

- Smith, Henry Ian. Teacher training in the Auckland Province; an historical survey of the more important changes in the system of training primary school teachers in the Auckland Province, 1853-1945. Thesis, AU, 1949.
- Sutton, Alan Howard. The older entrant to the teaching service. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Training College Conference, 1913. Proceedings. (In A. to J. E-12 1913, p. 15-20)
- Training Colleges (Number of teachers who have been granted teaching-certificates after passing through the) for the years 1911 and 1912 and the number who are now in the service of the Education Boards. A. to J. E-13 1913.
- Training of Teachers. A. to J. E-1E 1904; E-1C 1905 to 1908; then in E-2 (Primary Education)
- Watson, John Elliott. The attainment of teachers' college students in primary school subjects. Wellington, 1958. 35 p. (NZCER Bulletin, no. 7) (mimeographed)
- Entrance to the teaching profession; progress report on NZCER study. Wellington, 1960. 18 p. (NZCER Bulletin, no. 8) (mimeographed)
- The intellectual status of entrants to the teaching profession 1957. Wellington, 1958. 12 p. (NZCER Bulletin, no. 6) (mimeographed)
- Memorandum on: The intellectual status of students entering teachers' colleges 1941-1956. Wellington, 1956. 11 p. (NZCER Bulletin, no. 5) (mimeographed)
- White, Keith McKenzie. The practical training of teachers in New Zealand; an historical and critical survey. Thesis, WU, 1947.

#### TEACHERS' COLLEGES

- AUCKLAND. Auckland Teachers' College. *Manuka*. Jubilee issue, 1906-1956; 1 May 1956. Auckland, 1956. 71 p.
- CHRISTCHURCH. Christchurch Teachers' Training College. *Recorder*. Jubilee number, 1877-1927. v. 17. Christchurch, 1927. 75 p.
- Christchurch Teachers' Training College. 75th anniversary, 1877-1952. Christchurch, 1952. 40 p.
- DUNEDIN. Dunedin Teachers' Training College. Jubilee souvenir, 1876-1926. Dunedin, 1926. 48 p.
- Blackledge, Mary. A survey of Dunedin Teachers' College student accommodation. Thesis, DU, 1961.



- Herron, David Gordon. Dunedin Training College (opened February 15, 1876) 75th anniversary 1876-1951. Dunedin, 1951. 31 p.
- WELLINGTON. Wellington Teachers' College. *Ako Pai*. Jubilee number, 1956. Wellington, 1956. 82 p.

## §10 ADULT EDUCATION

### GENERAL

Adult Education Act, 1947.

- Adult Education. Wellington, 1945. 15 p. (N.Z. Services Current Affairs Bulletin, v. 3 no. 1)
- Adult Education Bulletin*. (Adult Education Centre, Otago University) Dunedin. Nov. 1948-.
- Alley, Geoffrey Thomas. An experiment in adult education. Thesis, CU, 1931.
- Auckland. Adult Education Centre. Living and learning; country service of the Adult Education Centre. Auckland, 1948. 20 p.
- Australasian Home Reader*. (Australasian Home Reading Union) Sydney. 1892-1896?
- Brereton, Cyprian Bridge. History of the Nelson Institute. Wellington, 1948. 111 p.
- Coates, T. H. Adult education in Australia and New Zealand. (In *Adult Education* (London) 22: 104-12, Dec. 1949)
- Condliffe, John Bell. Report on adult education, prepared for the Board of Governors, Canterbury University College. Christchurch, 1920. 16 p.
- Hely, Arnold Stanley McMath. Adult education in the Victoria University College district. Wellington, 1952. 47 p. (mimeographed)
- Hui-Mai!* 1945-46; annual journal of the Workers' Educational Association. Auckland, 1945. 48 p.
- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander. Adult education; new world conditions. (In *New Zealand Railways Magazine* (Wellington) 4 no. 3: 22-5, July 1929)
- McLevie, John Gilwell. Development of adult education in Victoria University College district following Adult Education Acts of 1938 and 1947. Thesis, WU, 1956.

- 124      BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NEW ZEALAND EDUCATION
- Martin-Smith, Percival. Adult education. (In Parkyn, G. W., ed. *The administration of education in New Zealand*. Wellington, 1954. p. 60-81)
- Community arts service in New Zealand. (In *Fundamental and Adult Education* (Paris) 11: 197-206, 1959)
- Ministerial Conference on Education, Christchurch, 1944. Reports and memoranda. Wellington, 1944. 69 p. (Adult education: p. 36-56)
- National Council of Adult Education. Annual Report. Wellington. 1948/49-.
- N.Z. Consultative Committee on Adult Education. Further education for adults; report. Wellington, 1947. 118 p. (chairman W. H. Cocker)
- New Zealand Highway*. (Workers' Educational Association) Wellington. Sept. 1925-Oct. 1928.
- Parkyn, George William. The intelligence of members of adult cultural associations. Thesis, DU, 1937.
- Pond, James Alexander. Inaugural address delivered at the eighteenth annual meeting of the Auckland Institute of Science, Literature and Art. Auckland, 1885. 9 p.
- Richmond, Norman Macdonald. Workers' education in New Zealand. (In *International Labour Review* (Geneva) 37: 440-62, April 1938)
- Ross, Lloyd Robert Maxwell. Adult education and the depression in New Zealand. (In *International Quarterly of Adult Education* (London) 1: 65-72, June 1932)
- Sheats, Paul Henry. A report on university adult education in Australia and New Zealand. Chicago, 1960. 48 p.
- Shelley, Sir James. The box scheme. (In *Journal of Adult Education* (Philadelphia) Oct. 1932)
- Sinclair, Rodney Owen. A brief historical account and critical examination of recent developments in adult education with particular reference to Otago. Thesis, DU, 1952.
- Somerset, Hugh Crawford Dixon. Adult education in New Zealand. (In *Educational Yearbook* 1940 (New York) p. 261-79)
- Thompson, Arthur Ballard. Adult education in New Zealand; a critical and historical survey. Wellington, 1945. 378 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 22)
- W.E.A. News*. (Workers' Educational Association) Wellington. March 1950-.

Workers' Educational Association of New Zealand. Annual report. Christchurch. 1915-.

Workers' Educational Association. Wellington Centre . . . Higher education is the royal road to efficiency, the Workers' Educational Association provides the means. Wellington, 1917. 7 p.

World Association for Adult Education. Adult education in South Africa; a New Zealand summer school; two open letters, etc. London, 1922. 31 p. (Bulletin XIII)

— Adult education in the British dominions. London, 1929. 151 p. (New Zealand: p. 109-20)

#### COMMUNITY CENTRES

Auckland Community Welfare Centre and Auckland City Empowering Act, 1941.

— Amendment Act, 1948.

Otamatea County Empowering (Community Centres) Act, 1961.

Brailsford, John Annesley. Community centres; a rapid survey and some suggestions. Wellington, 1947. 19 p.

Buller Mining Districts Community Centres. Annual report, 1947-48. Westport, 1948. 26 p.

Campbell, Arnold Everitt. The Feilding Community Centre. Wellington, 1945. 79 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 21)

Christchurch. City Council. Official opening 'Risingholme', Opawa, Christchurch, Saturday, 18th November, 1944. Christchurch, 1944. 20 p.

*Community Centre News*. (Feilding Community Centre) Feilding. March 1941-Dec. 1948?

*Community Centre News*. (Risingholme Community Centre) Christchurch. July 1945-Oct. 1946?

*Community News*. (Taita, Naenae and Epuni Community Centre Committees) Lower Hutt. Jan.-April 1948.

Feilding Community Centre. An invitation from the Community Centre, Feilding. Feilding, 1939. 10 p.

Landreth, William Henderson. An experiment in community recreation for young men and women in a rural community (Rangiora). Thesis, WU, 1954.

Lower Hutt. Provisional Community Centre Committee. A community centre for you. Lower Hutt, 1948. 16 p.



- McGhie, John Gordon. The Normal School's community centre: an investigation into the effectiveness of its aims. Thesis, AU, 1956.
- Muir, Thomas, comp. Six years of community action; a pictorial record of the Buller Mining Districts Community Centres. Rangiora, 1953. 28 p.
- Somerset, Hugh Crawford Dixon. The community centre; four radio talks. Christchurch, 1948. 23 p.
- Taita Community News*. (Community Centre Committee) Taita. June 1947-1948?
- United Nations. Secretary-General. Development of community welfare centres in New Zealand. Lake Success, 1954. 22 p. (United Nations Series on Community Organization and Development. Monograph, no. 19)

## §11 EDUCATION OF SERVICEMEN

### GENERAL

- Defence Department: Educational and vocational training; return showing attendances at the various institutions for the month of August, 1919. A. to J. H-19C 1919.
- Gillies, Kenneth Frederick. The rehabilitation educational assistance of World War II, with particular reference to New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1950.
- Kirk, J. R., The New Zealand soldier; his outlook. (In Royal Colonial Institute. Four lectures on education schemes of the United Kingdom and Dominion forces. London, 1919. p. 11-20)
- N.Z. Army Education Welfare Service. Careers for servicemen. Wellington, 1944. 110 p. (Handbook, no. 1)
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Military service pamphlet; notes for the guidance of returned servicemen. Wellington, 1945. 20 p.
- N.Z. Rehabilitation Department. Training for a job; facilities available under rehabilitation. Wellington, 1945. 27 p.
- Richardson, Sir George Spafford. Education in the N.Z.E.F. (In Drew, H. T. B., ed. The war effort of New Zealand. Auckland, 1923. p. 220-32)
- Soldiers' bursaries (Return of). A. to J. E-11 1920.
- Stewart, Hugh. Education in the New Zealand Forces. (In *Empire Review* (London) 33: 63-9, 1919)

## NAVAL TRAINING SHIPS

Naval Training Schools Act, 1874.

The 'Amokura' (Particulars relating to). L.C. no. 10, 1907.

'Amokura' training-ship (Return relative to boys trained on the)  
A. to J. H-2 1910.

Government training-ship 'Amokura'. (In New Zealand Official  
Year-Book 1913 (Wellington) p. 942)

March, John Edwin. Suggestions for a Nautical School-ship or  
Training-ship for boys in New Zealand. A. to J. H-26A 1895.

Naval Training School at Kohimarama. A. to J. H-29 1875;  
H-1G 1880.

N.Z. House of Representatives. Naval Training Vessels Committee.  
Report. A. to J. I-9 1882.

N.Z. Legislative Council. Training Ship Committee. Report.  
L.C. no. 8, 1899.

New Zealand Training-ship (Particulars relating to the). L.C. no.  
9, 1907.

## §12 THE EDUCATION OF THE MAORI

## GENERAL

Maori Education Foundation Act, 1961.

Maori Social and Economic Advancement Act, 1945.

— Amendment Act, 1951, 1957.

Native School Sites Act, 1880.

— Amendment Act, 1890.

Native Schools Act, 1858, 1867.

— Amendment Act, 1871.

N.Z. Dept. of Education. The Native Schools Code, 1897. Well-  
ington, 1897. 26 p.

— Regulations relating to native schools, 1909. Wellington,  
1909. 51 p.

— Regulations relating to native schools as at 30th June, 1931.  
Wellington, 1931. 30 p. (N.10)

*Te Ao Hou*. (N.Z. Maori Purposes Fund Board) Wellington. Winter  
1952-.

Ball, Douglas George. The education of the Maori. Thesis, WU,  
1932.

— Education of the Maori. (In *Educational Leadership* (Washing-  
ton) 10: 53, 55, 57, 59, Oct. 1952)

- Maori education. (In Sutherland, I. L. G., ed. *The Maori people today*. Wellington, 1940. p. 269-306)
- Beaglehole, Timothy Holmes. *Maori schools, 1816-1880*. Thesis, WU, 1955.
- Bell, Colin Alexander. *Some aspects of the education and social welfare of Maori children in Auckland City and suburbs*. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Best, Elsdon. *The Maori school of learning*. Wellington, 1923. 29 p. (N.Z. Dominion Museum. Monograph, no. 6) Reprinted 1959.
- Bird, Judith Watson. *Government administration of Maori education, 1871-1930*. Thesis, AU, 1951.
- Bird, William Watson. *The education of the Maori*. (In Davey, I., ed. *Fifty years of national education in New Zealand*. Auckland, 1928. p. 61-72)
- *The education of the Maori race*. (In *Te Wananga* (Wellington) 2: 1-17, 1930)
- Colenso, William. *Te tikanga kura*. (Instructions or rules for the school). Ahuriri, 1848. 4 p.
- Correspondence between His Excellency and his responsible advisers in reference to the grant in aid to native schools*. L.C. 1858.
- Cumming, Ian. *Educating the Maori*. (In *Tasmanian Education* (Hobart) 5: 384-90, Dec. 1950)
- Dale, William Sydney John. *The missionary impact—its educational effects on the Maori*. M.A. Thesis, Yale University, 1934.
- *Pou aronui Maori*. Thesis, AU, 1928.
- Dow, Ronald James. *The contribution of the Presbyterian Church of New Zealand towards Maori education*. Thesis, AU, 1951.
- Grieve, Beatrice Scott. *Sketches from Maoriland*. Auckland, 1939. 159 p.
- do. London, 1961. 159 p.
- Grossman, Edith Howitt. *The native schools of Auckland*. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 8: 120-7, 194-201, May and June 1903)
- Jackson, Patrick Montague, ed. *Maori and education; or the education of the natives in New Zealand and its dependencies*. Wellington, 1931. 481 p.



- Jennings, Hugh Marchweil. The Maori district high school. Thesis, WU, 1949.
- Kelly, Gerald Peter. The Maori since 1935. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Letter from the Bishop of New Zealand to the Colonial Secretary, relative to the appropriation of money granted to the Church of England for education of the natives. L.C. 1856.
- McCreary, John Rushforth, and Rangihau, J. Parents and children of Ruatahuna; a report to the people. Wellington, 1959. 32 p.
- Maori school-children in the South Island. A. to J. E-1F 1904.
- Maori Women's Welfare League. Report of conference. Wellington. 1952-.
- Maunsell, Robert. Hints on schools amongst the aborigines. Auckland, 1849. 29 p.
- Minogue, William John Desmond. A comparative study of Maori children in separate and mixed schools. Auckland, 1958. 49 p. (mimeographed)
- Morgan, J. Half-caste boarding schools. Otawhao, 1851. 1 p.
- Native Schools. A. to J. E-1, 1A, 1B 1858; E-8 1860; E-4 1862; E-9, 9A, E-14 1863; E-3, 3A, 3B 1865; F-5 1872; G-4, 4A 1873; G-8 1874; G-2, 2A, 2B 1875; G-2 1876; G-4, 4A 1877; G-7, 7A 1878; G-2, H-1A 1879 (sess. II); H-1F, 1L 1880; E-7 1881; E-2A 1882; E-2 1882 to 1908; E-17 1908; E-3 1909 to 1953; then in E-1-.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Committee on Maori Education [Resolution and recommendations] (In *New Zealand Education Gazette* (Wellington) 35 no. 2: 18, 1 Feb. 1956)
- N.Z. Dept. of Maori Affairs. Some educational facilities for Maori people. Wellington, 1955. 7 p. 2nd ed. 1957. 15 p. (First ed. published by N.Z. Maori Purposes Fund Board)
- Welfare and education; statement for the guidance of Maori Welfare Officers. Wellington, 1958. 22 p. (mimeographed)
- Northland Young Maori Leaders' Conference, Kaitaia, 1960. Data papers and conference agenda. Auckland, 1960. 27 p. (mimeographed)
- Report. Auckland, 1960. 49 p. (mimeographed)
- Parsonage, William. Educating the Maoris. (In *Education News* (Sydney) 4 no. 3: 9-12, June 1953)
- The education of Maoris in New Zealand. (In *Journal of the Polynesian Society* (Wellington) 65: 5-11, March 1956)

- Maori language teaching in Maori schools. (In Royal Society of New Zealand. 7th Science Congress, Christchurch, 1951. Report. Christchurch, 1953. p. 191-7)
- Patrick, M. Modern Maori education. (In *Canadian Geographical Journal* (Ottawa) 35: 242-5, Nov. 1947)
- Powell, Guy. The Maori School—a cultural dynamic? (In *Journal of the Polynesian Society* (Wellington) 64: 259-66, Sept. 1955)
- Prospectus of an institution for the maintenance and education of children; the offspring of English fathers by New-Zealand mothers. Paihia, 1839. 1 p.
- Regional Maori Leadership Conference, Rotorua, 1961. Report. Auckland, 1961. 47 p. (mimeographed)
- Smith, Leone Mary. Educational assessments of Maori school children. Thesis, AU, 1958.
- Smith, Stephenson Percy, tr. The lore of the whare-wananga; or Teachings of the Maori college on religion, cosmogony, and history. New Plymouth, 1913. 194 p. (Polynesian Society Memoirs, no. 3)
- South Island Young Maori Leaders' Conference. Report of proceedings. Christchurch, 1960. 55 p. (mimeographed)
- Spragg, Harley Wesley. Government policy and native education, 1858-79. Thesis, AU, 1942.
- Stack, James West. Reports on native schools in South Island. A. to J. H-1L 1880.
- Tairāwhiti Young Maori Leaders' Conference, Gisborne, 1960. Data papers and conference agenda. Auckland, 1960. 27 p. (mimeographed)
- Report. Auckland, 1960. 31 p. (mimeographed)
- Tau-Tokerāu Regional Young Maori Leaders' Conference, Whangārei, 1959. Report. Auckland, 1960. 18 p. (mimeographed)
- Tauranga-Taupo Regional Maori Leadership Conference, Waite-toko, 1961. Conference agenda and data papers. Auckland, 1961. 15 p. (mimeographed)
- Report. Auckland, 1961. 47 p. (mimeographed)
- Te Aute College Students' Association. Conference. Papers and addresses. 1st (1897)-3rd (1899)
- Report. 1st (1897)-14th (1910) (12th, 1908 not published)
- Tizard, Jack. The Maori school of learning, a study in psychology and folk lore. Thesis, CU, 1940.
- Tokomaru Bay Native School Committee. History of the East Coast native schools. Tokomaru Bay, 1924. 32 p.

- Waiariki Young Maori Leaders' Conference, Whakatane, 1960. Data papers and conference agenda. Auckland, 1960. 18 p. (mimeographed)
- Report. Auckland, 1960. 30 p. (mimeographed)
- Waikato-Maniapoto Young Maori Leaders' Conference, Ngaruahia. 1960. Data papers and conference agenda. Auckland, 1960. 13 p. (mimeographed)
- Report. Auckland, 1960. 26 p. (mimeographed)
- Waka Maori*. (Native School Teachers' Association) Te Hapua. June 1915-Aug. 1924.
- Williams, William Leonard. The Maori mission, its past and present. Palmerston North, 1904. 16 p.
- Young Maori Conference, Auckland, 1939. Report. Auckland, 1939. 48 p. (mimeographed)
- Young Maori Leaders' Conference, Auckland, 1959. Report. Auckland, 1959. 59 p. (mimeographed)
- See also the Annual reports of the Department of Maori Affairs (A. to J. G-9) and of the Maori Purposes Fund Board (A. to J. G-11)

## MAORI SCHOOLS

- KAIAPOI. Papers relative to the native school at Kaiapoi. L.C. 1865.
- KIRIKIRI. Kirikiri Native School Site Act, 1894.
- MANAIA. Dick, Francis Daniel. Manaia school, incorporating M.D.H.S., 1882-1957. Manaia, 1957. 47 p.
- MOAWHANGO. Batley, Robert Anthony Leighton. Moawhango Valley and School; a short history of the Inland Patea published to commemorate the diamond jubilee of the Moawhango Maori School, 1897-1957. Taihape, 1958. 47 p.
- RANGIAHUA. Maori School. Golden jubilee of the Rangiahua Maori school, 1911-1961. Wairoa, 1961. 10 p.
- TE KAHA. Maori District High School. Anniversary Te Kaha M.D.H.S. 1875-1955. Gisborne, 1955. 31 p.
- TE KAO. Henderson, James Herbert. Te Kao, 75. Kaitaia, 1957. 59 p.
- TIKITIKI. Jennings, Hugh Marchweil. The native district high school, Tikitiki. (In Mallinson, V., ed. The adolescent at school. London, 1949. p. 69-78)
- WAIMAMAKU. Maori School. Waimamaku Maori school 75th jubilee, 1885-1960. Whangarei, 1960. 12 p.



- WAIPIRO BAY. School. Waipiro Bay school jubilee, 1892-1960. Gisborne, 1960. 8 p.
- WAITAKARO. Hiruharama Maori School; programme, 67th jubilee, 1895-1961. Gisborne, 1961. 12 p.
- WHIRINAKI. Maori School. Whirinaki Maori school, 1853-1958. Whirinaki, 1959. 4 p.

### §13 EDUCATION IN THE ISLAND TERRITORIES

#### GENERAL

- Beeby, Clarence Edward. Education in the Cook Islands. Wellington, 1954. 17 p. (mimeographed)
- Report on education in Western Samoa. A. to J. A-4B 1954.
- Beeby, Clarence Edward, and others. Report on education in the Island Territories, 1945. Wellington, 1945. 59 p. (mimeographed)
- Binsted, Henry. Education in the Cook Islands. (In Jackson, P. M., ed. Maori and education. Wellington, 1931. p. 357-89)
- A survey of some of the factors in the educational situation in the Cook Islands; contrasted studies of a century, 1823-1925. Thesis (FRGS), 1933.
- Buck, Sir Peter Henry. Samoan education. (In *Friend* (Honolulu) p. 346-8, 361, 404, 406, 1932)
- Campbell, A. E., and Parkyn, G. W. Compulsory education in New Zealand. Paris, 1952. (Appendix One, 'Education in New Zealand's island territories')
- Chandra, Ami. Problems of illiteracy among the Indians of Fiji. (In Pacific Science Congress. 7th, Auckland and Christchurch, 1949. Proceedings. Christchurch, 1953, v. 7, p. 561-77)
- A school aptitude test in English and Hindi for Indians in Fiji. Thesis, AU, 1949.
- Cook Islands Education*. (Cook Islands Education Department) Rarotonga. 1960-.
- Davies, Frederick Ronald Jabez. Plan of development for the educational system in the colony of Fiji. Suva, 1946. (Fiji Legislative Council. Council Papers, no. 27)
- Problems in Pacific islands education. (In *Oversea Education* (London) 31: 69-76, July 1959)

- Derrick, Ronald Albert. Vocational training in the South Pacific. Melbourne, 1952. 266 p.
- Downs, Evelyn A. Daughters of the islands. Wallington (Eng.), 1945. 78 p.
- Fiji. Dept. of Education. A booklet prepared for the information of New Zealand teachers contemplating service in the Colony of Fiji. Suva, 1948. 27 p.
- Scheme of co-operation between the Departments of Education of New Zealand and Fiji. Suva, 1952. 4 p.
- Fiji. Legislative Council. Scheme of co-operation between the Departments of Education of New Zealand and of Fiji. Suva, 1926. (Council Paper, no. 8)
- Hall, Allen Harry. An investigation of native education in Melanesia (South West Pacific); a theoretical approach with particular reference to the British Solomons. Thesis, AU, 1951.
- Henderson, P. F. Further education in the Cook Islands. Noumea, 1952. 11 p. (South Pacific Commission. Technical Paper, no. 26)
- Hopkirk, Mary. Associated youth enterprises: fundamental education in the Pacific Islands. (In *Fundamental and Adult Education* (Paris) 10: 31-3, 1958)
- Keesing, Felix Maxwell. Education and native peoples; study in objectives. (In *Pacific Affairs* (Honolulu) 5: 675-88, Aug. 1932)
- Education in Pacific countries. Shanghai, 1937. 226 p.
- Language change in relation to native education in Samoa. (In *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu) 44: 303-14, Oct. 1932) (also in Pacific Regional Conference of the World Federation of Education Associations, Honolulu, 1932. Papers. p. 30-4)
- Lopdell, John Colin. Health education in Western Samoa. (In Pacific Science Congress. 7th, Auckland and Christchurch, 1949. Proceedings. Christchurch, 1953. v. 7, p. 577-82)
- McKinney, Thomas. A survey of post-war educational development of the Fijian. Thesis, CU, 1950.
- Ma'ia'i, Fanaafi. Bilingualism in Western Samoa; its problems and implications for education. Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1960.
- Education in New Zealand's Pacific dependencies. (In *Oversea Education* (London) 29: 54-9, July 1957)
- A study of the developing pattern of education and the factors influencing that development in N.Z.'s Pacific dependencies. Thesis, WU, 1957.

- Managreve, Mamao. A critical examination of education in Rotuma. Thesis, AU, 1959.
- Methodist Mission, Siwai, Bougainville. Solomon Islands school exercises, English-Motuna. Wellington, 1936. 21 p.
- Middleweek, Robert Lawrence. Teaching methods; suggestions for Pacific schools. Wellington, 1961. 279 p.
- Ngata, Sir Apirana Turupa. Anthropology and the government of native races in the Pacific. (In *Australasian Journal of Psychology and Philosophy* (Sydney) 6 no. 1: 1-14, March 1928) (also in New Zealand Affairs. Christchurch, 1929. p. 22-34)
- Pacific Islands Education*; newsletter for New Zealand teachers serving in the Pacific. (N.Z. Dept. of Education.) Wellington. Aug. 1949-.
- Parsonage, William. Education of native races (with a supplement 'Island education' by D. S. Deacon). Australasian Conference of Inspectors of Schools, Christchurch, August 1952.
- A Tongan teacher's guide. Auckland, 1941. 72 p.
- Rankin, R. F. School broadcasting in Western Samoa. (In *Oversea Education* (London) 28: 128-30, Oct. 1956)
- Rutherford, Donald Alexander John. Education in Western Samoa. (In Jackson, P. M., ed. *Maori and education*. Wellington, 1931. p. 311-53)
- Sanders, Roy. Our island; being a study of Pitcairn community in transition. Thesis, AU, 1953.
- Smith, D. A. English in the Commonwealth: New Zealand and its island dependencies. (In *English Language Teaching* (London) 16: 7-17, Oct.-Dec. 1961)
- Stephens, Frank Burcon. Report on education in the Colony of Fiji. Wellington, 1944. 102 p. (Fiji. Legislative Council. Council Paper, no. 18)
- Strong, Theophilus Benjamin. The education of South Sea island natives. (In Jackson, P. M., ed. *Maori and education*. Wellington, 1931. p. 188-94)
- New Zealand and South Sea island education. (In *Year Book of Education* 1933 (London) p. 699-708)
- Surridge, Margaret Norah. The growth and development of education in Fiji. Thesis, DU, 1944.
- Thornton, Jack. School journals for Polynesia. (In *Pacific Islands Monthly* (Sydney) 22: 66-7, April 1952)
- UNESCO. World survey of education I. Paris, 1955. (Cook and Niue Islands, Tokelau, Western Samoa, p. 476-9)



- World survey of education II. Primary education. Paris, 1958. (Cook Islands and Niue, Tokelau, Western Samoa, p. 783-95)
- World survey of education III. Secondary education. Paris 1961. (N.Z. Island Territories, p. 888-94)
- Wedgwood, Camilla Hildegard. Education in the Pacific islands; a selective bibliography. Noumea, 1956. 80 p. (South Pacific Commission. Technical Paper, no. 99)
- Western Samoa. Dept. of Education. Educational broadcasts to Samoan village schools. Noumea, 1951. 7 p. (South Pacific Commission. Technical Paper, no. 14)
- See also Annual Reports by the Dept. of Island Territories on the Cook Islands (A. to J. A-3), Western Samoa (A. to J. A-4), and Tokelau Islands (A. to J. A-4D 1926; A-4A 1948; A-6 1949 to 1952, then in A-3)

#### §14 NON-STATE EDUCATION

##### GENERAL

- Association of Head Mistresses of Secondary Non-departmental Schools, N.Z. Report. Auckland. 1915-1917.
- Association of Preparatory Schools of New Zealand. *Bulletin*. Wellington. April 1944-June 1948?
- Report on the preparatory schools of New Zealand, May 1944. Wellington, 1944. 16 p.
- Auckland Catholic School Magazine. Auckland. Feb. 1917-21?
- Cassells, David George Alexander. The place of private schools in New Zealand, 1816-1947. Thesis, DU, 1947.
- Catholic Education Council for New Zealand. Statement in rebuttal of submissions opposing financial assistance to private schools. Dunedin, 1961. 40 p.
- Submissions presented to the Commission on Education, July, 1960. 'To consider also the question of financial assistance to private schools.' Dunedin, 1961. 47 p.
- Church of England Education Society. Petition of the Committee of the Wellington Church of England Education Society on the subject of public education. A. & P., Wellington, sess. 6, 1858.
- Conveyance of denominational school teachers and children by rail (Return of amounts paid for). A. to J. E-12 1917.
- Duhig, Julia Frances. Roman Catholic educational activity in the Province of Otago. Thesis, DU, 1934.

- Education Act, 1877 (Education Boards which permit and those which refuse to permit their inspectors to examine private schools under the provisions of). L.C. no. 20, 1901.
- Fitchett, Joan Paula. The Anglican Church and education in New Zealand. Thesis, DU, 1941.
- Grey, Allen. State aid issue in N.Z. education—a history from 1877-1956. Thesis, WU, 1957.
- Harding, Isaac. Letter to the intelligent Roman Catholic laymen of the Province of Auckland. Auckland, 1860. 7 p.
- Holy Name Society. National Council. Information brochure. Auckland, 1956. 11 p. (Cover-title: Hear the case)
- Questions and answers pamphlet. Auckland, 1956. 15 p. (Cover-title: Hear the case)
- Insull, Herbert Alexander Horace. State aid for church schools. Christchurch, 1949. 75 p.
- Mackey, John. The Catholic schools and the denominational system of education in Auckland, 1840-1868. Thesis, AU, 1950.
- MacLeod, Donald. A study of New Zealand preparatory schools for boys with particular reference to staffing and curriculum. Thesis, CU, 1950.
- McSweeney, Richard Liguori. The Catholic school system in New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1954.
- New Zealand Catholic Primary Schools' Journal*. Auckland. Feb. 1932-. (to 1948 as *New Zealand Catholic Schools' Journal*)
- New Zealand Catholic Secondary Schools' Journal*. Wellington. April 1939-.
- Patterson, William Gibson. The contribution of the Presbyterian Church to education. Thesis, WU, 1937.
- Presbyterian Church of New Zealand. Special Committee on Education and Colleges. The Presbyterian Church schools; findings of a special committee of the General Assembly. Dunedin, 1947. 16 p.
- Return showing the number of private schools. A. to J. E-2 1887 (sess. II); E-10 1890.
- Waymouth, Jane. A study in individualism—the development of private educational enterprise in Christchurch, 1850-1948. Thesis, CU, 1948.
- Wilson, J. J. After sixty years: diamond jubilee of the Institute of Notre Dame des Missions; a record of the order in New Zealand . . . 1861-1921. Dunedin, 1921. 135 p.

Wood, John Leslie Stansfield. *The Seventh-Day Adventists system of education in New Zealand; its philosophy, background, development and present position.* Thesis, AU, 1956.

## INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS

AUCKLAND. DILWORTH ULSTER INSTITUTE. *School list . . . from 1906 to 1927.* Auckland, 1927. 67 p.

KING'S COLLEGE. *King's School.* Auckland, 1929. 12 p.

Rainger, Alan Brett, ed. *King's College register, 1896-1959.* Auckland, 1960. 528 p.

SACRED HEART COLLEGE. *Sacred Heart College Magazine.* Golden jubilee number, 1903-1953. Dec. 1953. Auckland, 1953. 174 p.

ST BENEDICT'S SCHOOL. 75th jubilee, *St Benedict's School*, March 1884-1959. Auckland, 1958. 100 p.

SISTERS OF MERCY. *Gracious is the time; centenary of the Sisters of Mercy*, Auckland, New Zealand, 1850-1950. Auckland, 1952. 223 p.

CHRISTCHURCH. CATHEDRAL GRAMMAR SCHOOL. Froude, Stuart Anthony. *The Cathedral Grammar School, 80th anniversary, 1881-1961.* Christchurch, 1961. 48 p.

Insull, Herbert Alexander Horace, comp. *Cathedral Grammar School list, 1881-1941.* Christchurch, 1941. 70 p.

CHRIST'S COLLEGE. *Christ's College Ordinance, 1855 (Canterbury)*

— *Amendment Ordinance, 1858 (Canterbury)*

— *Amendment Act, 1918.*

*Christ's College Loan Ordinance, 1864 (Canterbury)*

*Christ's College (Canterbury) Act, 1885, 1910, 1928.*

— *Amendment Act, 1929, 1945.*

Canterbury Association. *Scheme for the establishment of a college, in or near the capital city of the settlement of Canterbury, New Zealand, and to be called the Christ-Church College.* n.p., 1850. 2 p.

Christ's College, Christchurch. *Ordinances, deed of foundation and statutes.* Christchurch, 1878. 30 p.

— *A record of the centenary, 1950.* Christchurch, 1950. 40 p.

— *Regulations.* Christchurch, 1868. 24 p.

— *The School list of Christ's College and Grammar School from 1851 to 1877.* Christchurch, 1877. 59 p. 2nd ed. 1884. 94 p. 3rd ed. 1897. 119 p. 4th ed. 1921. 395 p. 5th ed. 1935. 575 p. 6th ed. 1950. 769 p.



Correspondence referring to the course of instruction pursued at Christ's College Grammar School, and the High School. Journals, Canterbury, sess. 36, 1872.

Paul, Robert Bateman. Letters from Canterbury, New Zealand. London, 1857. 160 p. (Christ's College: p. 82-6, 144-51)

CONVENT OF NOTRE DAME DES MISSIONS. Diamond jubilee magazine in commemoration of the foundation of the Convent of Notre Dame des Missions, Christchurch, New Zealand, 1868-1928. Dunedin, 1929. 147 p.

MARIST BROTHERS. Souvenir of the golden jubilee . . . 1876-1926. Christchurch, 1926. 84 p.

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE. Prospectus. Christchurch, 1929. 24 p.

ST BEDE'S COLLEGE. St Bede's College golden jubilee, 1911-1961. Christchurch, 1961. 191 p.

ST MARGARET'S COLLEGE. The school history and list of St Margaret's College from 1910 to 1960. Christchurch, 1960. 273 p.

DUNEDIN. CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' HIGH SCHOOL. Jubilee magazine, 1876-1936. Dunedin, 1936. 86 p.

COLUMBA GIRLS' COLLEGE. Prospectus, 1915 to 1918. Dunedin, 1915. 15 p.

JOHN MCGLASHAN COLLEGE. John McGlashan College joint appeal . . . March 1958. Dunedin, 1958. 8 p.

ST DOMINIC'S COLLEGE. *Dominican Star*. Golden jubilee edition, 1871-1921. Dunedin, 1921. 149 p.

ST HILDA'S COLLEGIATE SCHOOL. Deane, Hilda. St Hilda's Collegiate School. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 7: 143-7, Nov. 1902)

FEILDING. ST JOSEPH'S CONVENT SCHOOL. Golden Jubilee, 1906-1956. Feilding, 1956. 16 p.

INVERCARGILL. MARIST BROTHERS' SCHOOL. Golden jubilee, 1897-1947. Dunedin, 1947. 51 p.

MARTON. NGA TAWA SCHOOL. Fish, Ruth Jocelyn. The story of the first quarter century of the Wellington Diocesan School for Girls, Nga Tawa, Marton. Wellington, 1959. 44 p.

MASTERTON. SOLWAY COLLEGE. Thompson, Marion Beatrice. We built a school. Masterton, 1957. 176 p.

NAPIER. HUKARERE SCHOOL FOR MAORI GIRLS. Hukarere Native Girls' School Act, 1892.

— Amendment Act, 1927.

- PAERATA. WESLEY COLLEGE. Arthur, Phyllis Aylesbeare, and Buttle, N. A tale of two colleges (Wesley College and Seminary and Prince Albert College); a centenary survey. Auckland, 1950. 38 p.
- Hames, Eric Wilson. Wesley College; a centenary survey. Auckland, 1944. 24 p.
- PUKEHOU. TE AUTE COLLEGE. Alexander, Robert Ritchie. The early history of Te Aute College, 1854-1912. Thesis, WU, 1949.
- The story of Te Aute College. Wellington, 1951. 277 p.
- N.Z. Legislative Council. Select Committee on Te Aute College and other Educational Trust Estates. Report and proceedings. L.C. no. 4, 1875.
- N.Z. Royal Commission on the Te Aute and Wanganui School Trusts. Report and evidence. A. to J. G-5 1906 (sess. II) (chairman C. G. Kettle)
- Williams, Samuel. Report on the Te Aute School. L.C. no. 20, 1877.
- Williams, William Temple. Pioneering in New Zealand; life of the Venerable Archdeacon Samuel Williams. London, 1929. 215 p. (Te Aute College: p. 124-37)
- SILVERSTREAM. ST PATRICK'S COLLEGE. *Blue and White*. Silver jubilee issue, 1956. v.24 no. 1. Wellington, 1956. 139 p.
- Maher, Patrick Kevin, ed. St Patrick's College, Silverstream, 1931-1956; the first twenty-five years. Wellington, 1956. 137 p.
- TIMARU. CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART. Goulter, Mary Catherine. Schoolday memories. London, 1922. 70 p.
- WAIROA. ST JOSEPH'S CONVENT SCHOOL. Golden jubilee, 1911-1961. Wairoa, 1961. 12 p.
- WANGANUI. WANGANUI COLLEGIATE SCHOOL. Wanganui College Board of Trustees Empowering Act, 1952.
- Wanganui High School Act, 1878.
- Carver, Henry George. A brief history of the Wanganui Collegiate School. Thesis, WU, 1929.
- A brief history of Wanganui Collegiate School. Wanganui, 1931. 80 p.
- Collegian*. Fiftieth anniversary number. no. 142, March, 1933. Wanganui, 1933. 88 p.
- Centenary number. no. 184, April 1954. Wanganui, 1954. 95 p.
- The Collegiate School, Wanganui, in South Africa, 1899-1900. Wanganui, 1901. 48 p.

Correspondence relative to a grant of land for the Industrial School at Wanganui. A. to J. D-15 1866.

Garai, Ingeburg. Public opinion and the Wanganui Collegiate School. Thesis, WU, 1945.

Marshall, Patrick. Memorandum for parents of pupils attending the Wanganui Collegiate School. Wanganui, 1922. 38 p.

N.Z. Royal Commission on the Te Aute and Wanganui School Trusts. Report and evidence. A. to J. G-5 1906 (sess. II) (chairman C. G. Kettle)

Report on petition of six hundred and seventy inhabitants of Wanganui (relative to Wanganui Industrial School estate) A. to J. I-5 1875.

Wanganui Collegiate School. In memoriam, 1914-1918. Wanganui, 1919. 76 p.

— Wanganui Collegiate School register. Wanganui, 1896. 37 p. 2nd ed. 1939. 345 p. 3rd ed. 1948. 443 p.

— do. Supplement to the third (1948) edition, 1943-1956. Wanganui, 1957. 106 p.

Wellington. Provincial Council. Wanganui Industrial School Committee. Report. A. & P., Wellington, sess. 2, 1854-55.

WELLINGTON. CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART, ISLAND BAY. *Cor Unum*. Golden jubilee, 1905-1955. Wellington, 1955. 115 p.

QUEEN MARGARET COLLEGE. Souvenir booklet to commemorate the 21st birthday celebration, 4th May—10th May, 1940. Wellington, 1940. 23 p.

ST PATRICK'S COLLEGE. Kavanagh, James Paul, ed. St Patrick's College, 1885-1936; the record of fifty years. Wellington, 1935. 260 p.

Kelleher, John Arnold, ed. St Patrick's College, 1885-1960. Wellington, 1960. 87 p.

SAMUEL MARSDEN SCHOOL. The Samuel Marsden School; Church of England school for girls, Karori, Wellington. Wellington, 1928. 31 p.

SCOTS COLLEGE. Scots College, Wellington; a preparatory and secondary day and boarding school for boys. Wellington, 1915. 12 p.

SISTERS OF MERCY. Centenary, 1861-1961. Wellington, 1961. 8 p.

#### RELIGIOUS AND THEOLOGICAL TRAINING

Allen, Alexander Bertram. Thinking, learning and teaching; a training course for Sunday School teachers. Christchurch, 1950. 100 p.



- Auckland. Sunday School Union. Golden jubilee, 1865-1915. Auckland, 1915. 8 p.
- Helpful training talks. Ready! Auckland, 1943? 34 p.
- Blamires, Edgar Percy. Youth movement; the story of the rise and development of the Christian youth movement in the churches of New Zealand—as seen by a Methodist. Auckland, 1953. 116 p.
- Conference on National Religious Education. Christchurch, 1929. Toward unity in education; report. Christchurch, 1929. 64 p.
- Falkner, Louis E. Modern methods in the Sunday School; a brief exposition of the graded system. Auckland, 1913. 16 p.
- Fitzgerald, James Edward. Religious teaching; a speech. Christchurch, 1868. 8 p.
- Howe, Willie Ernest. A quarter of a century among the country Sunday Schools. Wellington, 1945. 19 p.
- Inter-Varsity Fellowship of Evangelical Unions (N.Z.) A sketch of its origin, doctrine and practice. Wellington, 1941. 48 p.
- Lawson, Richard. The need for training of religious teachers. Dunedin, 1926. 8 p.
- New Zealand Student Christian Movement. Handbook for committee members. Wellington, 1959. 60 p.
- Handbook for leaders and executive officers. Wellington, 1957. 56 p.
- Introducing the Student Christian Movement. Wellington, 1959. 6 p.
- *Newsletter*. Wellington. May 1956-.
- Reid, Margaret A. Religious education—a world picture; implications for New Zealand. Wellington, 1961. 16 p.
- Stafford, George Lancelot. Developments of the Sunday School movement in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1928.
- Student*. (New Zealand Student Christian Movement) Wellington. March 1927-Nov. 1962 (to Oct. 1935 as *Open Windows*)
- Sutton, Peter Eves. A history of the Student Christian Movement in New Zealand, to 1936. Thesis, CU, 1946.
- Wellington and Auckland Sunday School Union. New Zealand Centennial Exhibition, 1939-1940. Wellington, 1940. 6 p.
- With Christ in the colleges. Wellington, 1952. 14 p.

## SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND THEOLOGICAL COLLEGES

## CHURCH OF ENGLAND

- Church of England Education Society, Wellington. Sixth annual report. Wellington, 1856.

- Church of England in New Zealand. Diocese of Christchurch. Report of Commission appointed by the Rt Rev. the Lord Bishop of Christchurch to consider and report upon religious education in the diocese. Christchurch, 18-. 7 p.
- Tisdall, Charles Archibald. The Church of England theological colleges in New Zealand. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 8: 257-66, July 1903)
- do. with title: Our theological colleges. Wellington, 1903. 7 p.
- AUCKLAND. ST JOHN'S COLLEGE. St John's College Trust Act, 1923.
- Amendment Act, 1957.
- Davis, John King. History of St John's College, Tamaki. Auckland, 1911. 118 p.
- St John's College, Tamaki, Auckland. (In *New Zealand Illustrated Magazine* (Auckland) 6: 86-95, May 1902)
- Kinder, John. A letter to a lay member of the Synod. Auckland, 1880. 12 p.
- St John's College, Auckland; remarks on the report of the Commissioners. Auckland, 1901. 40 p.
- The Provincial College of St John the Evangelist, Tamaki, Auckland. Auckland, 1907. 15 p.
- St John's College, Auckland. Calendar. Auckland, 1846. 20 p.
- Report of Commissioners. Auckland, 1899. 32 p.
- Simkin, William John. The College of St John the Evangelist, Auckland, New Zealand. Wellington, 1938. 187 p.
- Stack, James West. Recollections of the early days of St John's College. (In supplement to *New Zealand Herald* (Auckland) of 3 July 1897)
- BLLENHEIM. ST CHRISTOPHER'S SUNDAY SCHOOL. Bythell, Joan Mary. The golden jubilee of St Christopher's Sunday School, Redwoodtown, 1909-1959, with an account of the years 1905-1908. Blenheim, 1960. 76 p.
- CHRISTCHURCH. COLLEGE HOUSE. Knight, Maurice Edward. A history of College House, Christchurch. Thesis, CU, 1932.
- Weston, George Crowley, ed. The College House list, 1954. Christchurch, 1956. 145 p.
- DUNEDIN. DEACONESS COLLEGE. Deaconess College jubilee, 1903-1953. Dunedin, 1953. 19 p.
- SELWYN COLLEGE. The Selwyn College list; the register of students of Selwyn College, Dunedin, New Zealand, from 1892 to 1956. Dunedin, 1956. 144 p.

## METHODIST CHURCH

Methodist Charitable and Educational Trusts Act, 1911.

— Amendment Act, 1914.

Nelson Wesleyan Schoolmasters' Land Sales Act, 1860.

Wellington Methodist Charitable and Educational Trusts Act, 1916.

Chappell, Albert Bygrave, ed. The church and the children; official report of the first Dominion conference of Sunday School workers, 1908. Christchurch, 1909. 94 p.

*Christian Education*. (New Zealand Methodist Bible Class Movement) Wellington. Oct. 1944-May 1956.

*Christian Education Handbook*. (Methodist Church of New Zealand) Wellington. July 1956-.

Cook, Olive M., comp. History of Young Women's Methodist Bible class movement, 1906-1927. Christchurch, 1927. 68 p.

Cooper, Robert Lawrence. A goodly heritage with a great responsibility; retrospect and prospect, being a brief survey of the beginning and growth of Sunday School and youth work in New Plymouth among the people called Methodists. New Plymouth, 1951. 32 p.

*Link*. (New Zealand Methodist Bible Class Movement) Wellington. July 1923-Sept. 1944.

Pratt, Major Albert Rugby. A jubilee story of endeavour, 1890-1940, North Canterbury Methodist Sunday School Union. Christchurch, 1940. 44 p.

AUCKLAND. DUNHOLME. Fordyce, Robert Ebenezer. Dunholme Methodist Theological College, Auckland, New Zealand. Auckland, 1951. 15 p.

HAWERA. METHODIST SUNDAY SCHOOL. Greenwood, William. Travelled ways; a short history of Hawera Methodist Sunday School (formerly Hawera Wesleyan Sunday School) Hawera, 1951. 38 p.

LOWER HUTT. METHODIST SUNDAY SCHOOL. 1840-1940, centenary souvenir and official history. Lower Hutt, 1940. 15 p.

MASTERTON. KURIPUNI METHODIST CHURCH. Kuripuni Methodist Sunday School jubilee celebrations, August, 1930. Masterton, 1930. 15 p.

ONEHUNGA. METHODIST SUNDAY SCHOOL. Pro Fide; Onehunga Methodist Sunday School centennial number, 1855-1955. Onehunga, 1955. 18 p.



WELLINGTON. WESLEY CHURCH SUNDAY SCHOOL. Howe, Willie Ernest. A centenary of Wesley Church Sunday School, Taranaki street, Wellington, New Zealand, 1841-1941. Wellington, 1941. 40 p.

#### PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Presbyterian College Site Act, 1903.

Belmer, Frederick Roy. We considered the children; an account of the Dominion Conference on Sunday School work called by the Youth Committee of the Presbyterian Church of New Zealand, Christchurch, May 14-18, 1946. Christchurch, 1946. 64 p.

Presbyterian Church of New Zealand. Sabbath Schools Committee. The Sabbath School teachers' manual. Dunedin, 1908? 16 p.

— Youth Committee. Sunday school teachers' guide. Christchurch, 1928? 31 p.

Smith, Robert Leonard. Teachers' handbook for Sunday schools. Christchurch, 1956. 64 p.

DUNEDIN. KNOX COLLEGE. The first decade—1909-1918. Dunedin, 1918. 24 p.

— Souvenir, Knox College. Dunedin, 1913. 32 p.

Presbyterian Church of New Zealand. Theological Hall Committee. Theological College handbook for students and intending students for the ministry, giving information of courses of study. Dunedin, 1927. 26 p. do. 1945. 15 p. do. 1953. 9 p.

PRESBYTERIAN WOMEN'S TRAINING INSTITUTE. Presbyterian Women's training institute, 1903-1924. Dunedin, 1924. 16 p.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

GREENMEADOWS. MOUNT ST MARY'S SCHOLASTICATE. St Mary's Scholasticate, Meeanee and Greenmeadows, 1890-1955; a survey, historical and general, of the New Zealand Marist Scholasticate. Napier, 1955. 96 p.

MOSGIEL. HOLY CROSS COLLEGE. Diamond jubilee, 1900-1960. Dunedin?, 1960. 14 p.

Mannes, Leo Boniface, ed. Golden jubilee, Holy Cross College, Mosgiel, New Zealand, 1900-1950; a history of the college through fifty years. Mosgiel, 1950. 175 p.

#### OTHER DENOMINATIONS

*Religious Education Quarterly.* (New Zealand Churches of Christ) Wellington. Aug. 1942-May 1952.

AUCKLAND. CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE OF NEW ZEALAND. The Congregational College of New Zealand. Auckland, 1954. 12 p.

### §15 CHILD WELFARE SERVICES

#### SOCIAL WORK, DEPENDENT CHILDREN, ETC.

Adoption of Children Act, 1881, 1895.

Child Welfare Act, 1925.

— Amendment Act, 1927, 1948, 1954, 1954 (no. 2), 1958, 1960.

Children's Protection Act, 1890.

Infants Act, 1908.

— Amendment Act, 1908, 1950, 1951, 1957.

Infants and Children; an extract from the Public Acts of New Zealand (Reprint) 1908-1931. 75 p.

Infant's Protection Act, 1896, 1907.

Wanganui Orphanage Trust Extension Act, 1960.

Auckland. Provincial Council. Destitute Children's School Committee. Report. A. & P., Auckland, A-3, sess. 24, 1868-69.

Auckland Welfare of Youth Conference, Auckland, 1922. Report. Auckland, 1922. 16 p.

Beaglehole, Ernest, and Ferguson, J. T. Report from New Zealand. (In *Nervous Child* (New York) 8: 508-18, Oct. 1950)

Beck, John. Child welfare in the United States of America and Canada. Wellington, 1927. 24 p. (N.Z. Dept. of Education. Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 15)

— The development of child welfare. (In Davey, I., ed. Fifty years of national education in New Zealand. Auckland, 1928. p. 127-34)

Canterbury. Provincial Council. Destitute Children and Attendance at School Committee. Report. Journals, Canterbury, sess. 40, 1873-74.

Child Welfare, State Care of Children, Special Schools, and Infant-life Protection. A. to J. E-4 1909-.

Child Welfare League of New Zealand. Constitution and rules. Masterton, 1920? 8 p.

Children in care of the State (Particulars relating to). A. to J. E-17 1907.

- Church of England in New Zealand. Diocese of Wellington. Social Service Board. The making of good citizens. Wellington, 1937. 20 p.
- Dromgool, Bernard Joseph. Some aspects of the personality of orphanage children. Thesis, AU, 1954.
- Ferguson, James Taylor. Administrative problems in New Zealand. (In Scott, K. J., ed. *Welfare in New Zealand*. Wellington, 1955. p. 55-70)
- McKinnon, Emily Hancock Siedeberg. Fifty years of active work in the interests of women and children by the Dunedin branch of the New Zealand Society for the Protection of Women and Children. Dunedin, 1949. 40 p.
- McMillan, Mary Christina. Some aspects of child welfare in New Zealand with special reference to factory legislation and industrial conditions. Thesis, CU, 1945.
- Mathew, Hamish Connolly. The institutional care of dependent children in New Zealand. Wellington, 1942. 141 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 18)
- Mitchell, Frank Wyndham. A note on the University of Otago Child Guidance Clinic. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 6: 94-6, June 1954)
- National Council of Women. Auckland Branch. Child Welfare conference, Auckland, 1926. Devonport, 1926. 51 p.
- Nelson. Provincial Council. Select Committee on Destitute Children. Report. A. & P., Nelson, a10, sess. 18, 1868.
- Nelson. Provincial Council. Select Committee on the Orphanage School at Motueka. Report. V. & P., Nelson, sess. 25, 1874.
- New Zealand Child Welfare Workers' Bulletin*. (New Zealand Association of Child Welfare Workers) Wellington. Oct. 1950-Feb. 1954.
- N.Z. Commissioner on the Waltham Orphanage. Report. A. to J. H-22A 1906 (sess. II)
- New Zealand Council for Educational Research. Training for social work; report of an informal conference held on 18 and 19 October 1943. Wellington, 1944. 19 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Child Welfare Division. *Newsletter*. Wellington. 31 Jan. 1958-.
- N.Z. Legislative Council. Neglected and Destitute Children Committee. Report. L.C. no. 3, 1890.
- Orphanage Report. A. & P., Nelson, sess. 26, 1875.
- Otago University. Public lectures on social adjustment. Dunedin, 1928. 36 p.



- Pratt, Major Albert Rugby. The story of the South Island Methodist Orphanage and Children's Home, Christchurch. Christchurch, 1934. 30 p.
- Robb, James Harding. Similarities and differences in social work education as seen from New Zealand. (In *International Social Work* (Bombay) 2. 1: 11-14, 1959)
- Simpson, Frank Alfred. Mothers and children first; a brief account of the establishment and ultimate history of the Children's Rest Home, Dunedin, New Zealand. Dunedin, 1944. 32 p.
- The story of Dingwall; published by the authority of the Dingwall Presbyterian Orphanage Trust Board on the occasion of the twenty-first anniversary of the opening of the Orphanage. Auckland, 1951. 9 p.
- Symes, Judith Lurabel. A survey of the social welfare amongst youth in New Zealand today. Thesis, AU, 1951.
- Taylor, Elizabeth Best. Some aspects of child welfare in New Zealand. (In *Mid-Pacific* (Honolulu) 36: 229-32, 1928)

#### DELINQUENT CHILDREN

- Costley Training Institution Act, 1885.
- Amendment Act, 1907.
- Industrial School Act, 1862, 1872 (Auckland)
- Repealing Act, 1865 (Auckland)
- Industrial Schools Act, 1882, 1908.
- Amendment Act, 1885, 1895, 1900, 1909.
- Juvenile Offenders Act, 1906.
- Kaiapoi Native Industrial School Grant Act, 1870.
- Neglected and Criminal Children Act, 1867.
- Amendment Act, 1870, 1875, 1881.
- Neglected and Criminal Children Ordinance, 1867 (Otago)
- Neglected Children's Act, 1873.
- Prevention of Crime (Borstal Institutions Establishment) Act, 1924.
- Amendment Act, 1930.
- Private Industrial Schools Regulation and Industrial Schools Act Amendment Act, 1900.
- Carrington, Hilary Joyce. Delinquency and backward children. Thesis, DU, 1941.
- Correspondence relating to an alleged violation of faith of Roman Catholic children at the Industrial School. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 30, 1872, p. 113-15.

- Correspondence relative to the establishment of a reformatory for juvenile criminals. A. & P., Auckland, A-30, sess. 29, 1873-74.
- Costley Training Institution. A. to J. E-3A 1887 to 1908; then in E-4.
- Cramb, Sarah Twycross. The role of the psychologist in institutions for the care of delinquent and dependent children. Thesis, WU, 1944.
- Ferguson, James Taylor. Some aspects of juvenile delinquency in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1941.
- Green, Francis John. A history of State reformatory work among young people in New Zealand. Thesis, DU, 1934.
- Habens, William James. Report on industrial schools of Great Britain and Europe. 1880.
- Hanan, Josiah Alfred. Industrial-school system (Memorandum by the Minister of Education dealing with reforms in connection with the) A. to J. E-1A 1917.
- Hogben, George. Memorandum . . . on the subject of St Mary's Industrial School for Boys, Stoke, Nelson. A. to J. E-3C 1900.
- Industrial School report. V. & P., Otago, Departmental Reports, sess. 29, 1871 to 1876.
- Industrial Schools and Orphanages. A. to J. H-1K 1880; E-6, 6A 1881; E-3 1882 to 1908; then in E-4. Also E-14 1888; E-3B 1899.
- Inglis, David Jackson. An examination and synthesis of the contemporary psychological views on the causation of juvenile delinquency. Thesis, WU, 1953.
- Juvenile offenders (Reports by Stipendiary Magistrates on) A. to J. H-20A 1910; H-20B 1913.
- Juvenile offenders (Resolutions passed at meetings of Justices of the Peace) A. to J. H-4 1891 (sess. II)
- Juvenile offenders; return of cases brought against children under fifteen years of age. A. to J. H-45 1893.
- McCreary, Edna Durie. Follow-up work with delinquent girls. Thesis, WU, 1949.
- Manning, Arthur Edward. The bodgie; a study in abnormal psychology. Wellington, 1958. 96 p.
- Medlicott, Reginald Warren. Paranoia of the exalted type in a setting of Folie à deux; a study of two adolescent homicides. (In *British Journal of Medical Psychology* (London) 28: 205-23, Dec. 1955)
- Mitchell, Frank Wyndham. A study of 90 cases of delinquency. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 8: 47-60, June 1956)

- Mitchell, Lilian May. Point Halswell Borstal Institution. Thesis, WU, 1927.
- Mullan, Molly Isobel. Some delinquent boys at school. Thesis, CU, 1937.
- Neale, Edward Percy. A New Zealand study in sex delinquency. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology* (Wellington) 7: 19-24, May 1924)
- N.Z. Commission Appointed to Inquire into the Working and Management of the Caversham Industrial School. Report. A. to J. H-1H 1880.
- N.Z. Commission on the Costley Home. Report. A. to J. H-26 1904.
- N.Z. Commission on the Te Oranga Home. Report, with minutes of evidence and exhibits. A. to J. H-21 1908.
- N.Z. Commissioner on the Burnham Industrial School. Report. A. to J. E-3B 1906 (sess. II)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Industrial schools. Wellington, 1924. 8 p. (N.16)
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Juvenile Delinquency Committee. Report. A. to J. I-15 1955. (chairman R. M. Algie)
- N.Z. Royal Commission on the Stoke Industrial School, Nelson. Report. A. to J. E-3B 1900.
- N.Z. Special Committee on Moral Delinquency in Children and Adolescents. Report. A. to J. H-47 1954. (chairman O. C. Mazengarb)
- Papers relating to Roman Catholic children at the Industrial School. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 32, 1873, p. 110-13.
- Pennefather, Frederick William. Notes on the management of pauper and criminal children in Great Britain and New Zealand. Dunedin, 1900. 47 p.
- Philipp, Eileen. Juvenile delinquency in New Zealand; a preliminary study. Wellington, 1946. 140 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 24)
- Potter, Doris Kathleen. Some aspects of the problem of juvenile delinquency in New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1929.
- Presbyterian Church of New Zealand. Social Service Committee. Report on maladjusted and anti-social youth. Christchurch, 1959. 28 p.
- Reece, William. Report on reformatory work in England, Germany, and America. A. to J. E-11 1909.
- Report on Industrial School by the Inspector. V. & P., Otago, App. to sess. 25, 1869, p. v.



- Sheffield, Malcolm Campbell. Maori theft; a study of crime and acculturation. Thesis, WU, 1958.
- South Australian State Children's Council. Report, 1897. A. to J. E-3B 1897.
- Stout, Sir Robert. Our waifs and strays. (In *Melbourne Review* (Melbourne) 10: 109-20, April 1885)
- Trevena, David Stewart. A survey of school attitudes and adjustment of delinquent boys. Thesis, WU, 1952.
- Victoria. Department for Neglected Children and Reformatory Schools. Report, 1897. A. to J. E-3C 1897.
- See also Annual report of Justice Dept. (earlier Dept. of Prisons) in A. to J. H-20.

### §16 SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES

- King George the Fifth Memorial Children's Health Camps Act, 1953.
- Amendment Act, 1960.
- Fulton, John T. Experiment in dental care; results of New Zealand's use of school dental nurses. Geneva, 1951. 87 p. (World Health Organisation. Monograph Series, no. 4)
- Great Britain. United Kingdom Dental Mission on New Zealand School Dental Nurses. New Zealand School dental nurses; report. London, 1950. 43 p.
- Gruebbel, Allen O. A study of dental public health services in New Zealand. Chicago, 1950. 59 p.
- Kemp, W. G. On the medical aspects of education. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 12: xxi-xliv, 1879)
- Medical inspection of schools and school-children. A. to J. E-11 1917.
- N.Z. Dept. of Health. The health of children, with special reference to food and feeding. Wellington, 1922. 13 p.
- Hints on health. Wellington, 1935. 40 p.
- Meal planning for schools and hostels. Wellington, 1951. 24 p.
- The school dental nurse. Wellington, 1948. 24 p.
- School lunches. Wellington, 1953. 7 p.
- N.Z. Dept of Health. Division of Dental Hygiene. The New Zealand School Dental Service; the policy regarding the establishment, maintenance, and functions of school dental clinics. Wellington, 1935. 32 p.

— do. 1940. 28 p.

*New Zealand School Dental Service Gazette*. (N.Z. Dept. of Health. Division of Dental Hygiene). Wellington. Feb. 1941-.

— Silver jubilee number, 1921 to 1946. v. 6 no. 3, May 1946.

Ogston, Frank. Medical inspection of school children; hints for teachers. Wellington, 1907. 27 p.

Paterson, Ada Gertrude. Medical inspection of schools. Wellington, 1921. 6 p.

Paterson, Ada Gertrude, and Marsden, Sir E. Physical growth and mental attainment: New Zealand school children. (In A. to J. H-31 1927. Appendix p. 54-63)

See also Annual report of Dept. of Health in A. to J. H-31 for information on School Hygiene, Dental Hygiene, Milk in Schools Scheme, etc.

## §17 SCHOOL BUILDINGS

De Lautour, Harry Archibald. Ventilation in schools. Oamaru, 1885. 8 p.

MacInnes, I. G. Open air schools; a popular exposition. Christchurch, 1924. 12 p. 2nd ed. 1926. 12 p. 3rd ed. 1927. 12 p.

McLachlan, Archibald Ronald. A private boarding school for boys. Thesis (Arch.), AU, 1944.

N.Z. Dept. of Education. Buildings code for public primary schools. Wellington, 1951. 18 p.

— Development Bulletin, no. 1. District high schools. Wellington, 1960. 11 p.

— Report of visit to Britain by officers of the Department of Education to investigate school building methods and designs, June 1954. Wellington, 1954. 50 p. (mimeographed)

Open-Air Schools League of New Zealand. The New Zealand open-air school. Christchurch, 1928. 12 p.

— Open-air life. Christchurch, 1924.

— Open-air schools. Christchurch, 1933. 24 p.

Porter, David George. A post-primary boarding school for 300 girls. Thesis (Arch.), AU, 1943.

School buildings. A. to J. E-1C, E-1E 1903.

Widdicombe, Robert Armstrong. School design in New Zealand with particular attention to sun movement, orientation and lighting. Thesis (Arch.), AU, 1939.

## CHAPTER V

*The Process of Education*

## §1 THE CURRICULUM

## GENERAL

- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Public schools: regulations for inspection and syllabus of instruction. Wellington, 1914. 52 p. (N.4)
- do. 1915. 52 p.
- Regulations for inspection and examination of schools under 'The Education Act, 1877'. Wellington, 1904. 56 p.
- Regulations for the inspection of schools and standards of examination, to come into force on 31 December 1891. Wellington, 1891. 20 p.
- Regulations for the organisation, examination, and inspection of public schools and the syllabus of instruction (with appendices). Wellington, 1919. 92 p. (N.4)
- The standards. Wellington, 1881. 18 p.
- do. 1887. 10 p.
- Syllabus of instruction for public schools. Wellington, 1928. 222 p. (N.4)
- do. 1930. 223 p.
- do. with title: Syllabus of instruction in primary schools. 1935. 224 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. School Publications Branch. The primary school curriculum; revised syllabuses; health education, oral expression, written expression, spelling, arithmetic, history and geography, needlework. Wellington, 1948. 107 p.
- do. rev. ed. 1951.
- Allan, Jack Stanford. An exploratory survey of some aspects of the reactions of teachers to present conditions of curriculum development. Thesis, CU, 1958.
- Association of Heads of the Registered Secondary Schools of New Zealand. The post-primary curriculum. Christchurch, 1944. 11 p.



- Caughley, John. The development of the curriculum. (In Davey, I., ed. *Fifty years of national education in New Zealand*. Auckland, 1928. p. 36-45)
- Ewing, John Lithgow. *Origins of the New Zealand primary school curriculum, 1840-1878*. Wellington, 1960. 145 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 39)
- Farrant, Edgar Dominion. *A consideration of the Thomas Report and some of its effects on the post-primary school*. Thesis, DU, 1947.
- Lawson, Richard. *School curricula in relation to social needs*. (In Otago University. *Public lectures on social adjustment*. Dunedin, 1928. p. 7-12)
- McLeod, Natalie. *An investigation into the significance of teaching French, science, and mathematics in the primary schools*. Thesis, AU, 1944.
- N.Z. Consultative Committee on the Post-Primary School Curriculum. *The post-primary school curriculum; report of the committee appointed by the Minister of Education in November, 1942*. Wellington, 1944. 94 p. (chairman W. Thomas)
- do. reprinted, with Appendices on later developments. 1959. 89 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Syllabus Revision Committee. *Report of the Syllabus Revision Committee . . . 1926-28* (Majority and minority report). Wellington, 1928. 63 p.
- The Standard syllabus (Replies to circular addressed to Education Boards and Inspectors of Schools) A. to J. E-13 1890*.
- Strachan, James Ernest. *Home-centred studies for girls*. Wellington, 1945. 24 p.
- *The school looks at life: an experiment in social education*. Wellington, 1938. 121 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 9)

## AGRICULTURE

- Palmerston North Dairy School Reserve Act, 1908.
- Palmerston North Dairying School Act, 1906.
- Waikato Agricultural College Model Farm Act, 1888.
- Waimate Agricultural Reserve Dairy School Act, 1906.
- Alexander, Robert Edward. *Agricultural education; methods of training farmers*. Christchurch, 1923. 8 p.

- Auckland Education Board. Report by a special committee of the Board on a proposal to establish a special type of Agricultural High School in the southern part of the Auckland Province. Hamilton, 1945, 16 p.
- Braik, George Divorty. Agricultural instruction; interesting report. Wanganui, 191? 7 p.
- Brown, J., and Kalaugher, J. P. Agricultural education: Teachers' farm school at Ruakura. (In *New Zealand Journal of Agriculture* (Wellington) 16: 150-5, March 1918)
- Buckeridge, George Henry. Short history of the origin and establishment of the 'Boys' and girls' agricultural club movement' in Taranaki. New Plymouth, 1944. 31 p.
- Durney, George Edward. The education of a young farmer. Thesis, AU, 1957.
- Entrican, Alexander Robert. Forest education and training in New Zealand. Wellington, 1957. 15 p. (N.Z. Forest Service. Forest Research Institute. Technical Paper, no. 15)
- Gillies, Colin Lillie. Rural education in New Zealand (post-primary level). Wellington, 1938. 10 p. (mimeographed)
- Hogben, George. Agricultural education. Napier, 1904. 11 p. (also in A. to J. I-14B 1904. p. 24-7)
- Innes, Reginald Munro. Agricultural education in New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Instruction in agriculture under the direction of the Commissioners of National Education in Ireland. A. to J. E-10 1889.
- N.Z. Board of Agriculture. Report on agricultural instruction in New Zealand. A. to J. H-29B 1925.
- N.Z. Consultative Committee on Agricultural Education. Report. Wellington, 1958. 97 p (chairman L. J. Wild)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. French scheme for teaching of elementary ideas of agriculture in rural areas. Wellington, 1899. 18 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 2) (also included in Special Report, no. 6 Rural science and nature study. 1906. p. 56-72)
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Reports on instruction in agricultural subjects. A. to J. I-14B 1904.
- Newman, Edward. Report on agricultural education in New South Wales, with special reference to the Hawkesbury Agricultural College. A. to J. H-21 1913.
- Page, P. M. Schools forestry and plantations. Wellington, 1924. 22 p. (N.Z. State Forest Service. Circular, no. 16)

- Richdale, Lancelot Eric. A history of agricultural education in New Zealand. Thesis, DU, 1935.
- Ridling, Randolph Gordon. Notes and suggestions and specimen schemes of work in agriculture and nature study. New Plymouth, 1924. 40 p.
- Royal New Zealand Institute of Horticulture. Horticultural education in New Zealand; proceedings of the Horticultural session, Sixth Science Congress. Wellington, 1948. 35 p.
- Report of education; diploma of horticulture. Levin?, 1927. 3 p.
- Strachan, James Ernest. Agricultural education. (In Belshaw, H., ed. *Agricultural organisation in New Zealand*. Melbourne, 1936. p. 298-325)
- Watson, John Elliott. Agricultural education in post-primary schools; being an investigation into agricultural courses in the post-primary schools in Canterbury, Otago and Southland. Thesis, DU, 1949.
- Wellington Education Board. Agriculture and Science Instruction Section. Your school agricultural club. Wellington, 1952? 12 p.
- *Newsletter on Agriculture and Science Instruction*. Wellington. April 1952-.
- Wild, Geoffrey Victor. Report on agricultural education in New Zealand, 1940. Wellington, 1940. 133 p. (typescript)
- Wild, Leonard John. The development of agricultural education in New Zealand. Christchurch, 1953. 63 p.
- The head's letters to the school from Canada, Great Britain, Norway, Sweden, and USA. 1937. Wellington, 1938. 172 p.
- Wilson, Sir James Glenny. Rural education. Wellington, 1917. 12 p.
- Wilson, William Stuart. An appeal to the Prince of Wales . . . Auckland, 1920. 15 p.
- See also the Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture, A. to J. H-29, for information on Schools of Agriculture, etc.

## ART AND AESTHETICS

- Barrett, William Shearer. Art in New Zealand schools. (In *School Arts* (Boston) 53: 13-18, Jan. 1954)
- An investigation of the bases of the Education Department's Art Scheme (tentative) 1945. Thesis, CU, 1947.
- Blumhardt, Doreen. Creative crafts in New Zealand. (In *School Arts* (Boston) 54: 16-18, May 1955)



- Calverley, Ernest William. History of art and art education in New Zealand. Thesis, DU, 1937.
- Conway, Walter Hugh. Children's appreciation of colour and poetry. Thesis, WU, 1932.
- Dickinson, Brian Eastland. A study of aesthetic taste in school children. Thesis, DU, 1934.
- Donn, Robert. Drawing and design for schools; a series of articles. Wellington, 1936. 24 p. (reprinted from *New Zealand Education Gazette*)
- Fraser, John Edward. An experimental inquiry into the art appreciation of some children of the Otira School. Thesis, CU, 1931.
- Galway, Victor Edward. Education and the fine arts. Dunedin, 1941. 12 p. (University of Otago Inaugural Address)
- Hill, Clement George Norwood. An exposition and examination of the Freudian theory of art. Thesis. D.V. 1950
- Insull, Herbert Alexander Horace. Some problems in teaching appreciation of art of one type in New Zealand mixed high schools. Thesis, WU, 1934.
- Johns, Walter Dennis. The artistic ability of the Maori child. Thesis, WU, 1929.
- Minogue, William John Desmond. Theoretical bases of the tentative Art Scheme for primary schools, March 1945. Thesis, AU, 1948.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. Art and crafts in the primary school. Wellington, 1949. 11 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) March 1949)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. School Publications Branch. An art scheme for primary schools, March 1945 (Tentative). Wellington, 1945. 40 p.
- Ray, Mabel Ellen. An investigation into the character and stages of development of children's drawings. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Reed, Randolph Creig. Art: the appreciation of aesthetic values. Thesis, WU, 1941.
- Ruddle, Marjorie G. Art workshops in New Zealand. (In *School Arts* (Boston) 54: 27-30, Sept. 1954)
- Scott, John Howard. Art in the crowded classroom. Wellington, 1960. 71 p.
- Seager, Samuel Hurst. A plea for the study of art as a factor in general education. (Abstract in AAAS Report of the 10th Meeting, Dunedin, 1904. Dunedin, 1905. p. 590-8)
- Storr, Carter B. Child art; its form and development. Auckland, 1939. 95 p.
- Thomson, Clarice Irene. A study of the aesthetic judgments of children. Thesis, AU, 1936.

- Tovey, Arthur Gordon. Art and craft for the South Pacific. Wellington, 1959. 67 p.
- The arts of the Maori. Wellington, 1961. 54 p.

## CHARACTER TRAINING

- Blamires, Edgar Percy, comp. Education for marriage and family living. Auckland, 1956. 32 p.
- Clark, Harold Vernon. An inquiry into the moral conceptions of some New Zealand school children. Thesis, WU, 1931.
- Fairbrother, Lewis Mervyn. Some observations on character training in a sole charge school. Thesis, WU, 1930.
- Gammell, John. Inductive ethics, or Moral teaching in the state schools of New Zealand. Dunedin, 1897. 19 p.
- Hans, Nicholas Adolph. Secular tradition in New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1938 (London) p. 896-8)
- Hogben, George. Moral instruction and training in the schools of New Zealand. (In Sadler, M. E., ed. Moral instruction and training in schools. London, 1908. v. 2, p. 312-16)
- Hoggins, A. C. The moral training given by the schools in New Zealand. (In Sadler, Sir M. E., ed. Moral instruction and training in schools. London, 1908. v. 2, p. 317-18)
- Holland, Joan Thora. Letters to a prefect; a Christian introduction to some modern social questions. London, 1957. 37 p.
- International Sunbeam*. (International Socialist Sunday School) Christchurch. 1925-1930?
- Jenkins, David Ross. Social attitudes in the New Zealand School Journal. Wellington, 1939. 27 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 5)
- Social, civic, and moral attitudes in the New Zealand School Journal, 1907-37. Thesis, WU, 1937.
- Myers, Phoebe. Influence of home and social education. Dunedin, 1914. 7 p.
- Parkyn, George William. New Zealand; education and morality. (In Year Book of Education 1951 (London) p. 412-24)
- Phillips, Coleman. Moral lessons for primary schools. Greytown, 1920. 1 p. (poster)
- Radford, Keith Ballantyne. Studies in moral education. Thesis, AU, 1933.
- Russell, George Warren. Catechism of the duties of life; being lessons in conduct, intended for use in schools or in homes. Cambridge, 1888. 76 p.

- Shotlander, Lionel George. Character training in the public primary schools of New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1951.
- Stout, Sir Robert. Can morals be taught in secular schools? Dunedin, 1878. 8 p.
- Sutton-Smith, Brian. Our street. Wellington, 1950. 112 p.
- Wanganui Education Board. Report on character training and citizenship. Wanganui, 1944. 91 p.
- Warring against Christianity; the menace of the Socialist Sunday Schools. Wellington, 1922. 19 p. New and enl. ed. 1925. 31 p.
- Young Women's Christian Association. Becoming a person. Wellington, 1943. 81 p.
- The girl citizen. Wellington, 1941. 200 p.
- Sex and life; a series of four lectures. Wellington, 1941. 37 p.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE

*Speech*

- McLeod, Janet. Rhyming roads to good speech. Christchurch, 1940. 118 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Speech training. Wellington, 1926. 35 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 14 [i.e. 14A])
- Stewart, Dorothy May. Speech training by phonetic methods. Auckland, 1925. 73 p.
- Symes, Doris. Whitcombe's speech training the phonetic way. 5th ed. Christchurch, 1942. 34 p.
- Whitcombe and Tombs Ltd. Whitcombe's graded lessons in speech training. Auckland, 1930. 136 p.

*Reading*

- Caird, Darcy Patrick. The teaching of reading. Thesis, WU, 1951.
- Coleman, Desmond John. An experiment in the comparative assessment of reading ability. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Fieldhouse, Arthur Esmond. How to conduct a reading survey. Wellington, 1957. 69 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 15)
- McClew, Alexander. A comparative study of the reading achievement of Maori and European children in an urban school. Thesis, AU, 1959.
- McGowan, Marean Annette. Beginning reading; a summary of research. Thesis, AU, 1958.
- Mackay, Duncan. Time economy in silent reading. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Reading in the infant room; a manual for teachers. Wellington, 1956. 98 p.



- do. 1960. 98 p.
- Reading in the primary school; draft syllabus. Wellington, 1950. 7 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) April 1950)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. Reading in the primary school. Wellington, 1948. 32 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Dec. 1948)
- North, Kenneth Arnold. Diagnostic reading. Thesis, DU, 1941.
- Trevor, Eleanor Ruth. Reading in infant classes. Thesis, CU, 1941.
- Walbran, Terence Frederick. The teaching of reading. Thesis, AU, 1953.
- Wall, James Joseph. A comparative study of the attainments of senior boys and girls in silent reading. Thesis, AU, 1934.
- Whitcombe and Tombs Ltd. The teaching of reading to infants; a guide to the method of the progressive primer series. Christchurch, 1942. 64 p.

#### *Language and Literature*

- Auckland English Association. *Bulletin*. Auckland. May 1959-.
- Callaghan, Cyril Joseph. The teaching of English; a criticism. Auckland, 1944. 29 p.
- Cumming, Dorothy Mary. The teaching of English to third and fourth forms in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1954.
- Fiji. Dept. of Education. The teaching of English by the direct or natural method (specially prepared for the use of teachers in the Island Schools). Wellington, 1933. 29 p.
- Ford, Clarence Thomas. Attitudes of primary school pupils to written composition in 1945 and 1955. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 10: 208-14, Sept. 1958)
- Developments in written composition during the primary school period. (In *British Journal of Educational Psychology* (Birmingham) 24: 38-45, Feb. 1954)
- A study of some aspects of written composition in the primary school. Thesis, CU, 1949.
- Gibb, Stewart Cecil. An investigation into some factors leading to the fuller appreciation of literature by children of the senior class in a New Zealand primary school. Thesis, DU, 1932.
- Gilray, Thomas. Rules for work of the English classes in the University of Otago. Dunedin, 1905. 8 p.
- Gordon, Ian Alistair. The teaching of English; a study in secondary education. Wellington, 1947. 135 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 27) Reprinted 1950.

- Kennedy, Yolanda Fillans. An investigation of the secondary school child's appreciation of Shakespeare. Thesis, CU, 1946.
- McDonald, John Duncan. The adaptation of modern teaching methods to the teaching of poetry in New Zealand (mixed) high schools. Thesis, CU, 1929.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Suggestions for teaching English in the primary school. Wellington, 1961. 102 p. 2nd ed. 1961. 133 p. (Bulletin for Teachers, no. 1)
- The teaching of English in native schools; the direct, or natural method. Wellington, 1917. 23 p.
- The teaching of English in secondary schools. Wellington, 1911. 20 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 10) (Reprint of British Board of Education circular)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. English in the primary school. Wellington, 1959. 16 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Aug. 1959)
- Oral expression. (In *National Education* (Wellington) 28: 240-7, Aug. 1946)
- The writing of English in the primary school. Wellington, 1945. 15 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) May 1945)
- Park, John Brown. School debates with hints on the method of preparing the debates for recitation. Dunedin, 1888. 31 p.
- Rowland, Percy Fritz. A plea for English literature in primary schools. (Abstract in AAAS Report of the 9th Meeting, Hobart, 1902. Hobart, 1902. p. 801-4)
- Vogt, Anton. English for teachers. Christchurch, 1953. 69 p.
- Wall, Arnold. Poetry as a factor in education. Christchurch, 1902. 20 p. (also in AAAS. Report of the 9th Meeting, Hobart, 1902. Hobart, 1902. p. 749-68)
- White, David Renfrew. Language-lessons and how to give them. Christchurch, 1913? 20 p.
- Willton, Edna E. Rhyme, rhythm and reason; an introduction to verse appreciation for schools. Christchurch, 1953. 103 p.

### *Spelling*

- Arvidson, Gordon Lincoln. Learning to spell; a manual for use with the NZCER Alphabetical Spelling List. Wellington, 1960. 35 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 17) (NZCER Alphabetical Spelling List issued in two parts, 1960, 1961)

- The spelling needs of Auckland children with particular reference to The Essential Spelling List by F. J. Schonell. Thesis, AU, 1952.
- Cameron, John Donald. Diagnostic spelling. Thesis, DU, 1941.
- Diack, John G. Reading made easy; evidence showing the advantages of phonetic printing as a means of learning common reading and spelling. Dunedin, 1869. 24 p.
- Freyberg, Peter Stuart. Teaching spelling to juniors; a teacher's handbook. London, 1960. 71 p.
- Lawson, Richard. New spelling according to the system of the Simplified Spelling Society. Dunedin, 1947. 24 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. The teaching of spelling. (In *National Education* (Wellington) 29: 101-8, 112, April 1947)
- Winterbourn, Ralph. A psychological inquiry into spelling ability. Thesis, CU, 1932.
- Yolland, John Howard. A study of some of the factors involved in spelling ability. Thesis, AU, 1938.

### *Handwriting*

- Hood, George Frederick. The teaching of handwriting. Thesis, AU, 1960.
- James, Thomas Leonard. Standardizing shorthand tests. Wellington, 1944. 64 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 10)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. Handwriting in primary schools. Wellington, 1950. 10 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Feb. 1950)
- Ussher, John Sutherland. A study of some of the relative merits of cursive and italic handwriting in the primary school. Thesis, DU, 1960.

### FOREIGN LANGUAGES

- Asher, John Alexander. Universitäten, Schulen und die deutsche Sprache. (In Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen. *Mitteilungen* (Stuttgart) 6: 39-43, Jan/Feb. 1956)
- Blunt, Thomas Gaire Rockstro. Modern methods of language-teaching. (Abstract in AAAS. Report of the 10th Meeting, Dunedin, 1904. Dunedin, 1905. p. 599-601)
- Herd, Eric Williams. A general education through specialisation; the challenge to modern language teaching in New Zealand. Dunedin, 1957. 21 p.



- Naverne, Charles C. Why do the English learn modern languages? Wellington, 1889, 16 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Committee on the Post-Primary Curriculum and the School Certificate Examination with particular reference to the position of Latin. Report. Wellington, 1956. 27 p. (mimeographed)
- La Semeuse*; journal français des écoles néo-zélandaises. Auckland. 1920?-1926?
- Stewart, Dorothy May. The teaching of French by phonetic methods. Christchurch, 19-.
- Sussex, Ronald Thomas. Post-primary teachers' refresher course in modern languages in the South Island, New Zealand. (In *Babel* (Melbourne) no. 8: 14-32, July 1958)
- Watkin, Eric Arthur. The teaching of French with special reference to New Zealand conditions. Thesis, WU, 1929.
- Wilson, Alexander. The new movement in the teaching of languages and its bearing on secondary education in New Zealand. Dunedin, 1904. 31 p.

## MATHEMATICS

- Brown, Duncan Esric. Arithmetical mistakes of children. Thesis, WU, 1937.
- Bull, Mervyn Ansley. The qualifications and supply of mathematics teachers. Wellington, 1960. 73 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 18)
- Campbell, James Towers. The study of mathematics. (In *The university and the community*. Wellington, 1946. p. 203-11)
- Canterbury Institute of Educational Research. Report on the teaching of mathematics at various stages in the school system, with suggestions for improvements. Christchurch, 1942. 25 p. (mimeographed)
- Clark, Alfred Eric Edward. Mathematics in post-primary schools. Thesis, AU, 1960.
- DalGLISH, Robert Graeme Gilbert. Arithmetic in relation to reasoning and suggestibility. Thesis, WU, 1936.
- Duncan, Ernest Rowland. Arithmetic in New Zealand. (In *Arithmetic Teacher* (Washington) 3: 137-42, Oct. 1956)
- Suggestions for the teaching of arithmetic in the junior and middle school (books 2, 3 and 4). Wellington, 1959. 100 p.
- Suggestions for the teaching of arithmetic in the upper school (books 5 and 6). Wellington, 1960. 99 p.

- Hampson, George Rogan. The Adsum number manual; a guide to the Adsum number material, for the use of teachers. Wellington, 1957. 40 p.
- Hargrave, Harry. Arithmetic handbook; a practical guide for the class teacher. Christchurch, 1953. 169 p.
- Arithmetic handbook for young teachers and training college students. Dunedin, 1952. 169 p.
- Hogben, George. Notes on the teaching of elementary mathematics, with special reference to geometry. (In AAAS. Report of the 10th Meeting, Dunedin, 1904. Dunedin, 1905. p. 102-14)
- Kissell, John Aubrey Charles. Survey of the mathematics teaching in secondary schools in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1950.
- Lenz, Eric Othmar. A study in algebraic errors; their classification, cruciality, and psychological nature. Thesis, CU, 1956.
- McClellan, Keith Brodie. Basic number using Cuisenaire material. Wellington, 1960. 64 p.
- McQueen, Henry Charles. Elementary mathematics. (In *Journal of Education* (London) 72: 135-6, March 1940)
- Murdoch, John Hilton. The teaching of mathematics in post-primary schools. Wellington, 1950. 183 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 12)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Suggestions for the teaching of arithmetic in the junior school. Wellington, 1956. 90 p.
- The teaching of trade calculations; notes for part-time teachers. Wellington, 1960. 54 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Advisory Committee. Arithmetic in the primary schools. (In *National Education* (Wellington) 24: 330-7, Nov. 1942)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Committee on Teaching of Elementary Mathematics. Report. Wellington, 1949. 54 p. (mimeographed)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. School Publications Branch. Number work in the infant room; some suggestions for teachers. Wellington, 1944. 96 p.
- do. 1956. 95 p.
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Auckland Branch. Report on arithmetic in the primary schools. Wellington, 1933. 16 p.
- Nieukerke, Karel Herman Paul. Bottled arithmetic; a manual for parents and teachers. Wellington, 1961. 20 p.
- Riske, Marcus. Mathematics in New Zealand schools. (In *Mathematics Teacher* (Washington) 49: 431-4, Oct. 1956)

Thurston, John Benjamin. Children's misconceptions concerning the symbols for mathematical equality. Thesis, WU, 1934.

### MUSIC

Music Teachers Registration Act, 1928.

— Amendment Act, 1953, 1955.

Callaway, Frank. A New Zealand post-primary school music scheme. (In *Education News* (Sydney) 3 no. 3: 12-14, 17, June 1951)

Fieldhouse, Arthur Esmond. The development of musical taste and judgment. Thesis, WU, 1933.

Griffiths, Thomas Vernon. An experiment in school music making. Wellington, 1941. 103 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 15)

— Twenty talks to children on musical subjects for the use of teachers and training college students. Auckland, 1929. 102 p.

Jenner, Ernest Albert Frederick. A church music course for Catholic schools. Wellington, 1936-1939. 3 v.

— Songs and lesson material for the school music course. Wellington, 1933. 51 p.

— Songs for children and how to use them. Wellington, 1932. 22 p.

Kerr, Nancye R. Dance in the New Zealand schools. (In *Journal of Health and Physical Education* (Washington) 18: 146-7, March 1947)

Knapp, Stanley Raymond. The appreciation of pianoforte music. Thesis, CU, 1932.

Mack, John. An investigation into various factors which may influence or correlate with musical ability in school children. Thesis, DU, 1934.

McLay, Rudolph Everett. The appreciation of music. Auckland, 1938. 164 p.

Money, John William. Creative endeavour in musical composition. Thesis, WU, 1943.

Mulholland, Sarah Louisa. Musical appreciation in secondary schools. Thesis, WU, 1926.

N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. Music in the primary school. Wellington, 1949. 24 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) July 1949)

Newick, Cynthia Robin. A creative dance programme for New Zealand. M.A. Thesis, University of Utah, 1957.



- Nieukerke, Karel Herman Paul. Music in colour. Auckland, 1958. 4 p. (mimeographed)
- Peake, Frederick Mortley. Musical appreciation in the primary school. Thesis, DU, 1938.
- Perks, Robert Edward. A modern approach to music in the classroom. Wellington, 1961. 3 v.
- Price, Desmond Charles. The assessment of musical ability. Thesis, AU, 1954.
- School Music Bulletin*. (N.Z. Dept. of Education) Wellington. Feb. 1961-.
- Smith, Anne. The school percussion band; progressive course specially compiled for N.Z. schools. Auckland, 1939. 31 p.
- Tait, Malcolm John. Music in education. Thesis, CU, 1955.
- Taylor, E. Douglas. A complete scheme of school music related to human life. Christchurch, 1927. 100 p.
- Taylor, Beryl Jean. An investigation of some factors relating to the instrumental music classes at the Hutt Valley Memorial Technical College. Thesis, WU, 1946.
- Vaughan, Thomas. The streamlined system for teaching music in school. Masterton, 1942. 100 p.
- Whittington, Richard William Thomas. The assessment of potential musical ability in secondary school children. Thesis, DU, 1952.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- Defence Act, 1886, 1909.
- Amendment Act, 1900.
- Physical Drill in Public and Native Schools Act, 1901.
- Physical Welfare and Recreation Act, 1937.
- Armstrong, R. A. A critical examination of Special Education Report (no. 13). Alcohol in relation to the human body and mind. Wellington, 1922. 56 p.
- Batt, Charles Arthur. Tabloid talks concerning health, physical, mental, and moral. Wellington, 1927. 24 p.
- Beard, Donald Derek. The history of physical education in the primary schools of N.Z., 1877-1947. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Bedggood, Leo Richard. Health education; a programme for secondary schools. Auckland, 1951. 56 p.
- Health is wealth; a programme of work for third and fourth forms. Hamilton, 1952. 110 p.

- Health and physical education in New Zealand. Hamilton, 1955. 36 p.
- Bryson, Elizabeth Horne Bain. Learning to live. Dunedin, 1938. 150 p.
- Cadet Corps; return showing number and respective strengths of corps connected with colleges, collegiate schools, and primary public schools in the colony. A. to J. H-35 1896.
- Chapple, William Allan. First principles in the art of physical development. London, 1910. 87 p.
- Physical education in our state schools. Wellington, 1894. 12 p.
- College rifles, Wellington; final report and summary of thirteen years' voluntary service. Wellington, 1911. 25 p.
- David, Oscar. Physical education. Dunedin, 1889. 23 p.
- Davies, George Neville, ed. Dental health; a manual for teachers and nurses. Dunedin, 1958. 28 p.
- De Lautour, Harry Archibald. Education in relation to public health. Oamaru, 1887. 8 p.
- Dovey, B. Manual of physical exercises for use in public schools. Wellington, 1908. 44 p.
- Dunedin Swimming School. Notes on swimming. Dunedin, 1876. 16 p.
- Edwards, William Ross. Physical education in New Zealand primary schools, 1877-1950; a critical account. Thesis, AU, 1951.
- Field, Henry Edward. Consideration of sex education. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Fletcher, Thomas Alfred, ed. School football; a rugby handbook for the scholar and player. Wellington, 1925. 120 p.
- Forsyth, David. Physical education in the primary school. Wellington, 1940. 15 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Feb. 1940)
- Garlick, Royd. A short complete course of breathing exercises and true movements for children under twelve years. Wellington, 1910? 4 p.
- do. 1914. 12 p.
- Hutchinson, Francis B. On the importance and value of systematic bodily training for the young. New Plymouth, 1894. 9 p.
- Two lectures on physical education. Wellington, 1884. 32 p.
- McLean, Henry John. Physical exercises. Wellington, 1921. 9 p.

- Mahon, Owen. Manual of drill and calisthenics. 2nd ed. rev. Auckland, 1891. 18 p.
- Manson, Duncan. A study of health education with special reference to Christchurch schools. Thesis, CU, 1943.
- New Plymouth Primary Schools' Sports Association. Team games and relays for boys and girls. Rev. ed. New Plymouth, 1952. 84 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Alcohol in relation to the human body and mind. Wellington, 1920. 8 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 13)
- Outline of scheme for teaching hygiene and temperance. Wellington, 1909.
- Physical exercises and games for infants. Wellington, 1929. 60 p.
- Syllabus of physical training for schools. Wellington, 1920. 183 p.
- The teaching of swimming. Wellington, 1940. 19 p. (Special Reports on Educational Subjects, no. 18) Rev. ed. 1946. 26 p. Rev. ed. 1948. 24 p. 2nd rev. ed. 1954. 29 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Physical Education Branch. General body movements. Wellington, 1958. 31 p.
- Physical education, infant division; a handbook for teachers. Wellington, 1955. 106 p.
- Sports instruction series. Wellington, 1954-.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. Health syllabus revision. Wellington, 1944. 8 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) July 1944)
- Physical education. Wellington, 1948. 3 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Oct. 1948)
- N.Z. Dept. of Health. Observations on alcohol in relation to the human body and mind. Wellington, 1921. 8 p. (Special Report, no. 4)
- N.Z. House of Representatives. Education Committee. Report on the petition of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church of New Zealand. A. to J. I-13A 1908.
- New Zealand Journal of Physical Education*. (Physical Education Society of New Zealand) Dunedin. Nov. 1953-.
- New Zealand Junior Cadets. A. to J. E-11 1910 to 1912.
- N.Z. Parliament. Joint Defence Legislation Committee. Report on the petition of C. R. N. Mackie, of Christchurch, praying for inquiry into matters relative to the detention of certain youths on Ripa Island. A. to J. I-7A 1913.



- N.Z. Transport Dept. School patrols; standard rules and notes for the guidance of teachers, instructors and local authorities. Wellington, 1944. 12 p.
- Otago State Primary Schools Sports Association. 1921-1941, souvenir historical record. Dunedin, 1942. 28 p.
- Physical Drill. A. to J. E-1E 1906 (sess. II)
- Physical Education Society of New Zealand. *Bulletin*. Dunedin. 1945-1953.
- Objects, qualifications for membership, and regulations prescribed for examinations of the society. Wellington, 1950? 19 p.
- Pope, James Henry. Health for the Maori; a manual for use in native schools. Wellington, 1884. 121 p. Rev. ed. 1894. 136 p. 3rd ed. 1901. 152 p.
- Public School Cadets. A. to J. E-1D 1902 to 1908.
- Sharpley, Philip Francis. Athletics; a guide book for teachers, coaches and players. Wellington, 1960. 47 p.
- Smithells, Philip Ashton. The Atlantic gap; the case for better understanding in physical education. Dunedin, 1948. 32 p.
- Physique and temperament in relation to physical education; a plea for a new emphasis in practice and in research. Dunedin, 1949. 23 p.
- Playing down the games. (In *Journal of Education* (London) 88: 517-19, Dec. 1956)
- Sane bodies. (ibid. 89: 94-8, March 1957)
- Symons, Clifford Thomas. The teaching of sex; a guide for parents and youth workers. Wellington, 1944. 34 p.

## RELIGION

- Bible-in-schools text-book, as approved by the Wellington conference. Specimen lessons and list of contents. Wellington, 1904. 27 p.
- Blair, Robert. A contribution towards a proposed system of moral and religious education for New Zealand. Thesis, Boston University, 1928.
- Braddock, Henry. Unsectarian Biblical object-lessons. Wellington, 1931. 36 p.
- Campbell, Archibald John. Suggestions for Bible lessons in primary schools. Christchurch, 1936. 4 p.
- Chambers, Jim Bernard. Bible stories for children—a critical bibliography. Thesis, DU, 1945.

- Conference on Religious Instruction in State Schools, Wellington, 1958. Report, (submissions, documents, etc.) Wellington, 1958. variously paged. (mimeographed)
- Gamlen, William Peter Blagdon, ed. Christian education in post-primary schools; the report of a conference held in Wellington in August, 1957. Christchurch, 1957. 112 p.
- Garland, David J. Religious instruction in state schools. Wellington, 1914. 264 p.
- Hay, Douglas Ramsay. An inquiry into the place of religion in the state school system of New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1943.
- Hendrie, Walter Max. Why projects? The use of the project method in Bible Classes. Christchurch, 1954. 32 p.
- Johnston, Edward Alexander. Religious education in New Zealand schools. Thesis, WU, 1952.
- Lashley, Richard. Religion in primary schools. Auckland, 1895. 14 p.
- Lawson, Richard. Scripture in schools from the education standpoint. Christchurch, 1927. 7 p.
- Milmine, Mervyn Gray. An investigation into the place of religious instruction in the primary schools of New Zealand. Thesis, DU, 1935.
- Nelson School Committees and religious instruction in state schools (Return of correspondence relative to). A. to J. E-141898.
- Nevill, Samuel Tarratt. Religious education in state schools. Dunedin, 1896. 16 p.
- New Zealand Bible-in-Schools League. A syllabus of religious instruction for use in the public schools of New Zealand, under the present voluntary system. Wellington, 1937. 49 p.
- New Zealand Council for Christian Education. Handbook to the agreed syllabus for religious knowledge in state schools under the Nelson system of religious education. Christchurch, 1956-1961. 9 v.
- Religion and public education; submissions to the Commission on Education, 1960. Wellington, 1960. 29 p.
- New Zealand Council of Religious Education. Otago Branch. A syllabus of religious instruction for use in the state schools of New Zealand under the present voluntary system. Dunedin, 1935. 36 p.
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Religious instruction in schools; the viewpoint of the primary teachers. Wellington, 1944. 55 p.

- New Zealand Post-Primary Teachers' Association. Religious knowledge as a School Certificate option; speeches at conference, 1959. Lower Hutt, 1959. 8 p.
- Rae, H. Richardson. Religious instruction in state schools; letters by X.Y.Z. Hokitika, 1878. 12 p.
- Religious instruction in primary schools (Return relative to A. to J. E-1F 1893).
- Salmond, James David. Services of worship (undenominational) for use in the public schools of New Zealand under the present voluntary system. Wellington, 1940. 32 p.
- Services of worship (undenominational) for use in the state schools of Otago. Dunedin, 1936.
- Salmond, Mary. Lesson outlines for Christian education in New Zealand schools under the Nelson system. Dunedin, 1930. 31 p.

## SCIENCE AND NATURE STUDY

- Arbor Day [Circular to teachers of native schools and replies from] A. to J. E-2A 1899.
- Beggs, David. Nature study; a handbook for teachers. Wellington, 1955. 270 p.
- Bickerton, Alexander William. Materials for lessons in elementary science. Wellington, 1883. 48 p. Enl. ed. Christchurch, 1923? 100 p.
- Blanc, Raymond Richard Victor. Nature study; a handbook for Pacific Islands teachers. Wellington, 1958. 260 p.
- Chapman, Valentine Jackson. The botanical outlook in New Zealand. Auckland, 1946. 14 p.
- Falla, Robert Alexander. Teaching of nature study. Thesis, AU, 1926.
- Field, Arthur Nelson. Why colleges breed communists. Nelson, 1941. 118 p.
- Findlay, Alexander. Science and the community. Wellington, 1938. 18 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 4)
- Fraser, Philadelphus Bain. Evolution and ape-man-ism in schools; new syllabus challenged. Dunedin, 1929. 5 p.
- Hutton, Frederick Wollaston. Biology in our arts curriculum. Dunedin, 1882. 17 p.
- Science teaching and technical education. Christchurch, 1887. 20 p. (Supplement to *New Zealand Schoolmaster*)
- Jenkinson, Sidney Hartley. New Zealanders and science. Wellington, 1940. 164 p. (New Zealand Centennial Surveys, no. 12)



- Lawson, Richard. Science in life and education. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology* (Wellington) 10: 71-3, July 1928)
- Martin, Josiah. The claims of science in national education. (In New Zealand Institute. *Transactions* (Wellington) 7: 168-75, 1874)
- Miller, Harold Gladstone. How things began; what should be taught in schools about the origin of the species? Wellington, 1948. 15 p.
- Morris, W. C. Man and nature; schemes in nature-study and science. Napier, 1921. 39 p.
- Mulgan, Edward Ker. The New Zealand nature-study book. Christchurch, 1905. 333 p.
- Murphy, Robert Cushman. Natural history exhibits and modern education. Christchurch, 1949. 7 p.
- Nature Study Bulletin*. (Christchurch Teachers' College and Nature Study Specialists' Association) Christchurch. 1951?-.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Notes on apparatus for elementary physical measurements. Wellington, 1906. 4 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 5)
- Notes on the black wattle and the golden wattle (Specimen of pamphlets forwarded to native schools) A. to J. E-13 1885.
- Notes on the plants forwarded to native schools, 1885. Wellington, 1885, 4 p.
- Rural science and nature study. Wellington, 1906. 72 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 6)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Physics Study Committee. Report. Wellington, 1961. 79 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. Nature study in the primary school. Wellington, 1947. 24 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Oct. 1947)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. School Publications Branch. The primary school curriculum; revised syllabus in nature study. Wellington, 1948. 31 p.
- New Zealand School Science*. (Canterbury, Manawatu and Otago Science Teachers' Association) Christchurch. July 1952-.
- Palmer, Ephraim Laurence. Interest in natural history teaching in New Zealand, Fiji, England, Norway, Sweden, and Denmark (In *Science Education* (New York) 43: 199-206, April 1959)
- Nature study, here and there. (In *Nature Magazine* (Washington) 43: 104-5, Feb. 1950)
- Parker, Thomas Jeffery. Science-teaching in schools. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science* (Dunedin) 1: 384-7, March 1883)

- Percival, Edward. Biology as a school subject. Christchurch, 1946. 8 p.
- Petersen, Stella. Model nature lessons for New Zealand teachers. Wellington, 1934. 89 p. (mimeographed)
- Rice, Charles Thomas. Teaching of science in secondary schools. Thesis, AU, 1926.
- Searle, Ernest Johnstone. The teaching of science in post-primary schools. Wellington, 1958. 259 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 37)
- The teaching of chemistry. (In New Zealand Institute of Chemistry. *Journal* (Wellington) 20: 3-23, Feb. 1956)
- Thomson, George Malcolm. Science teaching in our secondary schools, with especial reference to university examinations. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science* (Dunedin) 1: 311-18, Jan. 1883)
- Walls, Dominic Phillip Cullen. The 16 mm. film and nature study. Thesis, AU, 1953.
- Wellington Education Board. Notes on nature study and elementary agriculture. Wellington, 1911. 15 p.

## SOCIAL STUDIES

*General*

- Airey, Willis Thomas Goodwin. New Zealand, the international idea in the secondary school, the university, and the training colleges. (In *League of Nations Educational Survey* (Geneva) 1: 90-7, July 1930)
- Christchurch. Teachers Training College. A handbook of history and geography arranged as social studies. Christchurch, 1947. 2 v. (mimeographed)
- Dalrymple, William. The school penny bank; for the public schools of New Zealand from an educational point of view. Dunedin, 1879. 18 p.
- The study of economics and savings-bank in the schools; a plea for economics, theoretical and practical. Dunedin, 1876. 28 p.
- Elley, Warwick Bartram. Education for international understanding. Thesis, AU, 1957.
- Fitch, Sir Joshua Girling. The savings bank in the school; an economic experiment at Ghent, adapted to suit New Zealand. London, 1875. 12 p.
- do. with title: The savings-bank in the school; an account of an economic experiment at Ghent, adapted to suit New Zealand. Dunedin, 1875? 18 p.

- Junior Student*; monthly current events journal for intermediate grades. Wellington. Feb. 1958-.
- New Zealand Council for Educational Research. New Zealand school textbooks and international understanding; report of a committee. Paris, 1952. 6 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. A syllabus in history and geography for primary schools. Wellington, 1945. 31 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Dec. 1945)
- Norman, E. Herbert. The place of East Asian studies in a modern university. Wellington, 1954. 12 p.
- Pownall, Leslie Leigh. Social studies and New Zealand education. (In *Social Education* (Washington) 12: 344-6, Dec. 1948)
- Price, Graham Arthur. Social studies knowledge in the upper primary school. Thesis, CU, 1958.
- Society for Promoting the Introduction of the Penny Bank into the School as a Means of Cultivating Practical and Moral Education. The savings bank in the school. Dunedin, 1876. 1 p.
- Students' Digest*; a monthly journal of informative notes on current affairs. Dunedin, Wellington. Feb. 1934-.

### *Geography*

- Cumberland, Kenneth Brailey. The geographer's point of view. Auckland, 1946. 23 p. do. 1950. 24 p.
- Geography in the University of New Zealand. (In *Scottish Geographical Magazine* (Edinburgh) 65: 98-9, Sept. 1949)
- Ferkins, Roland McLean. The teaching of geography in the primary schools of New Zealand, 1877-1947. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Francis, Vivian Frederick Oden. An investigation of the increase of information and the development of reasoning in geographical perspective. Thesis, WU, 1933.
- Garnier, Benjamin John. Geography for post-primary pupils. Wellington, 1944. 112 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 9)
- Geography in schools. (In *New Zealand Geographer* (Wellington) 8: 146-56; 9: 66-71, 161-7; 10: 78-84, 165-75; 17: 209-19 April 1952, April and Oct. 1953, April and Oct. 1954, Oct. 1961)
- Hogben, George. Rough notes on the teaching of mathematical geography. Christchurch, 1907. 99 p.
- Lomas, Edmund Kerry. Geography; some educational aspects of the subject. (In *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology* (Wellington) 2: 282-5, July 1919)



- Notman, Alfred Charles. An investigation into the teaching of geography. Thesis, DU, 1932.
- Simpson, Douglas. Reality in the teaching of geography. Thesis, DU, 1935.

### *History*

- Campion, Mary Eleanor. The teaching of history; a critical study. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Grant, Arthur James. Some recent tendencies in historical study and research. Christchurch, 1927. 9 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Historical News*. (History Dept., University of Canterbury) Christchurch. Aug. 1960-.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. The teaching of history in primary and secondary schools. Wellington, 1925. 45 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 14)
- Salmond, Alexander. Preliminary inquiry into the possibility of modifying the New Zealand attitude to other countries through the teaching of history. Thesis, DU, 1930.
- Thompson, Gordon Arthur. History—a social obligation. Thesis, CU, 1934.
- Turner, Rae. History teaching under the New Zealand secondary school system, 1877-1944. Thesis, WU, 1944.
- Wilson, Thomas. An investigation into the teaching of history. Thesis, DU, 1934.

### TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

- Manual and Technical Elementary Instruction Act, 1895.
- Manual and Technical Instruction Act, 1900, 1902.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Regulations for manual and technical instruction. Wellington, 1903. 18 p.
- do. 1905. 19 p.
- do. 1926. 80 p. (N.14)
- do. 1930. 79 p.
- do. 1933. 79 p.
- do. 1937. 93 p.
- Albiston, Isobel Shirley. Commercial education for girls; a study of secondary school curricula, employers' expectations and opinions of some former pupils. Thesis, CU, 1956.

- Beer, Frederick George. Secondary education for clerical occupations; an evaluation of secondary education in relation to the clerical needs of commerce and of the Public Service. Thesis, AU, 1951.
- Gregory, Elizabeth. Education for homemaking in New Zealand. (In *Practical Home Economics* (New York) 25: 412-13, Sept. 1947)
- Hartz, Ann. A comparative study of home economics education in English-speaking countries. Thesis, University of Southern California, 1933.
- Hope, Jessie E. C. Hand and eye training as exemplified by paper folding and cardboard modelling. Auckland, 1924. 76 p.
- Isaac, Edmund Charles. Handwork for schools; woodwork. Wellington, 1902. 72 p. (N.Z. Dept. of Education. Special Papers on Educational Subjects, no. 4)
- Technical or manual instruction. Nelson, 1895. 9 p.
- Manual and Technical Instruction. A. to J. E-1D 1885; E-10 1893; E-10 1895; E-1C 1896; E-1C, 1D 1897; E-5A 1898; E-5A 1910; E-5 1898 to 1931; E-2 (Primary and Post-Primary education) 1932 to 1953; then in E-1.
- Manual training in primary schools (Papers in reference to). A. to J. E-1E 1896.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Handcraft in wood and metal for primary schools. Wellington, 1955. 8 p. (Primary School Syllabuses)
- Handwork for schools—modelling. Wellington, 1901. 24 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 3)
- Manual and practical instruction. Wellington, 1899. 24 p. (Special Report on Educational Subjects, no. 1)
- Manual training in primary schools. Wellington, 1896. 35 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Revision Committee. Needlework in the primary school. (In *National Education* (Wellington) 29: 48-51, 65, March 1947)
- Sewing in the primary schools. Wellington, 1957. 8 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Sept. 1957)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. School Publications Branch. Engineering and woodwork in schools. Wellington, 1949. 21 p.
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Report on manual and technical instruction in elementary schools. Wellington, 1899. 36 p.
- Sloyd and Kindergarten occupations in the elementary schools (Papers in reference to) L.C. no. 4, 1896.

## §2 PROVISION FOR SPECIAL GROUPS OF PUPILS

### HIGHLY INTELLIGENT CHILDREN

- Brown, Douglas William Ferguson. Some developments in the education of children of superior intelligence in Christchurch; a preliminary report on the Extended Studies Group. Christchurch, 1961. 63 p. (mimeographed)
- Cavanagh, Kenneth Alfred. The school careers of very bright under-achievers and bright high-achievers. Thesis, AU, 1961.
- Duncan, Ernest Rowland. The effect of administrative systems on the education of gifted children: U.S.A. and New Zealand. (In Year Book of Education 1961 (London) p. 220-6)
- The identification of the gifted in mathematics. (ibid. 1961. p. 393-9)
- Freeman, David Walter. Educational provisions for children of high intelligence in Auckland intermediate schools. Thesis, AU, 1961.
- Parkyn, George William. Children of high intelligence; a New Zealand study. Wellington, 1948. 288 p. 2nd impression 1953. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 30)
- Power, Francis Terance. Education of the gifted. Thesis, AU, 1960.
- Wellington Education Board. Committee for the Study of Gifted Children. The gifted child in the New Zealand primary school classroom. Wellington, 1961. 11 p.

### SCHOLASTICALLY BACKWARD CHILDREN

- Beaumont, Huia Wiremu. A critical investigation into the composition of the lowest ability group in an intermediate school in New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1940.
- Buick, David Gordon. Backwardness in three intermediate schools. Thesis, WU, 1959.
- Calvert, Cyril Gordon. A preliminary enquiry into the language and other difficulties of Maori adolescents, and the extent to which these are apparent in English attainment and in intelligence test scores. Thesis, AU, 1950.
- De Berry, Leonard Frederick. A study of retardation. Thesis, DU, 1929.
- Dick, Nada Margaret. A comparative study of certain aspects of personality in a group of retarded and non-retarded readers. Thesis, CU, 1958.



- Elmsdale Special School Limited, Timaru. Prospectus. Christchurch, 1920 8 p.
- Hamilton, Stephen Selwyn Powell. Special classes for backward children in New Zealand. (In *Slow Learning Child* (Brisbane) 7: 76-80, Nov. 1960)
- Hooker, Henry Ralph. A study of some aspects of remedial reading with particular reference to . . . Christchurch remedial classes. Thesis, CU, 1947.
- Irwin, Marie Mildred. The teaching of reading in New Zealand special classes. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Lusty, Margaret Mary. Specific retardation—a study in its significance for school organisation. Thesis, CU, 1938.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Special educational services. Wellington, 1960. 20 p. (mimeographed)
- Pryor, David Clarence. Remedial work in a primary school by means of a tutorial class. (In *Slow Learning Child* (Brisbane) 1: 64-74, Nov. 1954)
- Roberts, Margaret Alexandra. Slower learners in New Zealand post-primary schools. (In *Slow Learning Child* (Brisbane) 5: 111-16, Nov. 1958)
- Stevens, Jean Fulbrook. An investigation into the relationship between the intellectual and drawing abilities of New Zealand special class children. Thesis, DU, 1949.
- Sutton-Smith, Brian. A new approach to reading disability. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Trevor, Eleanor Ruth. Helping the backward reader in high school. Wellington, 1960. 11 p. (mimeographed)
- Suggestions for teaching backward readers in standard classes. Wellington, 1960.
- Ward, Mavis. Backwardness in a secondary school. Thesis, CU, 1945.
- Winterbourn, Ralph. Educating backward children in New Zealand. Wellington, 1944. 391 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 20)
- Fundamental aims and methods in the education of dull children. (In *Slow Learning Child* (Brisbane) 1: 39-44, Nov. 1954)
- Slow learners at post-primary school. (ibid. 4: 69-77, Nov. 1957)

## INTELLECTUALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

- Mental Defectives Act, 1911.
- Amendment Act, 1928.

- Avann, Alice Rona. Investigation of public provision made for feeble-minded children in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1927.
- Barrer, Nina Agatha Rosamund. The problem of mental deficiency in New Zealand. Wellington, 1933. 23 p.
- Gray, Theodore Grant. Mental deficiency and its treatment; reports on visits of inspection to various institutions in Great Britain, America, and the Continent. A. to J. H-7A 1927.
- Intellectually Handicapped Child*. (New Zealand Intellectually Handicapped Children's Parents' Association) Wellington. Spring 1960-.
- Johnston, Eileen Margaret. An investigation into the nature, diagnosis, measurement and care of mental deficiency. Thesis, AU, 1931.
- N.Z. Committee of Inquiry on Mental Defectives and Sexual Offenders. Report. A. to J. H-31A 1925. (chairman W. H. Triggs)
- N.Z. Consultative Committee on Intellectually Handicapped Children. Intellectually handicapped children report. Wellington, 1953. 42 p. (chairman R. S. Aitken)
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Child Welfare Division. Otekaike Special School for Boys. Wellington, 1960. 8 p.
- Winterbourn, Ralph. Caring for intellectually handicapped children. Wellington, 1958. 44 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 16)
- The report of the Royal Commission on the law relating to mental illness and mental deficiency. (In *Slow Learning Child* (Brisbane) 5: 66-9, Nov. 1958)

## MALADJUSTED CHILDREN

- Allan, Robin Sutcliffe. The problem of mental health. Christchurch, 1946. 15 p.
- Beaglehole, Ernest. Mental health in New Zealand. Wellington, 1950. 138 p.
- Bevan-Brown, Charles Maurice. Mental health and education. Christchurch, 1944. 16 p.
- Connor, David Vincent. A child guidance clinic in a university setting. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 11: 202-8, Dec. 1959)
- Halstead, Carol. Can we do less? (In *Arizona Teacher* (Phoenix) 44: 10-11, May 1956)

- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander. Psychological clinics for children and their uses. (In Otago University. Public lectures on social adjustment. Dunedin, 1928. p. 27-36)
- New Zealand Educational Institute. Emotional maladjustment in New Zealand school children. Wellington, 1950. 7 p.
- O'Malley, Kathleen Veronica. A descriptive study of the attitudes toward school shown by a group of maladjusted adolescent girls. Thesis, CU, 1959.

## PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

*Crippled*

- Carlson, Earl Reinhold. Report to the New Zealand Government and New Zealand Crippled Children Society on the problem of cerebral palsy. Wellington, 1949. 24 p. (mimeographed)
- Gough, Gwynneth Anna. The educational needs of the crippled child. Thesis, CU, 1941.
- Hunt, Beverley. A study of epileptic children in Dunedin. Thesis, DU, 1950.
- Kennedy, Millicent Vio, and Somerset, H. C. D. Bringing up crippled children; suggestions for parents, teachers and nurses. Wellington, 1951. 94 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 13)
- Leaning, Paulette Audrey. The challenge of cerebral palsy; a short study of its implications for teachers and parents. Auckland, 1958. 93 p.
- Mays, Olive Mattie. The incidence of spastic paralysis in Dunedin, considered from the viewpoint of its educational significance. Thesis, AU, 1944.
- Nesbitt, Athol Knapp. Provision for the education of cerebral palsied children in New Zealand and related problems. Thesis, AU, 1951.
- New Zealand Spastic.* (New Zealand Spastic Fellowship) Lower Hutt. April 1950-April 1957.
- Pan-Pacific Rehabilitation Conference. 1st, Sydney, 1958. Conquering physical handicaps; official proceedings. Sydney, 1958. 591 p.

*Blind*

- New Zealand Foundation for the Blind Act, 1955.
- Amendment Act, 1959.
- Aldis, Morton. The betrayal of the blind. Auckland, 1932. 33 p.



Auckland. Jubilee Institute for the Blind. Victory over blindness; the history of the Jubilee Institute for the Blind. Auckland, 1928. 20 p.

Ferguson, James. Education for the visually handicapped child in New Zealand; a critical survey. Thesis, AU, 1951.

Return of blind persons kept at Victorian Asylum at the cost of the Colony of New Zealand. A. to J. E-13 1886.

### *Deaf*

Adams, Frances Rosemary Yeomans. Education of the deaf in New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1945.

Beetham, Richmond. School for Deaf-Mutes; report of Richmond Beetham upon his inquiry into matters affecting the Director of the School and Mr H. E. Crofts. A. to J. E-4A 1892.

Cotton, Dorothy Margaret. The hard of hearing child. Thesis, DU, 1944.

Crofts, Herbert Edwin. Education of deaf mutes; evidence given before a Royal Commission in London. A. to J. E-11 1890.

— The treatment of the deaf and dumb, being an explanation of the modern method of instruction by articulation. Christchurch, 1890. 16 p.

Deaf-Mutes Institution. A. to J. H-17 1879 (sess. I); H-1 1879 (sess. II); H-1E 1880; E-8 1881; E-4 1882-, also E-4B 1892.

Hurd-Wood, Kathleen. In the South Island of New Zealand. (In *Volta Review* (Washington) 51: 505-9, Oct. 1949)

— New Zealand saga. (In *Volta Review* (Washington) 54: 109-10, March 1952)

Laishley, Richard. Deaf-mute instruction. (In A. to J. E-12 1886. p. 96-129)

Marris, Eric Charles. Help for the hard of hearing; a survey of the work in New Zealand since 1880. Hamilton, 1945. 63 p.

Miller, Jane Elizabeth Vernar. A survey of the intelligence of some deaf children in New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1951.

N.Z. Commission on the School for Deaf-Mutes. Report. A. to J. E-4A 1893.

New Zealand League for the Hard of Hearing. Wellington Branch. Better hearing. Wellington, 1942. 95 p.

Stevens, Joseph Edward. Schools for the deaf in Europe. A. to J. E-11 1914.

*Speech Defective*

- Brown, Duncan Esric. An examination of the speech of children in attendance at Marlborough College intermediate department. Thesis, WU, 1936.
- Crofts, Herbert Edwin. A method of curing stuttering, stammering, and other forms of defective speech . . . especially written for adult sufferers. Auckland, 1894. 21 p.
- Dunne, Bernard James. An investigation into some aspects of speech therapy with special reference to the problem of stuttering. Thesis, DU, 1946.
- Evans, Margaret Agnes. An approach to the re-education of children with speech defects. Thesis, CU, 1940.
- Ferguson, John Alexander. Speech defects found in the Greytown district with special reference to the Greytown High School. Thesis, DU, 1933.
- Goodman, Ailsa Evelyn. The treatment of stammering; an interpretation according to a reinforcement theory of learning. Thesis, CU, 1955.
- New Zealand Speech Therapists' Journal.* (New Zealand Speech Therapists' Association) Christchurch. May 1946-.
- New Zealand Speech Therapists' Journal.* Speech training for the special class. Christchurch, 1957. 22 p.
- Pickerill, Henry Percy. Speech training for cleft palate patients. Rev. ed. Christchurch, 1954. 36 p. (First published 1938)
- Spinley, Betty Martha. A study of the personality configurations of stutterers with a special reference to insight—re-education therapy. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Stroobant, Raymond Edward. A comparative investigation of the personality configurations of stammerers and non-stammerers. Thesis, CU, 1951.

## §3 METHODS OF TEACHING

## GENERAL

- Ashton-Warner, Sylvia. Teacher. London, 1963. 224 p.
- Batt, Charles Arthur. Hands off the child. Wellington, 1926. 64 p.
- The kingdom of cram; an unconventional criticism of school aims and practices. Wellington, 1925. 40 p.
- The new idolatry and other matters. Auckland, 1931. 59 p.
- Briggs, Charles Walter. An investigation into 'whole' and 'part' methods of formal teaching. Thesis, DU, 1934.

- Brookes, Geoffrey Charles. A study of the value of the intensive method as a teaching technique. Thesis, DU, 1939.
- Connor, David Vincent. Behaviour in class groups of contrasting climate. (In *British Journal of Educational Psychology* (Birmingham) 30: 244-9, Nov. 1960)
- King, Sir Frederic Truby. The evils of cram. Dunedin, 1906. 93 p.
- Linn, Arthur George. Is there a need for some form of individual teaching in my class (Std. IV boys)? Thesis, DU, 1934.
- Reeds Review for School Teachers*. Wellington. Sept. 1959-.
- Simpson, M. M. Report on the Montessori methods of education. Sydney, 1914. 47 p. (reprinted for the Education Department, New Zealand, as Special Report, no. 12)
- Teachers' Monthly Guide*. Auckland. Jan. 1929-.
- Viewpoint*; the journal for N.Z. teachers. Auckland. Oct. 1956-1959.
- Wells, Robert Bromby. Imagery and teaching method. Thesis, CU, 1927.

## DISCIPLINE

- Jackson, Basil George. Some attitudes towards corporal punishment in New Zealand schools. Thesis, WU, 1936.
- Knight, Brian Waldo. Nine to three and after. Christchurch, 1940. 146 p.
- Mirams, Doris Marguerite, comp. Corporal punishment at home and school; with special reference to powers of punishment by prefects. Timaru, 1955. 14 p.
- Parents; largest group of unskilled workers. Timaru, 1958. 6 p.
- Rainey, John Desmond. The punishment of children. Thesis, WU, 1955.
- Schokker, Jan. A Catholic view on punishment in education. Thesis, WU, 1960.

## TEACHING AIDS

*Books and Libraries*

- Beaglehole, John Cawte. Small bouquet for the Education Department. (In *Year Book of the Arts in New Zealand* 1951 (Wellington) p. 122-9)
- Earle, Patrick Richard. The informative article in the *School Journal*, 1907-1948. Thesis, WU, 1954.
- Greig, Lynette. Standards and aims for a post-primary school library. Wellington, 1961. 22 p. (N.Z. Library School. Studies in Library Administration, no. 4) (photo-printed)



- Hallenan, H. M. New Zealand School Publications Branch. (In *Educational Magazine* (Melbourne) 15: 410-15, Oct. 1958)
- Hattaway, Patricia Mary. The New Zealand School Publications Branch. (In *Year Book of Education* 1960 (London) p. 517-28)
- Leaf, Curtis Tate. A study of representative history and geography textbooks used in English-speaking countries bordering on the Pacific. Thesis, University of Hawaii, 1927.
- Leys, Thomson Wilson. School and travelling libraries. Auckland, 1911. 4 p.
- N.Z. National Library Service. School Library Service. Manual for school libraries. Wellington, 1949. 38 p.
- Planning the school library. Wellington, 1950. 27 p.
- N.Z. Standards Institute. New Zealand standard specification for school requisites. Wellington, 1950-52. 3 pts. (NZSS 660) Pt. 1 revised 1961.
- Subsidies to Public Libraries. A. to J. H-1F 1878; E-9 1883; E-10 1884-87; E-13 1899-1908; E-10 1909-1915, 1917, 1919, 1920.
- Usill, Harley V. The selection and supply of textbooks in the British Empire. (In *Year Book of Education* 1934 (London) p. 687-723)
- Wells, Peter Charles Ralph. The New Zealand School Publications Branch. Paris, 1957. 46 p. (UNESCO. Educational Studies and Documents, no. 25)
- White, Dorothy Neal. About books for children. Wellington, 1946. 222 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 26)
- Books before five. Wellington, 1954. 196 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 35)
- See also the Annual Report of the National Library Service (A. to J. H-32A) which includes the report of the School Library Service.

### *Broadcasting and Television*

- Educational Broadcasts to Schools. (N.Z. Broadcasting Service) Wellington. 1934-.
- Forde, Catherine Stalker. An inquiry into the effectiveness of school broadcasting. Thesis, WU, 1935.
- Hargrave, Harry. The school listens in. Thesis, DU, 1946.
- Horman, Walter St Omer. An inquiry into the influence of wireless on children. Thesis, DU, 1938.

- Kucera, Geoffrey Zdenek. Some observations about television leading to suggestions for use of television in New Zealand education. M. A. Thesis, University of Florida, 1960.
- McQueen, Henry Charles. Broadcasting in New Zealand. (In *Journal of Education* (London) 76: 542, Nov. 1944)
- See also the Annual Report of the N.Z. Broadcasting Service, A. to J. F-3, for information on school and educational broadcasts.

*Films, etc.*

- McQueen, Henry Charles. Inquiry into the general effects of moving pictures. Thesis, DU, 1928.
- MacRae, Hectorina Mary McKenzie. The cinema as an educational factor in the education of girls of secondary schools. Thesis, DU, 1927.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Lantern exhibitions; readings in connection with slides. Wellington, 1895. 5 v.
- Rose, Edwin. The film in education; a study of the educational film as a medium of instruction in the school, and of the commercial cinema as an educative influence in the life of the child and adolescent. Thesis, AU, 1950.
- Walls, Dominic Phillip Cullen. The 16 mm. film and nature study. Thesis, AU, 1953.

*Museums*

- Allan, Robin Sutcliffe. The Canterbury Museum; an accounting on re-opening. Christchurch, 1958. 59 p.
- Barrow, Tui. A survey of the organisation and administration of education in the N.Z. museums and art galleries. Thesis, WU, 1954.
- Beaumont. Huia Wiremu. Educating in five dimensions. Wellington, 1960. 67 p.
- Dearnley, Garnet George. An evaluation of some aspects of the educational value of the Dominion Museum's school service in the Wellington City area. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Falla, Robert Alexander. The museum and the community. Christchurch, 1937. 19 p. (C.U.C. Commemoration Day Address)
- Fisher, Victor Frank. An analysis of the educational work in New Zealand museums. Thesis, AU, 1946.
- McQueen, Henry Charles. Education in New Zealand museums. Wellington, 1942. 64 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 7)

- Murphy, Robert Cushman. Natural history exhibits and modern education. Christchurch, 1949. 7 p.
- Oliver, Walter Read Brook. New Zealand museums; present establishment and future policy. Wellington, 1944. 39 p.
- Scott, Arthur Wallace. School children and the museum. Thesis, AU, 1952.
- See also the Annual Report of the National Art Gallery and Dominion Museum, A. to J. H-21.

#### §4 EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT

##### EXAMINATIONS, CLASSIFICATION AND SELECTION

- N.Z. Dept. of Education. The Education (post-primary instruction) regulations. Syllabuses of instruction and prescriptions for the School Certificate examination. Wellington, 1945. 62 p. (reprinted 1949, 1955, 1958)
- Regulations for the Public Service Senior Examination. Wellington, 1916. 24 p. (N.10)
- Regulations relating to the Intermediate Examination. Wellington, 1932. 23 p. (N.13)
- do. 1937. 24 p.
- Regulations relating to the Public Service Entrance examination. Wellington, 1915. 20 p. (N.9)
- do. 1926. 23 p.
- do. 1931. 27 p.
- do. 1937. 30 p.
- Regulations relating to the School Certificate examination. Wellington, 1934. 8 p. (N.16)
- Anderson, William. The entrance examination policy of the University of New Zealand. (In *Australasian Journal of Psychology and Philosophy* (Sydney) 16: 23-40, 143-72, April and Aug. 1938)
- Beeby, Clarence Edward. Examinations in New Zealand. (In *Year Book of Education* 1938 (London) p. 225-40)
- Borrie, Charles Stuart. Course selection and specialization; an analysis of a multi-lateral high school education. Thesis, WU, 1954.
- Burnham, Paul Sylvester. Entrance to a university college; an exploratory study. Christchurch, 1955. 38 p.
- Chapman, Valentine Jackson. Accrediting and university entrance. (In *Universities Quarterly* (London) 8: 78-82, Nov. 1953)



- Dick, Ian Douglas, and others. The academic record of science students in the University of New Zealand. Wellington, 1955. 64 p. (NZDSIR Bulletin, no. 113)
- Evans, Robert James. An investigation of the promotion of children in public primary schools in the Wellington area. Thesis, WU, 1949.
- Glasgow, Keith William Rutherford. A study of first and second year pupils at a large boys' high school with regard to their level of intelligence, scholastic attainments, and administrative classification. Thesis, DU, 1935.
- Hight, Sir James. Guide to the public examinations of New Zealand. Christchurch, 1904. 211 p.
- Hogan, Nina Hannah. An investigation into classification at an Auckland intermediate school. Thesis, AU, 1950.
- Hogg, Ralph. Accrediting—a New Zealand experiment. (In *Educand* (Perth) 2: 30-7, Nov. 1956)
- Innes, Reginald Munro. A comparison between secondary school standing and University Entrance standing as prognostic of university success. Thesis, AU, 1936.
- Lee, Allan Frederick. Use of clerical tests for the differentiation of school children. Thesis, CU, 1928.
- Logan, John Robert William. An enquiry concerning pupil classification in the primary school. Thesis, DU, 1954.
- McKenzie, John Lawrence. School promotion at the primary level. Thesis, DU, 1960.
- Menzies, Robert Gordon. The primary school record; an investigation of the use and value of the cumulative record (E 19/22) at four Auckland contributing schools and at the intermediate school associated with them. Thesis, AU, 1958.
- Mitchell, Frank Wyndham. A study of reliability in certain university examinations. (In *Australian Journal of Higher Education* (Perth) 1: 29-32, Nov. 1961)
- Money, Herbert. Enquiry into the effect upon children of transition from primary to secondary schools. Thesis, CU, 1924.
- Murray, John Richardson. A criticism of the intermediate school in the light of the principle that it must have facility to classify its pupils in differentiated parallel classes. Thesis, WU, 1933.
- N.Z. School Certificate Review Committee. Report. Wellington, 1960. 35 p. (chairman F. R. G. Aitken)
- O'Halloran, Kevin Howard. The examination system. Thesis, AU, 1925.

- Parkyn, George William. Success and failure at the university. Wellington, 1959. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 39) v.1. Academic performance and the entrance standard.
- Pengelly, Richard J. Organisation in the junior class of a two-teacher school. Wellington, 1955. 16 p. (Supplement to *National Education* (Wellington) Feb. 1955)
- Richmond, Stuart Hector. A preliminary investigation of an experiment in class grouping based on chronological age, IQ and drawing ability. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Ritchie, Peter. An introductory investigation of the problem 'Why students fail examinations'. Thesis, CU, 1954.
- Robinson, Stanley Bernard. The prediction of a complex training criterion by means of scholastic examinations and aptitude tests. Thesis, WU, 1960.
- Robinson, Walter Robert. An enquiry into the classification of a typical New Zealand primary school, and an investigation of the responses of pupils to the system. Thesis, WU, 1935.
- Royal New Zealand Air Force. Medical Investigation Unit. Fitness for aircrew. Wellington, 1944. 85 p.
- Samuel, James Gurdon. An investigation of the relative predictive value of component parts of a New Zealand officer selection procedure. Thesis, CU, 1959.
- Shanks, Frank Sylvester. A comparative study of attainment of Forms II, intermediate and non-contributing, in English and arithmetic. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Shelley, Sir James. Memorandum presented to the University Council dealing with matriculation and embodying an analysis of a preliminary test given to candidates for matriculation at certain schools in 1926 at the request of the Senate by a joint committee of members of the University and the Education Department. Wellington, 1926. 19 p.
- Simpson, George Spence. Report on an experiment to remove some of the defects in our present system of periodical class examination by placing a premium on effort, rather than on natural endowment. Thesis, WU, 1931.
- Sleight, George Frederick. Investigation, classification and organization, primary department, Newtown school. Thesis, DU, 1927.
- Strachan, James Ernest. Some observations on the use of intelligence tests at Rangiora High School, 1928-1941. Rangiora, 1941. 15 p. (mimeographed)

- Taylor, Charles Hector. A critical examination of the 1935 Proficiency Examination in Dunedin schools; its significance and reliability. Thesis, DU, 1936.
- Thomas, William, Beeby, C. E. and Oram, M. H. Entrance to the university. Wellington, 1939. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 10)
- Waite, Ralph McFarlane. The psychological assessment of candidates for aircrew in the R.N.Z.A.F. (In Royal Society of New Zealand. 6th Science Congress, Wellington, 1947. Report. Dunedin, 1949. p. 335-40)
- Wild, Geoffrey Victor. Accrediting for university entrance in New Zealand. (In *Education News* (Sydney) 4 no. 8: 6-9, April 1954)
- Wilson, Barbara Mary. An enquiry into methods of classification of children at the secondary level. Thesis, DU, 1947.
- Wilson, Robert Graham Gow. The abolition of the Proficiency Examination. Thesis, WU, 1939.

## STANDARDIZED TESTS AND SURVEYS

- Adcock, Cyril John, and Ritchie, J. E. Intercultural use of Rorschach. (In *American Anthropologist* (Menasha) 60: 881-92, Oct. 1958)
- Anderson, Roger Miles. Comparative Rorschach study at 9 and 10 year levels. Thesis, CU, 1960.
- Ballantine, John Linden. A consideration of some of the possible applications of Thurstone's primary mental abilities tests, at the Intermediate School level. Thesis, AU, 1952.
- Borland, Ronald Hamilton. An experimental evaluation of the Minnesota Teacher Attitude Inventory under New Zealand conditions. Thesis, DU, 1956.
- Bradly, Raymond Leopold. The standardization of the ACER spelling and word knowledge test for Auckland city schools. Thesis, AU, 1945.
- Bray, Douglas Harrison. The construction of two memory tests for clerks. Thesis, WU, 1940.
- Bryant, Robert Catley. Comparison between spelling efficiency of Australian and New Zealand primary school children. Thesis, WU, 1927.
- Callander, Douglas John. Testing practices in Christchurch primary schools. Thesis, CU, 1961.



- Campbell, Arnold Everitt. The academic attainment of late entrants to primary school—a progress report. Wellington, 1940. 27 p. (NZCER Research Bulletin, no. 4) (mimeographed)
- Cleary, William Peter Bruce. The Leiter international performance scale; its use in the intermediate school. Thesis, CU, 1961.
- Clemens, James Edward Alfred. Standardization of arithmetic tests. Thesis, DU, 1935.
- Cooke, Varner James. A comparative study of the attainments of Maori and European children in some aspects of English ability. Thesis, AU, 1933.
- Coppell, William George. A survey of the S.R.A. primary mental abilities test, 7-11 years, with New Zealand urban children. Thesis, AU, 1952.
- Cramer, John Francis. An American achievement test in New Zealand. (In *School Review* (Chicago) April 1935)
- Davies, Frederick Ronald Jabez. A study of types of writers by means of cue-words tests. Thesis, AU, 1931.
- Downes, Harold Edward Parkhurst. Some aspects of aptitude and intelligence testing of New Zealanders, Maori and pakeha. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Faine, Solomon, and Mathews, D. T. Physical fitness tests on New Zealand school children. (In *Research Quarterly* of the American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (Washington) 22: 399-408, Dec. 1951)
- Fieldhouse, Arthur Esmond. Manual of directions for the ACER Arithmetic Tests. Wellington, 1956. 23 p.
- Manual of directions for the ACER Silent Reading Tests. Wellington, 1954. 23 p. 2nd ed. 1957. 23 p.
- Manual of directions for the Oral Word Reading Test. Wellington, 1952. 16 p.
- Fitt, Arthur Benjamin. The Stanford-Binet scale; its suitability for New Zealand. Wellington, 1952. 32 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 14)
- Fitt, Arthur Benjamin, and Rogers, C. A. The sex factor in the Cattell intelligence tests, scale III. (In *British Journal of Psychology* (London) 41: 186-92, Dec. 1950)
- Forbes, Aleck Hunter. The standardisation of a word-reading scale for Wellington primary schools. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Hare, Bernard William. A New Zealand study of the revised Stanford-Binet scale. Thesis, AU, 1941.

- Hounsell, John Durrant. A survey of the relationships between ability, educational standards, occupational category and territorial area, for a sample of compulsory military trainees. Thesis, CU, 1954.
- Hutchinson, Alec. A tentative urban standardisation of two reading tests for New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1953.
- Jackson, William Hawton. The validity of tests for primary school purposes. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Kemble, Norma Vincent. Studies of the Margaret Hayes personality scale with New Zealand children. (a) Its validity; (b) Possible correlations with intelligence. Thesis, AU, 1935.
- McCreary, John Rushforth. A report on the administration of ACER attainment tests to the children of Ruatahuna. Wellington, 1958. 12 p. (mimeographed)
- Mack, Charles Wilbur. Introductory work for the standardization and preparation of local norms for Burt's spelling tests. Thesis, DU, 1937.
- McKenzie, Norman Roderick. Taranaki education district, New Zealand. School surveys, 1927 and 1929. Hawera, 1930. 60 p.
- Mangan, Gordon Lavelle. A survey of the revised Stanford-Binet scale with New Zealand 15-16-year-olds. Thesis, AU, 1945.
- Marsden, Sir Ernest. Terman intelligence tests in New Zealand schools. (In New Zealand Official Year-Book 1925 (Wellington) p. 823-34)
- Miles, Owen William. Discrepancy—test intelligence *v.* scholastic attainment. Thesis, DU, 1937.
- Miller, Alec Mackay. Suggestions for the selection of a teacher's battery of tests of physical and mental capacity and ability. Thesis, DU, 1934.
- New Zealand Council for Educational Research. Manual of directions for the Otis Self-Administering Tests of Mental Ability. Wellington, 1953. 4 p.
- Manual of directions for using the Metropolitan Readiness Tests. Wellington, 1943. 12 p.
- Otis Self-Administering Tests of Mental Ability: instructions and norms. Wellington, 1939. 8 p.
- Standardized tests. Wellington, 1941. 8 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Terman group test of mental ability. Wellington, 1924. 19 p.
- Odell, Betty Florence. A preliminary survey of the new revised Stanford-Binet scale in New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1944.

- Pasalich, Marie Draga. Study of the revised Stanford-Binet scale Form L with New Zealand thirteen-year-old children. Thesis, AU, 1944.
- Pollard, James Selwyn. Maze for comparative studies of behaviour. Thesis, CU, 1960.
- Redmond, Mary, and Davies, F. R. J. The standardization of two intelligence tests. Wellington, 1940. 129 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 14)
- Rogers, Cyril Alfred. Measuring intelligence in New Zealand; a re-standardization of Thurstone's primary mental abilities (or intermediate) test for ages 11 to 17 years. Auckland, 1956. 127 p. (Auckland University College. Monograph Series, no. 2)
- A rural survey of the new revised Stanford-Binet scale. Thesis, AU, 1946.
- Seddon, Richard. A local need—standardized tests. Thesis, DU, 1934.
- Sexton, John Palian. A preliminary examination of the reliability and value of the Thurstone P.M.A. tests in N.Z. Thesis, AU, 1954.
- Walters, Richard H. Wechsler-Bellevue test results of prison inmates. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 5: 46-54, June 1953)
- Winiata, Maharaia. Preliminary investigation to the Ranginui revision of the Fiji test of general ability (non-verbal general intelligence for Maori children). Thesis, AU, 1944.

## STATISTICAL METHODS

- Adcock, Cyril John. A note on the factorial analysis of Sheldon's personality traits. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 4: 149-65, Dec. 1952)
- Calvert, Barbara. The causes and significance of discrepancies between IQs determined by the mental age and point scale methods from the same data. Thesis, DU, 1944.
- Jacoby, Eduard Georg. Methods of school enrolment projections. Paris, 1959. 43 p. (UNESCO. Educational Studies and Documents, no. 32)
- Parkyn, George William. The clinical significance of IQs on the revised Stanford-Binet scale. (In *Journal of Educational Psychology* (Baltimore) 36: 114-18, Feb. 1945)
- Whittle, Peter. On principal components and least square methods of factor analysis. (In *Skandinavisk Aktuarietidskrift* (Uppsala) p. 223-39, 1952)



## §5 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

- Armstrong, William Young. After care facilities for special class leavers in Dunedin. (In *Slow Learning Child* (Brisbane) 5: 156-60, March 1959)
- Auckland. Government Youth Centre. Next year? Some information for boys and girls leaving primary schools. Auckland, 1942. 16 p.
- Your Career. Auckland, 1938. 34 p.
- Baird, Miriam. Careers advising in secondary schools. Thesis, CU, 1948.
- Bowie, George Henderson. A study of post-school life. Thesis, CU, 1928.
- Buxton, Thomas Roy. Vocational guidance. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Campbell, Arnold Everitt. Occupational selection through education: New Zealand. (In *Year Book of Education* 1950 (London) p. 360-74)
- Christchurch. Government Youth Centre. Education and careers for girls. Christchurch, 1939?
- Your next step. Christchurch, 1938. 80 p.
- Christchurch, Vocational Guidance Office. What about next year? 1936. Christchurch, 1935. 64 p. do. 1937. do. 1938. 56 p.
- Clark, William Johnson Hamilton. Vocational interests; including an examination of the construction and administration of the Occupational preference inquiry. Thesis, AU, 1950.
- Corson, Ronald Waters, ed. A career in art. Auckland, 1943. 32 p.
- Craddock, Frederick Winston. Dental education; the case for vocational selection in dentistry. (In *New Zealand Dental Journal* (Wellington) 34: 147-54, 199-209, May and July 1938)
- Dawber, Bruce Kirk. From primary school direct to work. Thesis, CU, 1940.
- Donald, Marjorie Nancy. An investigation into the vocational preferences of 420 New Zealand girls who will shortly leave post-primary schools. Thesis, WU, 1948.
- Dunedin Vocational Guidance Association. Preparation for the profession of nursing. Dunedin, 1939. 8 p.
- Stepping out; notes on occupations in Dunedin for the guidance of youth. Dunedin, 1938. 52 p. 1939. 40 p. 1941. 44 p.
- Evans, Ellis George Shacklock. Vocational choice among adolescents. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Harris, Walter Bernard. The boy just left school. Thesis, CU, 1928.

- Kane, William Charles. Earlier school leavers in the Greater Masterton area. Thesis, WU, 1955.
- Keys, George Eric Maxwell. An inquiry into the transition from school to work in New Zealand. Thesis, CU, 1927.
- Kidson, John Oxley. Civilian conservation in New Zealand. Christchurch, 1941. 23 p.
- Kirk, Allan Alexander. Educational and vocational guidance for boys. Wellington, 1940. 87 p. (Cover-title: Ambition)
- McDowall, Gwenifer. Factors influencing the vocational choice of twenty-five New Zealand girls. Thesis, WU, 1945.
- McQueen, Henry Charles. Vocational guidance in New Zealand. Wellington, 1940. 143 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 13)
- Vocations for Maori youth. Wellington, 1945. 189 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 23)
- McQueen, Henry Charles, and others. The background of guidance. Wellington, 1941. 128 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 16)
- Marker, Edward Franklin. Career journal for schools; a guide to careers available to those about to leave school. Auckland, 1956. 32 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. Guidance supplement: apprenticeships, bursaries and allowances, further training, June 1960. Wellington, 1960. 53 p. (mimeographed). 1961. 53 p.
- Next year 1956. Wellington. 1955-.
- Special entry cadetships in the Royal Navy. Wellington, 1932. 23 p.
- Vocational guidance; post-primary education and the choice of a career. Wellington, 1927. 44 p. 1928. 72 p. 1929. 104 p. (Cover-title: Careers)
- Your Career. Wellington, 1961. 31 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Education. School Publications Branch. Careers for boys. Wellington, 1946. 124 p.
- Careers for girls. Wellington, 1946. 96 p.
- N.Z. Dept. of Labour and Employment. Occupational information for intending emigrants. Wellington, 1947-53. 10 pamphlets.
- New Zealand Vocational Guidance Association. *Bulletin*. Christchurch. Sept. 1938-Oct. 1952.
- Précis of lectures delivered at course for guidance workers, August, 1938. Christchurch, 1938. 23 p. (mimeographed)

- Nimmo, Robert Hamilton. Report on employment situation as affecting young men and boys. Wellington, 1938? 4 p.
- North, Kenneth Arnold. Schooling and life. Thesis, AU, 1929.
- O'Halloran, Kevin Howard. Beyond the school gates. Auckland, 1940. 147 p.
- Pupils leaving public schools in 1921 having reached the age of fourteen years and not having passed Standard IV (Return showing the number of). A. to J. E-10 1922.
- Rosenberg, Ann. Some aspects of psychological work in vocational guidance, with relation to child guidance, with special reference to New Zealand. Thesis, WU, 1945.
- Russell, Donald Stephen. Vocational education and guidance in the schools of New Zealand. M.A. Thesis, University of Southern California, 1947.
- Simpson, Douglas. A study of boys who left Form II of Dunedin schools in 1936—of their social, economic, and educational standing, with special reference to those who did not continue with post-primary full-time education. Thesis, DU, 1936.
- Smallfield, Roy. Vocational education in New Zealand. Thesis, AU, 1927.
- Smith, Sydney George, and Ansell, A. E. Juvenile unemployment; report. A. to J. H-35B 1932.
- Wellington. Government Youth Centre. The preparation for a career for girls and how to choose it. Wellington, 1939. 40 p.
- Winterbourn, Ralph. Vocational guidance in New Zealand. (In *International Labour Review* (Geneva) 56: 393-407, Oct. 1947)
- Vocational guidance in New Zealand. (In *Occupational Psychology* (London) 14: 162-74, July 1940)
- The why and how of vocational guidance. Christchurch, 1945. 40 p. Rev. ed. 1950. 38 p.



## CHAPTER VI

*Child Development*

## §1 GENERAL

- Adair, Robin Ross. Up from childhood; an outline of child life for parents and teachers. Melbourne, 1946. 240 p.
- Association for the Study of Childhood. Adults and adolescents; the 1959 lectures. Wellington, 1960. 71 p. (mimeographed)
- Children in primary school; the 1957 lectures. Wellington, 1957. 90 p. (mimeographed)
- Conformity and individuality; the 1958 lectures. Wellington, 1959. 112 p. (mimeographed)
- Mental health in childhood; the 1960 lectures. Wellington, 1961. 90 p. (mimeographed)
- Psychoanalysis and the study of personality; the 1956 lectures. Wellington, 1957. 79 p. (mimeographed)
- Bakewell, Frederick Haslam. The child—past and present treatment. (In Davey, I., ed. Fifty years of national education in New Zealand. Auckland, 1928. p. 50-8)
- Beaglehole, Ernest. Psychology and child guidance. (In The university and the community. Wellington, 1946. p. 21-45)
- Blackmore, G. J. The welfare of the child. Wellington, 1921. 7 p.
- Cochran, Joan Embury. Understanding yourself; a book for adolescents. Wellington, 1945. 30 p.
- Davison, Allan Albert. Physical and mental relationships. Thesis, WU, 1950.
- Dolton, Doreen E. Report on child care and management. Christchurch, 1940. 59 p. (mimeographed)
- Entwistle, William Harry. Fatigue and the school year. Thesis, AU, 1925.
- Fitt, Arthur Benjamin. An experimental study of children's attitude to school in Auckland, N.Z. (In *British Journal of Educational Psychology* (Birmingham) 26: 25-30, Feb. 1956)

- Grey, Alexander. Educational psychology—an outline of the major trends in its development. Thesis, WU, 1954.
- Grice, Lionel Lloyd James. The influence of the social and physical environment on school work. Thesis, AU, 1923.
- Havighurst, Robert James, and others. Studies of children and society in New Zealand. Christchurch, 1954. 220 p. (mimeographed)
- Hunter, Sir Thomas Alexander. The development of psychology in New Zealand. (In British Psychological Society. *Quarterly Bulletin* (London) 3: 101-11, Oct. 1952)
- Johnson, Dorothy. The child and his family. Wellington, 1951. 46 p. (N.Z. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin, no. 337)
- Meffan, James Mann. An experiment. Thesis, WU, 1927.
- New Zealand Bulletin of Psychology*. (British Psychological Society, New Zealand Branch) Auckland. Aug. 1954-April 1955.
- Newbury, Philip James. The child in school and in life. Thesis, CU, 1933.
- Winterbourn, Ralph. A review of psychology in New Zealand. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 5: 17-27, June 1953)

## §2 PHYSICAL AND SENSORI-MOTOR DEVELOPMENT

- Bedggood, Leo Richard. Nutritional status; its objective diagnosis. Thesis, AU, 1945.
- Beeby, Clarence Edward. An experimental investigation into the simultaneous constituents of an act of skill. (In *British Journal of Psychology* (Cambridge) general section 20: 336-53, April 1930)
- Buchanan, Cameron Arthur Robert. A socio-economic nutritional study of pre-adolescent boys using three objective methods of calculating nutritional indices. Thesis, AU, 1945.
- Fitt, Arthur Benjamin. The human energy-rhythm throughout the year. (In AAAS. Report of the 16th meeting, Wellington, 1923. Wellington, 1924. p. 704-42)
- Seasonal influence on growth, function, and inheritance. Wellington, 1941. 182 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 17)
- Fitt, Arthur Benjamin, and O'Halloran, K. H. The relation between handedness and some physical and mental factors. (In *Journal of Educational Psychology* (Baltimore) 25: 286-96, April 1934) (Auckland University College. Bulletin, no. 25)

- Gardiner, Cedric Edward Verdi, and others. Smoking habits of school children; a survey. Wellington, 1961. 13 p. (N.Z. Dept. of Health. Special Report, no. 5)
- Gill, Davina Maud. Articulation in the young child. Thesis, CU, 1949.
- Leslie, Geoffrey Henry. A biometrical study of eruption of the permanent dentition of New Zealand children, Wellington, 1951. 72 p. (D.D.S. Thesis, DU, 1950)
- Pinder, Bryan Morgan. The problem of left-handedness. Thesis, CU, 1946.
- Radford, Keith Ballantyne. The relations between left-handedness and certain intellectual, scholastic and other abilities. Thesis, AU, 1934.
- Shore, Robert Alexander, and Andrew, R. L. Goitre in school-children. Wellington, 1929. 67 p. (NZ DSIR Bulletin, no. 18)
- do. 1934. 42 p. (NZ DSIR Bulletin, no. 45)
- Somerset, Hugh Crawford Dixon. Child nutrition in a rural community. Wellington, 1941. 39 p. (NZCER Studies in Education, no. 6)
- Southgate, Alfred John. Investigation into a method of conveniently changing children from sinistrality to dextrality in writing. Thesis, CU, 1936.
- Thompson, F. W. The teeth of our children (A plea for their better care and preservation). A. to J. H-31A 1905.
- White, James Renfrew. The growing body; its nature, needs and training. Dunedin, 1931. 400 p. 2nd ed. 1932. 400 p. 4th ed. 1935. 424 p.
- Hygienic school furniture. Dunedin, 1926? 11 p.
- Your children's health and physique. Dunedin, 1932. 270 p. (adapted from *The growing body*)

### §3 INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT

- Adcock, Cyril John. Intelligence and high level achievement. Wellington, 1952. 27 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 1) (mimeographed)
- Adcock, Cyril John, and others. An analysis of Maori scores on the Wechsler-Bellevue (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 6: 16-29, June 1954)



- Bernardelli, Betty Margaret. The decline of intelligence in New Zealand. (In *Population Studies* (London) 4: 200-8, Sept. 1950)
- Bradley, Noel Clifton. The development of the knowledge of time in children. Thesis, CU, 1938.
- Doyle, Robert Melville. An investigation into the problem-solving habits of a selected group of boys. Thesis, CU, 1955.
- Francis, Ronald David. Some correlates of superior academic ability. Thesis, CU, 1960.
- Green, Jack Galloway. An experimental investigation into the development of the knowledge of time in children. Thesis, WU, 1932.
- Haberfield, Dulcie Mercia. Interests and capacities of the pre-adolescent child. Thesis, CU, 1923.
- Harold, Ross Orton. A study of the learning process. Thesis, AU, 1940.
- Hastings, Angela. Learning by application, by Riordan Hastings, pseud. Wellington, 1942. 44 p.
- Higgin, Gurth Wedderburn. Fertility and intelligence; being a critical survey of investigations overseas, together with a preliminary inquiry into the relationship in N.Z. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Kinder, Maurice. Reminiscence, and its relationship to immediate recall, delayed recall, intelligence and reference. Thesis, WU, 1931.
- Lawrence, Philip John. A critical analysis of the concept of work and some of its bearings on education. Thesis, CU, 1947.
- The significance of method in intellectual tastes. Ph.D. Thesis, CU, 1956.
- Some characteristics of incorrect responses to intelligence test items. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 9: 1-11, June 1957)
- A study of cognitive error through an analysis of intelligence test errors. (In *British Journal of Educational Psychology* (Birmingham) 27: 176-89, Nov. 1957)
- Lenz, Millicent Olive. Fatigue reactions of children as revealed in fluctuations of attention and performance. Thesis, WU, 1929.
- McKinlay, William. Review of memory and learning. Thesis, AU, 1924.
- Murdoch, Alexander. An experimental study of two factors influencing memory. Thesis, DU, 1936.
- O'Halloran, Kevin Howard. The speed factor and its relation to the class room. Thesis, DU, 1936.

- Quartermain, David, and Scott, T. H. Incidental learning in a simple task. (In *Canadian Journal of Psychology* (Toronto) 14: 175-82, Sept. 1960)
- Rice, Charles Thomas. A study in memory. Thesis, AU, 1927.
- Ritchie, James Ernest. Some observations on Maori and pakeha intelligence test performance. (In *Journal of the Polynesian Society* (Wellington) 66: 351-6, Dec. 1957)
- Salmon, Herbert William. A study of distraction in the class room. Thesis, AU, 1930.
- Sapsford, Sergius Cecil. Delayed reinforcement; an experimental study in an urban school. Thesis, WU, 1961.
- Scrimgeour, Muriel Elizabeth. A critical examination of Piaget's theory of child mentality. Thesis, WU, 1931.
- Small, John Joseph. An investigation into some aspects of children's interest in school work. Thesis, CU, 1954.
- Waite, Ralph McFarlane. A report on some experiments in group remembering and forgetting. Thesis, WU, 1941.
- Young, Irene Frances. The growth of the idea of truth in young children. Thesis, DU, 1940.

#### §4 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

##### GENERAL

- Adcock, Cyril John, and others. Personality and physique; a Rorschach study of Maori and Europeans. Wellington, 1958. 93 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 12) (mimeographed)
- Atkins, Arnold Sharp. Effects of institutional life upon children. Thesis, WU, 1928.
- Atwool, Berners Courtenay. An inquiry into some aspects of personality with an investigation into the problems of the innateness of certain fundamental traits. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Ausubel, David Paul. Acculturative stress in modern Maori adolescence. (In *Child Development* (LaFayette) 31: 617-31, Dec. 1960)
- Maori youth. Wellington, 1961. 221 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 14)
- Bailey, Colin Lennie. An analysis of the ideals of some New Zealand primary school children. Thesis, WU, 1929.
- Barney, William David. Free expression, painting and minor personality problems. Thesis, CU, 1947.

- Barwell, John Samuel. Instinctive motives of behaviour. Thesis, WU, 1932.
- Beaglehole, Ernest, and Ritchie, J. E. The Rakau Maori studies. (In *Journal of the Polynesian Society* (Wellington) 67: 132-54, June 1958)
- Bedggood, Leo Richard. The child and his school. Hamilton, 1953. 8 p.
- Beeby, Clarence Edward. Psychology of laughter and the comic. Thesis, CU, 1923.
- Brew, Quentin Heath. Enuresis; a critical survey of the literature and the investigation of cases from the Christchurch Psychological Division and the Wellington District Child Welfare Office. Thesis, CU, 1953.
- Brown, Laurence Binet. Gambling; an investigation into student attitudes. Thesis, WU, 1950.
- Campbell, Arnold Everitt. Laughter of children. Thesis, WU, 1929.
- Campbell, William John. The preferences of children for others of the same or opposite sex. (In *Australian Journal of Psychology* (Melbourne) 7: 45-51, June 1955)
- Some correlates of ethnocentrism. (ibid. 6: 178-85, Dec. 1954)
- Chapple, Kingsley Gough. The educational significance of a study of attitudes to Maoris. Thesis, AU, 1935.
- Coldham, Richard George. A study in deceit-cheating, and its relation to the factors of age, intelligence quotient, sex and institution. Thesis, AU, 1950.
- Congalton, Athol Alexander. Social class consciousness in adolescents. Wellington, 1952. 107 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 3) (mimeographed)
- Dawson, William Selwyn. A study in attitudes; an investigation of the attitudes of adolescent young people of the Methodist Church of New Zealand to those of other national or ethnic groups. Thesis, WU, 1951.
- Earle, Margaret Jane. Rakau children from six to thirteen years. Wellington, 1958. 108 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 11) (mimeographed)
- Fitt, Arthur Benjamin. A study of racial attitudes during and after the war by the Thurstone technique. (In *British Journal of Psychology* (London) 46: 306-9, Nov. 1955)
- Gruber, Sigmund. A study of emotional development of three institution children. Thesis, WU, 1946.
- Halliday, George. An inquiry into the course of development of the notion of justice in children. Thesis, WU, 1935.



- Havighurst, Robert James, and MacDonald, D. V. Development of the ideal self in New Zealand and American children. (In *Journal of Educational Research* (Madison) 49: 263-73, Dec. 1955)
- Hendry, James Alexander. Personality and social adjustment of kindergarten and elementary school children. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Hill, Clement George Norwood. Student beliefs concerning human nature: some international comparisons (In *Journal of Medical Education*, 36:9 Sept, 1961)
- Holcombe, Avenal Edith Aroha. Tests of perseveration and fluency of association as indicative of temperament traits. Thesis, AU, 1940.
- Hudson, Henry. The educational importance of the will. Thesis, DU, 1938.
- Jeffery, Raymond James. Studies in children's conception of social differentiation. Thesis, AU, 1954.
- McElwain, Donald William. Children and property. Thesis, WU, 1934.
- Malcolm, Olive Yvonne. A comparative study of personality patterns of Maori and pakeha children. Thesis, CU, 1951.
- Manning, Arthur Edward. Pugnacity in boys. Thesis, AU, 1943.
- Marchant, Leslie Harold. An investigation of the relation of temperament to intelligence and scholastic ability. Thesis, WU, 1937.
- Martin-Smith, Percival. An investigation in a secondary school into certain points of difference other than scholastic. Thesis, WU, 1928.
- Metge, Alice Joan, and Campbell, D. The Rakau Maori studies. (In *Journal of the Polynesian Society* (Wellington) 67: 352-86, Dec. 1958)
- Middleweek, Robert Laurence. An enquiry into the factors affecting the child's preferences for school subjects. Thesis, WU, 1947.
- Morton, Archibald Wentworth. The religious concepts of adolescents. Thesis, AU, 1936.
- Mulligan, David Glenn. Maori adolescence in Rakau; a thematic apperception test study. Wellington, 1957. 127 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 9) (mimeographed)
- Munro, Thomas Ernest Hugh. The modification of children's attitudes towards the Dutch. Thesis, DU, 1954.
- Olphert, Warwick Bruce. Some aspects of personality among intermediate school children. Thesis, AU, 1949.
- Reynolds, Elva May. A study of the child's religious concepts. Thesis, AU, 1934.

- Ritchie, James Ernest. Basic personality in Rakau. Wellington, 1956. 187 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 8) (mimeographed)
- Values in social and personal change; a case study of a New Zealand Maori community. Ph.D. thesis, WU, 1961.
- Ritchie, Jane. Childhood in Rakau; the first five years of life. Wellington, 1958. 198 p. (Victoria University. Publications in Psychology, no. 10) (mimeographed)
- Ross, Mavis Jannette. An investigation into the ideals of New Zealand school children in urban and rural areas. Thesis, WU, 1936.
- Rosser, Stanley Clifton. Humour popular amongst school children. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Service, Eileen Louise. Effect of social environment on school work. Thesis, DU, 1924.
- Shepherd, Bertram Franklin. The nature and testing of persistence. Thesis, AU, 1952.
- Stevenson, Arthur George. A study in deception as it occurs in certain school-room situations. Thesis, AU, 1947.
- Stewart, Kathleen Onyx. Study and application of Thurstone's technique for measuring the attitudes of children. Thesis, AU, 1933.
- Wells, J. W. Emulation in education. Thesis, 1924.
- Williams, John Smith. A study of Maori achievement motivation; achievement motivation and modal personality in a group of highly acculturated Maoris. Thesis, WU, 1960.

#### RECREATION

- Adams, Raymond Sabine. The out-of-school activities of post-primary district high school children in Otago. Thesis, DU, 1954.
- Auckland Headmasters' Association. The activities of primary school children before and after school hours. Auckland, 1941. 8 p. (mimeographed)
- Best, Elsdon. Games and pastimes of the Maori. Wellington, 1925. 191 p. (N.Z. Dominion Museum. Bulletin, no. 18)
- Bush, Ernest Edward. Play and the child. Thesis, DU, 1933.
- Campbell, Donald Ranald. An investigation into children's creative work in play. Thesis, WU, 1954.
- Cossgrove, David. Ngo toro turehu; the Fairy Scouts of New Zealand. Christchurch, 1918. 50 p.

- Peace scouting for girls. Christchurch, 1910. 174 p.
- Crowther, Dorothy May, ed. Street society in Christchurch. Christchurch, 1956. 41 p. (Canterbury University College. Psychological Report, no. 3)
- Culliford, Stanley George. New Zealand scouting; the first fifty years, 1908-1958. Wellington, 1958. 130 p.
- Edwards, Albert Owen. The leisure activities of children. Thesis, WU, 1931.
- Frazer, Clarence Gillard. An investigation into the play activities of boys with reference to scholastic attainment and the development of certain traits of personality. Thesis, WU, 1929.
- Girl Guides' Association. Dominion of New Zealand Branch. Thirty years of Guiding in New Zealand, 1923-1953. Rev. ed. Christchurch, 1953. 44 p. (First ed. published in 1944 with title: Twenty-one years of Guiding in the Dominion)
- Grey, Alexander. Children at play; a manual written for those who wish to think about the ways young children play and what their play does to them. Auckland, 1958. 159 p.
- Hart, Edith Muriel. The organised activities of Christchurch children outside the school. Thesis, CU, 1936.
- Levett, Allan Edward. A beginning of a youth club. Thesis, AU, 1961.
- Lovell-Smith, Hilda Kate. The story of the Christchurch Young Women's Christian Association; a venture with youth from 1883-1894—1901-1960. Christchurch, 1961? 67 p.
- Ministerial Conference on Education, Christchurch, 1944. Reports and memoranda. Wellington, 1944. 69 p. (Youth services: p. 17-36)
- Morris, Beverley Jean. The leisure activities of some city children. Thesis, WU, 1946.
- Nicholson, Kenneth Douglas. The out-of-school activities of post-primary children in Auckland. Thesis, AU, 1957.
- Reid, Isabel Rodger. An educational study of the Girl Guide movement. Thesis, CU, 1946.
- Scott, Walter James. Education and entertainment. (In Best, R. J., ed. Education for international understanding. Adelaide, 1948. p. 215-22)
- Reading, film, and radio tastes of high school boys and girls. Wellington, 1947. 208 p. (NZCER Educational Research Series, no. 28) 2nd impression 1950.



- Stone, Murray James. An investigation of children's reading interests and related cultural activities. Thesis, AU, 1956.
- Stumpf, Florence, and Cozens, F. W. Some aspects of the role of games, sports, and recreational activities in the culture of modern primitive peoples. I. The New Zealand Maoris. (In *Research Quarterly* (Washington) 18: 198-218, Oct. 1947)
- Sutton-Smith, Brian. The fate of English traditional games in New Zealand. (In *Western Folklore* (Berkeley) 11: 250-3, 1952)
- The game rhymes of New Zealand children. (ibid. 12: 14-24, 1953)
- The games of New Zealand children. Berkeley, 1959. 193 p. (University of California. Folklore Studies, 12)
- The historical and psychological significance of the unorganised games of New Zealand primary school children. Ph.D. Thesis, WU, 1953.
- Marbles are in; some observations on the 'seasonal' nature of children's games in New Zealand. (In *Western Folklore* (Berkeley) 12: 186-93, 1953)
- New Zealand variants of the game 'Buck Buck'. (In *Folk-lore* (London) 62: 329-33, June 1951)
- Traditional games of New Zealand children. (ibid. 64: 411-23, Sept. 1953)
- Wilson, Robert. A survey of youth work in Dunedin. Thesis, DU, 1949.

## *Index of Schools*

Addington, 62  
 Aka Aka, 60  
 Akaroa District High, 87, 94  
 Albany Street, 64  
 Alexandra, 76  
 Allenton, 60  
 Alton, 60  
 'Amokura', 127  
 Anderson's Bay, 64  
 Aorere, 60  
 Appleby, 60  
 Aramoho, 81  
 Aranui, 62  
 Arapohue, 60  
 Ararua, 60  
 Aratapu District, 60  
 Argyll, 61  
 Aria Consolidated, 61  
 Arthur Street, 64  
 Ashburton, 61  
 Ashburton Borough, 61  
 Ashburton East, 61  
 Ashburton High, 87-88  
 Ashburton Technical, 101  
 Ashton, 65  
 Auckland Community Welfare  
   Centre, 125  
 Auckland Institute of Science, Lit-  
   erature and Art, 124  
 Auckland Girls' Grammar, 88  
 Auckland Grammar, 88  
 Auckland Teachers' College, 122  
 Auckland University, 103, 112-113  
 Ava, 25  
  
 Balclutha, 61  
 Balfour, 61  
 Ballance, 62  
 Bayfield, 61  
 Beach, 64  
 Belfast, 62  
 Belfield, 74  
 Bell Block, 62  
 Beresford Street, 61  
 Bideford, 62  
 Big Bush, 67

Blackmount, 62  
 Blaketown, 66  
 Blenheim Borough, 62  
 Bluecliffs, 62  
 Blueskin, 81  
 Bluff, 62  
 Boddytown, 66  
 Broadwood District High, 94  
 Brookside, 66  
 Buller Mining Districts Community  
   Centres, 125, 126  
 Bunnythorpe, 62  
 Burnham Industrial, 149  
  
 Campbell Street, 75  
 Canterbury Agricultural College,  
   119-120  
 Canterbury University 103, 113-5  
 Carterton District, 62  
 Carterton District High, 94  
 Cathedral Grammar, 137  
 Caversham Industrial, 149  
 Caversham, 64  
 Cheltenham, 62  
 Chertsey, 62  
 Christchurch Boys' High, 89  
 Christchurch East, 62  
 Christchurch Normal, 63  
 Christchurch Teachers' Training Col-  
   lege, 122  
 Christchurch West High, 63, 89  
 Christian Brothers' High, Dunedin,  
   138  
 Christ's College, 107, 137-138  
 Church of England Theological Col-  
   leges, 142  
 Clareville, 63  
 Clevedon District, 63  
 Clive, 63  
 Clyde, 63  
 College House, 142  
 College Street, 75  
 Columba Girls' College, 138  
 Colyton, 63  
 Congregational College of N.Z., 145

Convent of Notre Dame des Mis-  
sions, 138  
Convent of the Sacred Heart, Island  
Bay, 140; Timaru, 139  
Correspondence School, 103  
Costley Training Institution, 147-9

Dalefield, 63-64  
Dannevirke North, 64  
Dannevirke South, 64  
Darfield, 64  
Dargaville, 64  
Deaconess College, Dunedin, 142  
Devonport, 64  
Dilworth Ulster Institute, 137  
Douglas, 64  
Drummond, 64  
Drury, 64  
Dunedin Teachers' Training College,  
122-123  
Dunholme Methodist Theological  
College, 143  
Durie Hill, 81

Ealing, 67  
East Coast Native Schools, 130  
East Gore, 66  
East Taieri, 65  
Edendale, 61  
Eiffelton, 65  
Ellerslie, 61  
Elmsdale Special School Ltd., 177  
Elsthorpe, 65  
Elstow, 65  
Eltham, 65  
Epuni, 70  
Epuni Community Centre, 125  
Eskdale, 65  
Evans Creek, 67  
Eweburn, 77

Fairburn, 65  
Fairfax, 65  
Fairlie District High, 94  
Fairview, 65  
Feilding Agricultural High, 90  
Feilding Community Centre, 125  
Fendalton, 62  
Fitzroy, 73  
Flemington, 65  
Forbury, 64  
Fordell, 66  
Foxton District High, 94  
Frankton, 66

George Street, 65  
Geraldine, 66  
Gisborne High, 91  
Gladstone, 66  
Gladstone, Auckland, 61  
Glenbrook, 66  
Goat Valley, 68  
Gonville, 81  
Goodwood, 66  
Gore, 66  
Grafton, 61  
Green Island, 66  
Greta Valley, 66  
Grey Lynn, 61  
Greymouth, 66  
Greymouth High, 91  
Greytown, 44, 66, 181  
Groppers Bush, 67  
Grovettown, 67  
Gummies Bush, 67

Halcombe, 67  
Half-moon Bay, 67  
Halswell, 67  
Hamilton High, 91  
Hamilton Technical College, 101  
Hampstead, 61  
Harihari, 67  
Hastings High, 91  
Hastings Street, 72  
Hastwell, 67  
Hau, 72  
Hauaroa Native, 79  
Hautapu, 67  
Havelock, 67  
Hawera Methodist Sunday School,  
143  
Hawera Technical, 101  
Hawkesbury Agricultural College,  
154  
Heathcote, 62  
Helensville, 67  
Henderson, 67  
Hendes Ferry, 67  
Heretaunga Intermediate, 23  
Heriot, 67  
Highbank, 67  
Hillend, 22  
Hillsborough, 62  
Hinakura, 23  
Hinds, 67  
Hiruharama Maori, 132  
Hiwinui, 67  
Hokonui, 67  
Hokitika District High, 94-5  
Hokitika High, 91



Holy Cross College, 144  
Hopelands, 67  
Horahora, 67  
Horoeka-Pukehinau, 68  
Huiakama, 68  
Hukarere School for Maori Girls, 138  
Hurford Road, 74  
Hurleyville, 68  
Hutt Central, 70

Ihuraua, 68  
Ikamatua, 68  
Ikawai, 68  
Inch Clutha, 78  
Inglewood Technical, 101  
Invercargill Middle School, 68  
Island Bay, 82

Jacobs River, 68  
John McGlashan College, 138  
Johnsonville, 68  
Jubilee Institute for the Blind, 180

Kai Iwi, 68  
Kaiapoi Native, 131  
Kaiapoi Native Industrial, 147  
Kaikora, 74  
Kaikoura, 68  
Kaipaki, 77  
Kaipara Flats, 68  
Kaiparoro, 68  
Kaitangata, 68  
Kaitara, 66  
Kaiti, 66  
Kaitieke, 68  
Kaitoke, 68  
Kakahi, 68  
Kakaramea, 69  
Kakapuku, 76  
Kamo, 69  
Kapuka South, 69  
Karamu, 69  
Karangahake, 69  
Kariaotahi, 69  
Karori, 82  
Kaukapakapa, 69  
Kaurihohore, 69  
Kilbirnie, 82  
Kimberley, 69  
Kimihia, 69  
King Edward Technical College, 101  
King's College, 137  
King's High, 89  
Kinohaku, 69  
Kirihaui, 73

Kirikiri Native, 131  
Knox College, 144  
Kopu District, 69  
Kopuaranga, 69  
Korakonui, 69  
Koro Koro, 76  
Koru, 73  
Kowhai Intermediate, 83  
Kumara, 69  
Kumeroa, 69  
Kuripuni Methodist Sunday School, 143  
Kutarere, 69

La Fontaine, 67  
Lansdowne, 71  
Lawrence District High, 95  
Leamington, 69  
Leeston Consolidated, 69  
Levin, 69  
Lincoln, 81  
Lincoln College, 119-20  
Linwood North, 63  
Lovells Flat, 70  
Lower Hutt Methodist Sunday School, 143  
Lower Moutere, 70  
Lower Takaka, 78  
Lyndhurst, 70  
Lytton Street, 65

Macandrew Road, 65  
Maharakeke, 70  
Maheno, 70  
Mahora, 67  
Makaka, 70  
Makara, 70  
Makotuku, 70  
Maku, 68  
Manaia, 131  
Manaia District High, 131  
Manakau, 70  
Manawaru, 70  
Mangamaire, 70  
Mangapai, 70  
Mangapapa, 66  
Mangapiko, 70  
Mangatainoka, 70  
Mangateka, 72  
Mangaweka, 70  
Mangere Central, 71  
Manunui, 71  
Manutuke, 71  
Mapiu, 71  
Marima, 71

- Marist Brothers',  
     Christchurch, 138  
     Invercargill, 138  
 Marlborough College, 89  
 Marlboroughtown, 78  
 Maronan, 67  
 Maropiu, 71  
 Mars Hill, 81  
 Marshlands, 71  
 Marshmeadows, 73  
 Marton District High, 95  
 Massey University of Manawatu, 120  
 Masterton, 71  
 Matahiwi, 71  
 Matangi, 71  
 Matarawa, 71  
 Matarawa, Greytown, 66  
 Matawai, 71  
 Matawera, 95  
 Mauku, 71  
 Maungatapere, 71  
 Mauntatautari No. 2, 67  
 Maunu, 71  
 Methven, 71  
 Middle School, Invercargill, 68  
 Milburn, 72  
 Moa Flat, 72  
 Moawhango Maori, 131  
 Moeraki Bush, 74  
 Mokauiti, 72  
 Mornington, 65  
 Morton Mains, 72  
 Mosgiel District High, 95  
 Motu, 72  
 Motueka Primary and Secondary, 72  
 Mount Albert, 61  
 Mount Albert Grammar, 89  
 Mount Cook, 82  
 Mount St Mary's Scholasticate, 144  
 Mount Somers, 72  
  
 Naenae Community Centre, 125  
 Napier Boys' High, 91-2  
 Napier Central, 72  
 Napier Girls' High, 92  
 Napier Main, 72  
 Naseby, 24  
 Nelson, 72  
 Nelson College, 92  
 Nelson College for Girls, 92  
 Nelson Institute, 123  
 Netherton District, 72  
 New Plymouth Boys' High, 92  
 New Plymouth Central, 72  
 New Plymouth Girls' High, 92  
 New Plymouth Technical, 101  
  
 N.Z. Dept of Education—  
     Correspondence, 103  
     Technical Correspondence, 103  
 New Zealand, University of, 108-12  
 Newman, 73  
 Newstead, 73  
 Newton Central, 61  
 Newton West, 61  
 Newtown, 82  
 Ngaere, 73  
 Ngaio, 82  
 Ngapuna, 95  
 Ngatapa, 73  
 Nga Tawa, 138  
 Ngongotaha, 73  
 Nightcaps, 73  
 Nireaha, 73  
 Normanby, 73  
 North Dunedin, 65  
 North East Valley, 65  
 North Taieri, 73  
 Northcote College, 89  
 Northcote, 73  
 Northland, 82  
 Notre Dame des Missions, Institute  
     of, 136  
 Nugget Point, 76  
 Nukuhou North, 73  
  
 Oakura, 73  
 Oamaru District High, 95  
 Oamaru,  
     North, 73  
     South, 73  
 Ohakune District High, 95  
 Ohau, 73  
 Ohaupo, 73-4  
 Ohinewai, 74  
 Okaiawa, 74  
 Okoia, 74  
 Okoki, 74  
 Old Stone, 65  
 Omata, 74  
 Onehunga Methodist Sunday School,  
     143  
 Opaki, 74  
 Opawa, 63  
 Opunake, 74  
 Opunake District High, 74  
 Orari, 74  
 Orepuki, 74  
 Orini, 74  
 Ormond, 74  
 Ormondville, 74  
 Oroua Downs, 74  
 Otago Boys' High, 89-90

Otago Girls' High, 90  
 Otago Industrial, 149  
 Otago University, 103, 115-8  
 Otago University Medical School, 116-7  
 Otahuhu College, 101  
 Otahuhu, 74  
 Otaki, 74  
 Otane, 74  
 Otatau, 74  
 Otekaieke Special School for Boys, 178  
 Otepopo, 74  
 Otokia, 74  
 Oue, 95  
 Owaka District High, 95  
 Owahango, 74

Paekakariki, 74-5  
 Paengaroa, 75  
 Paeroa District High, 95  
 Pahiatua District High, 95  
 Paiaika, 80  
 Pakuranga, 75  
 Palmerston North, 75  
 Palmerston North Central, 75  
 Palmerston North Dairying, 153  
 Palmerston North High, 93  
 Palmerston North Technical, 101  
 Pangatotara, 72  
 Papakura, 75  
 Paparoa, 75  
 Papatawa, 75  
 Papawai, 66  
 Paraparaumu, 75  
 Park's-High Street, 65  
 Parnell, 61  
 Patea, 75  
 Paterangi, 75  
 Patutahi, 75  
 Pauatahanui, 75  
 Petane-Eskdale, see Eskdale, 65  
 Petone Central, 75  
 Petone West, 76  
 Pigeon Bay, 76  
 Piko, 74  
 Pirinoa, 76  
 Pirongia, 76  
 Plimmerton, 76  
 Pohonui, 76  
 Point Chevalier, 61  
 Point Halswell Borstal, 149  
 Pokeno, 76  
 Pokuru, 76  
 Ponatahi, 76  
 Pongaroa, 76  
 Ponsonby, 61

Porirua, 43-4, 76  
 Port Chalmers, 76  
 Port Chalmers District High, 95  
 Port Molyneux, 76  
 Portobello, 76  
 Prebbleton, 76  
 Presbyterian Women's Training Institute, 144  
 Prince Albert College, 139  
 Puha, 76  
 Pukeatua, 76  
 Pukehinau, 68  
 Pukekohe, 76  
 Pukekohe Technical High, 102  
 Pukerimu-Kaipaki, 77  
 Puketurua, 77  
 Puriri, 77  
 Putara, 77  
 Putaruru, 77

Queen Elizabeth Technical College, 101  
 Queen Margaret College, 140  
 Queen's Park, 81  
 Queenstown, 77

Rahotu, 77  
 Ranfurly, 77  
 Rangataua, 77  
 Rangiahua Maori, 131  
 Rangiatua, 80  
 Rangiaohia, 77  
 Rangiora District, 77  
 Rangiora High, 93, 187  
 Rangitikei, 40  
 Rangitumau, 77  
 Ravensbourne, 77  
 Rawene, 95  
 Rawene District High, 95  
 Rawhia, 80  
 Remuera, 61  
 Renwick, 77  
 Renwicktown, 23  
 Reomoana, 76  
 Richmond, 77  
 Richmond, Christchurch, 63  
 Risingholme Community Centre, 125  
 Riverton District High, 95  
 Riwaka, 77  
 Rongokokako, 77  
 Rongotai College, 93  
 Rongotea, 77  
 Rotherham, 77  
 Roto-O-Rangi, 78  
 Rotorua, 78



- Ruapekapeka, 80  
 Rua Roa, 78  
 Rukuhia, 78  
 Runanga, 78  
  
 Sacred Heart College, Auckland, 137  
 St Albans, 63  
 St Andrew's College, 138  
 St Bede's College, 138  
 St Benedict's, Auckland, 137  
 St Christopher's Sunday School,  
     Redwoodtown, 142  
 St Dominic's College, Dunedin, 138  
 St Hilda's Collegiate, Dunedin, 138  
 St John's College, Auckland, 142  
 St Joseph's Convent—  
     Feilding, 138  
     Wairoa, 139  
 St Leonards, 78  
 St Margaret's College, Christchurch,  
     138  
 St Mary's Industrial, 148  
 St Patrick's College,  
     Silverstream, 139  
     Wellington, 140  
 Samuel Marsden, 140  
 Sawyer's Bay, 78  
 Scots College, 140  
 Seddon Memorial Technical College,  
     101  
 Selwyn College, 142  
 Shag Valley, 78  
 Shirley Intermediate, 84  
 Sisters of Mercy,  
     Auckland, 137  
     Wellington, 140  
 Solway College, 138  
 Somerfield, 63  
 Southland Boys' High, 91  
 Southland Girls' High, 91  
 Southland Technical College, 101  
 Southwell, 67  
 Spencerville, 62  
 Spreydon, 63  
 Spring Creek, 78  
 Spring Grove, 78  
 Stanley Bay, 64  
 Stirling, 78  
 Stoke, 78  
 Stoke Industrial, 149  
 Stoney Creek, 82  
 Stratford, 78  
 Strath Taieri District High, 95  
 Sumner, 63  
 Sunnyside, 62  
 Sydenham, 63  
  
 Taihape District High, 96  
 Taihoa, 78  
 Taikawhana, 80  
 Taikorea, 78  
 Taita Community Centre, 125-6  
 Takaka District High, 78, 96  
 Tamahere, 78  
 Tapanui District High, 96  
 Tariki, 79  
 Tarurutangi, 62  
 Taueru, 79  
 Tauhei, 79  
 Taumarunui, 79  
 Taumaranui District High, 79  
 Tauranga, 79  
 Teaneraki, 79  
 Te Arae, 71  
 Te Aro, 82  
 Te Aroha District High, 96  
 Te Aute College, 130, 139-40  
 Te Awamutu, 79  
 Technical Correspondence School, 103  
 Te Kaha Maori District High, 131  
 Te Kao Maori, 131  
 Te Kopuru, 25  
 Te Kowhai, 79  
 Te Kuiti, 79  
 Te Mata, 79  
 Temuka District High, 96  
 Temuka, 80  
 Te Oranga Home, 149  
 Te Pahu, 79  
 Te Papapa, 79  
 Te Rapa, 79  
 Terrace End, 75  
 Te Whiti, 79  
 Thames High, 93  
 Three Kings, 61  
 Tikitiki Maori District High, 131  
 Timaru Main, 79  
 Timaru South, 79  
 Timaru Boys' High, 93  
 Timaru Girls' High, 93  
 Timaru Technical College, 102  
 Tiritea, 79  
 Titoki, 79  
 Tokaora, 80  
 Tokomairiro, 72  
 Tokomairiro District High, 95  
 Towai, 80  
 Tua Marina, 80  
 Tuakau, 80  
 Tuakitoto, 70  
 Turakina, 80  
 Turangaomoana, 80  
 Turua, 80

- Umawera, 80  
 Union Street, 65  
 Universities, Auckland, 112-3; Canterbury, 113-5; Otago, 115-8; Victoria, 118-19; Lincoln College, 119-20; Massey University of Manawatu, 120  
 Upper Hutt, 80  
 Upper Moutere, 80  
 Urenui, 80  
 Uruti, 80  
  
 Victoria Avenue, 81  
 Victoria University of Wellington, 93, 118-119  
  
 Wadestown, 82  
 Waianiwa, 80  
 Waiau, 80  
 Waihi District High, 96  
 Waiholā Gorge, 72  
 Waihopai, 68  
 Waihou, 80  
 Waikaka, 80  
 Waikaka Valley, 80  
 Waikanac, 80  
 Waima River, 95  
 Waimamaku Maori, 131  
 Waimana, 80  
 Waimataitai, 79  
 Waimate High, 93  
 Waimate, 80-81  
 Wainuiomata, 81  
 Waipahi, 81  
 Waipawa District, 81  
 Waipiro Bay, 132  
 Waipu, 81  
 Waipukurau District High, 96  
 Wairoa, 81  
 Waitakaro, 132  
 Waitaki Boys' High, 92-3  
 Waitaki Girls' High, 93  
 Waitati, 81  
 Waitomo Caves, 81  
 Waitoriki, 81  
  
 Waiuku District High, 96  
 Waiwera, 81  
 Wakari, 65  
 Wanganui Boys', 81  
 Wanganui Boys' District High, 81  
 Wanganui Collegiate, 139-40  
 Wanganui East, 81  
 Wanganui High, 140  
 Wanganui Industrial, 139  
 Wanganui Technical College, 102  
 Warea, 81  
 Warepa, 81-2  
 Washdyke, 82  
 Wellington College, 93-4  
 Wellington Girls' College, 94  
 Wellington Girls' High School, 118  
 Wellington School of Design, 102  
 Wellington Teachers' College, 123  
 Wellington Technical College, 102  
 Wesley Church Sunday School, Wellington, 144  
 Wesley College, 139  
 West Christchurch, 63  
 West Taieri, 82  
 Westport Technical College, 102  
 Whakarongo, 82  
 Whangaeu, 82  
 Whangarei High, 94  
 Whareama, 82  
 Wharenui, 63  
 Wharetoa, 82  
 Whirinaki Maori, 132  
 White Road, 72  
 Wild Bush, 82  
 Willowby, 83  
 Wills' Road, 70  
 Woodhill, 83  
 Woodville District High, 96  
 Workers' Educational Association, 123-5  
 Worser Bay, 82  
 Wortley Road, 81  
 Wyllie's Crossing, 83  
 Wyndham District High, 96  
 Wyndham, 83

## *Index of Authors*

- Adair, R. R., 195  
Adams, F. R. Y., 180  
Adams, James, 57, 96  
Adams, John, 12  
Adams, L. S., 51  
Adams, R. S., 21, 202  
Adcock, C. J., 188, 191, 197, 199  
Airey, W. T. J., 172  
Aitken, F. R. G., 186  
Aitken, L. L., 70  
Aitken, R. S., 178  
Albiston, I. S., 174  
Aldis, M., 179  
Aldridge, G., 15  
Alexander, R. E., 153  
Alexander, R. R., 139  
Algie, R. M., 149  
Allan, J. S., 152  
Allan, R. S., 103, 178, 184  
Allen, A. B., 140  
Alley, F. J., 58  
Alley, G. T., 123  
Alpers, O. T. J., 51  
Amadio, M. C., 67  
Anderson, C., 24  
Anderson, E. G., 81  
Anderson, R. M., 188  
Anderson, W., 84, 103, 185  
Andrew, J. C., 108  
Andrew, R. L., 197  
Andrews, E. R., 80  
Ansell, A. E., 194  
Archdall, H. K., 15  
Armitage, E. M., 72  
Armour, W. A., 91  
Armstrong, R. A., 165  
Armstrong, W. Y., 192  
Arthur, P. A., 139  
Arvidson, G. L., 160  
Ashbridge, G. R., 47  
Asher, J. A., 161  
Ashton-Warner, S., 181  
Atchison, M. K., 63  
Atkins, A. S., 199  
Atkinson, A. R., 16  
Atwood, B. C., 199  
Ausubel, D. P., 199  
Avann, A. R., 178  
B., L. M., 12  
Bade, B. F., 51  
Baigent, L. A., 104  
Bailey, C. L., 50, 57, 199  
Baird, M., 192  
Baker, A., 16  
Bakewell, F. H., 195  
Ball, D. G., 47, 127  
Ball, L. G., 73  
Ballantine, J. L., 188  
'Band-saw', 12  
Barclay, F. J. L. D. de R., 61  
Barltrop, F. A., 21  
Barnett, Sir L. E., 116  
Barney, W. D., 199  
Barr, J. R., 51  
Barrer, N. A. R., 178  
Barrett, T. M., 81  
Barrett, W. S., 155  
Barrow, T., 184  
Barrow, T. A., 108  
Barry, P. M., 68  
Bartlett, H. T., 75  
Barwell, J. S., 200  
Bassett, G. M., 78  
Bates, J., 121  
Bathgate, A., 37  
Batley, R. A. L., 131  
Batt, C. A., 165, 181  
Baume, F. E., 12  
Beaglehole, E., 21, 145, 178, 195, 200  
Beaglehole, J. C., 104, 108, 118, 182  
Beaglehole, P., 21  
Beaglehole, T. H., 128  
Beard, D. D., 165  
Beaumont, H. W., 176, 184  
Beck, J., 51, 145  
Bedggood, L. R., 83, 121, 165-6, 196, 200  
Beeby, C. E., 12, 54, 83, 84, 97, 104, 108, 132, 185, 188, 196, 200  
Beer, E. S., 78  
Beer, F. G., 175



- Beetham, R., 180  
 Beggs, D., 170  
 Belcher, H., 104  
 Bell, A., 104, 108  
 Bell, C. A., 128  
 Bell, N. M., 12  
 Bell, R. I., 76  
 Belmer, F. R., 144  
 Belshaw, H., 54, 155  
 Benham, Sir W. F., 116  
 Bernardelli, B. M., 198  
 Berridge, T. C., 34  
 Berryman, K. J., 66  
 Best, E., 128, 202  
 Best, R. J., 203  
 Betteridge, M. S., 35  
 Bevan-Brown, C. M., 178  
 Bickerton, A. W., 104, 114, 170  
 Binning, R. R., 74  
 Binsted, H., 132  
 Bird, J. W., 128  
 Bird, W. W., 128  
 Blackburn, H., 22  
 Blackledge, M., 122  
 Blackmore, G. J., 195  
 Blair, A. P., 97  
 Blair, I. D., 119  
 Blair, R., 168  
 Blake, A., 16  
 Blake, B. N. T., 12, 49  
 Blamires, E. O., 16  
 Blamires, E. P., 141, 157  
 Blanc, R. R. V., 170  
 Blow, E. H., 113  
 Blumhardt, D., 155  
 Blunt, T. G. R., 161  
 Bodkin, W. A., 30  
 Bodley, D. L. M., 34  
 Borland, R. H., 188  
 Borrie, C. S., 185  
 Boswell, C. W., 16  
 Bowden, T. A., 54  
 Bowen, Sir C. C., 12  
 Bowie, G. H., 192  
 Bowie, J., 65  
 Boyes, G. H., 97  
 Boyne, J. M., 66  
 Braddock, H., 168  
 Bradley, N. C., 198  
 Bradly, R. L., 188  
 Bradshaw, J., 54  
 Braik, G. D., 154  
 Brailsford, J. A., 125  
 Bramley, D., 51  
 Bramley, V. E., 85  
 Bray, D. H., 51, 188  
 Brereton, C. B., 123  
 Brew, Q. H., 200  
 Brickell, L. G., 77  
 Briggs, C. W., 181  
 Britten, E. H., 16  
 Brittenden, W. J. A., 89  
 Broadhead, H. D., 12  
 Brooker, R. J. M., 95  
 Brookes, G. C., 182  
 Brown, D. E., 22, 162, 181  
 Brown, D. W. F., 176  
 Brown, J., 154  
 Brown, John Macmillan, 12, 104  
 Brown, John Mainwaring, 97  
 Brown, J. P., 68, 71  
 Brown, L. B., 200  
 Bruce, D., 34  
 Bryant, R. C., 188  
 Bryson, E. H. B., 166  
 Buchanan, C. A. R., 196  
 Buck, Sir P. H., 132  
 Buckeridge, G. H., 154  
 Buckle, G. W., 58  
 Buick, D. G., 176  
 Bull, M. A., 162  
 Burdon, R. M., 51-2  
 Burnham, P. S., 185  
 Burns, M. M., 119  
 Burrell, A., 52  
 Burt, J. R., 116  
 Burton, R. V., 59, 85  
 Bush, E. E., 202  
 Butcher, E. W. E., 22  
 Butchers, A. G., 11, 27, 35, 83, 102, 103  
 Buttle, N., 139  
 Buxton, T. R., 192  
 Bythell, J. M., 142  
 Cabot, P. S. de Q., 37  
 Caird, D. P., 158  
 Callaghan, C. J., 159  
 Callandar, D. J., 188  
 Callaway, F., 164  
 Calverley, E. W., 156  
 Calvert, B., 191  
 Calvert, C. G., 176  
 Cameron, J. D., 161  
 Camercon, N. C., 95  
 Campbell, A. E., 14, 47, 49, 54, 59, 85, 104, 125, 132, 189, 192, 200  
 Campbell, A. J., 168  
 Campbell, D., 201  
 Campbell, D. R., 202  
 Campbell, E. H., 48

- Campbell, F. H., 89  
 Campbell, J. T., 162  
 Campbell, W. J., 22, 200  
 Campion, M. E., 174  
 Candy, A. M. F., 115  
 Caradus, E., 98, 100  
 Carle, C. J., 71  
 Carlson, E. R., 179  
 Carman, A. H., 82  
 Carmichael, O. C., 104  
 Carncross, C. W., 65, 73  
 Carrington, F. G. T., 69  
 Carrington, H. J., 147  
 Carswell, J. T., 91  
 Cartwright, G. A., 70  
 Carver, H. G., 139  
 Cassells, D. G. A., 135  
 Caughley, J., 48, 54, 153  
 Cavanagh, K. A., 176  
 Chambers, J. B., 168  
 Chandra, A., 132  
 Chaplin, W. T., 67  
 Chapman, V. J., 104, 170, 185  
 Chapman-Cohen, G. C. E., 78, 95, 96  
 Chappell, A. B., 143  
 Chapple, J. H. G., 16  
 Chapple, K. G., 200  
 Chapple, W. A., 97, 166  
 Check, M. G., 121  
 Chilton, C., 104, 115  
 Chiniquy, C. P. T., 16  
 Christensen, V. A., 79  
 Church, J., 16  
 Clark, A. E. E., 162  
 Clark, H. V., 157  
 Clark, J. R., 77  
 Clark, W. J. H., 192  
 Cleary, H. W., 16-7, 19  
 Cleary, W. P. B., 189  
 Clemens, J. E. A., 189  
 Clevely, R. E., 62  
 Cline, R. C., 22  
 Coates, T. H., 123  
 Cochran, J. E., 195  
 Cocker, W. H., 124  
 Cody, P. S., 17  
 Cohen, M., 12, 27, 30  
 Colborne-Veel, J. V., 48  
 Colborne-Veel, M., 52  
 Coldham, R. G., 200  
 Coleman, D. J., 158  
 Colenso, W., 128  
 Collie, J., 64  
 Collins, W. W., 17  
 Combs, F. L., 12, 48, 59  
 Conant, J. B., 13  
 Condcliffe, J. B., 104, 123  
 Congalton, A. A., 22, 200  
 Congdon, E., 67  
 Conly, T., 100  
 Connor, D. V., 178, 182  
 Conway, W. H., 156  
 Cook, C. H. H., 104  
 Cook, G. S., 17  
 Cook, O. M., 143  
 Cooke, V. J., 189  
 Coombridge, W. D., 71  
 Cooper, A. W., 13  
 Cooper, R. L., 143  
 Coppell, W. G., 189  
 Corden, J., 97  
 Corner, F. H., 121  
 Corson, R. W., 192  
 Cossgrove, D., 202-3  
 Cotton, D. M., 180  
 Couch, G. B., 22  
 Coughtrey, M., 116  
 Coulam, A. G., 52  
 Couper, L. K., 68  
 Cowan, J., 52  
 Cozens, F. W., 204  
 Craddock, F. W., 192  
 Cramb, S. T., 148  
 Cramer, J. F., 189  
 Cresswell, D. D. R., 85  
 Crofts, H. E., 180-1  
 Crowther, D. M., 203  
 Cuddon, A. C., 13  
 Culliford, S. G., 203  
 Cumberbeach, J. H., 95  
 Cumberland, K. B., 173  
 Cumming, D. M., 159  
 Cumming, I., 13, 34, 55, 128  
 Currie, Sir G. A., 30, 48, 104, 109, 110  
 Daldy, Y., 13  
 Dale, D. J., 69  
 Dale, W. S. J., 22, 121, 128  
 DalGLISH, R. G. G., 162  
 Dalrymple, L. W., 57, 104  
 Dalrymple, W., 172  
 Davenport, E., 97  
 Davey, I., 28, 32-3, 51, 55, 86, 98,  
 104, 128, 145, 153, 195  
 David, O., 166  
 Davies, F. R. J., 132, 189, 191  
 Davies, G. N., 166  
 Davis, J. K., 142  
 Davis, J. U., 59  
 Davison, A. A., 195  
 Dawber, B. K., 192

- Dawson, W. S., 200  
 Deacon, D. S., 134  
 Deane, H., 138  
 Dearnley, G. G., 184  
 De Berry, L. F., 65, 176  
 De Denne, R. L., 65  
 de la Mare, F. A., 53, 55, 104  
 De Lautour, C. A., 97  
 De Lautour, H. A., 151, 166  
 Denham, H. G., 105  
 Dennistoun-Wood, H. M., 105  
 Derrick, R. A., 133  
 Dew, N. J., 27  
 Diack, J. G., 161  
 Dick, F. D., 131  
 Dick, I. D., 186  
 Dick, N. M., 176  
 Dickinson, B. E., 156  
 Dickinson, H. G., 34  
 Dolton, D. E., 195  
 Domett, A., 44  
 Donald, M. N., 22, 192  
 Donaldson, N. S., 69  
 Donn, R., 156  
 Donnelly, Sir A. T., 115  
 Dovey, B., 166  
 Dow, A. T., 61  
 Dow, R. J., 128  
 Downes, H. E. P., 189  
 Downs, E. A., 133  
 Doyle, R. M., 198  
 Drake, J. M., 13  
 Dreaver, A. R., 102  
 Drew, H. T. B., 126  
 Dromgool, B. J., 146  
 Dudgeon, J., 17  
 Duff, R. S., 22  
 Duhig, J. F., 135  
 Duncan, E. R., 162, 176  
 Dunlop, A. R., 91  
 Dunne, B. J., 181  
 Durney, G. E., 154  
 Durning, F., 36  
 Durrant, T., 85  
 Durward, M. B. S., 22  
 Duthie, J. C., 74  
  
 Earle, M. J., 200  
 Earle, P. R., 182  
 Eason, W. J. E., 27  
 Edwards, A. O., 203  
 Edwards, W. R., 166  
 Elley, W. B., 172  
 Elliott, Sir J. S., 52  
 Ellis, L. R., 78  
  
 Emirali, F. W., 73  
 Entrican, A. R., 154  
 Entwistle, W. H., 195  
 Evans, E. G. S., 192  
 Evans, E. W., 94  
 Evans, M. A., 181  
 Evans, R. J., 186  
 Everton, M. E., 55  
 Ewing, J. L., 27-8, 153  
  
 Faine, S., 189  
 Fairbrother, L. J., 63  
 Fairbrother, L. M., 157  
 Falkner, L. E., 141  
 Falla, R. A., 170, 184  
 Fargher, R. W. S., 91  
 Farr, C. C., 105  
 Farrant, E. D., 153  
 Faulkner, M. B., 52  
 Ferguson, J., 180  
 Ferguson, J. A., 181  
 Ferguson, J. T., 145-6, 148  
 Ferkins, R. M., 173  
 Field, A. N., 170  
 Field, H. E., 13, 166  
 Fieldhouse, A. E., 158, 164, 189  
 Findlay, A., 170  
 Fish, R. J., 138  
 Fisher, V. F., 184  
 Fitch, Sir J. G., 172  
 Fitchett, A. R., 17  
 Fitchett, J. P., 136  
 Fitt, A. B., 55, 189, 195-6, 200  
 Fitzgerald, J. E., 109, 141  
 Fitzherbert, Sir W., 13  
 Fletcher, T. A., 166  
 Fong, N. B., 22  
 Forbes, A. H., 189  
 Ford, C. T., 159  
 Forde, C. S., 183  
 Fordyce, R. E., 143  
 Forsman, H. C. A., 52  
 Forsyth, D., 83, 95, 166  
 Fowlds, Sir G., 28, 113  
 Fowlds, G. M., 52  
 Fowler, P. L., 71  
 Francis, C., 71  
 Francis, R. D., 198  
 Francis, V. F. O., 173  
 Fraser, J. E., 156  
 Fraser, P. B., 17-8, 22, 170  
 Fraser, R. M., 66  
 Frazer, C., 105  
 Frazer, C. G., 203  
 Free, E. A., 73



- Freeman, D. W., 176  
 Freyberg, P. S., 161  
 Froude, S. A., 137  
 Frye, N. A., 22  
 Fulton, J. T., 150  
 Fussell, J. C., 18  
  
 Galbraith, L. B., 79  
 Galway, V. E., 156  
 Gamlen, W. P. B., 169  
 Gammell, J., 55, 157  
 Garai, I., 140  
 Gardiner, C. E. V., 197  
 Garland, C. H., 18  
 Garland, D. J., 169  
 Garlick, R., 166  
 Garnier, B. J., 173  
 Garrard, C. W., 85  
 Geiringer, E., 105  
 George, B. R., 79  
 George, G., 55  
 George, S., 13  
 Gibb, E. L., 66  
 Gibb, J., 18  
 Gibb, S. C., 159  
 Gibbes, Sir E. O., 28  
 Gibson, H. T., 52  
 Gill, D. M., 197  
 Gill, E. M., 52  
 Gillespie, F. D., 94  
 Gillespie, O. N., 55, 109  
 Gillies, C. L., 154  
 Gillies, K. F., 126  
 Gillies, W., 93  
 Gillis, W. M., 23  
 Gilmore, A. L., 55  
 Gilray, T., 159  
 Glasgow, K. W. R., 186  
 Godsiff, P. M., 23  
 Goodman, A. E., 181  
 Goodwin, W. A. B., 23  
 Gordon, I. A., 109, 159  
 Gough, G. A., 179  
 Goulter, M. C., 139  
 Gourlay, H. W., 62  
 Gourlay, L. A., 67  
 Goyen, P., 28  
 Grant, A. J., 174  
 Grant, J. G. S., 13  
 Grant, W. M., 95  
 Grant Duff, Sir M. E., 13  
 Gray, T. G., 178  
 Greaves, J. W., 70  
 Green, F. J., 148  
 Green, J. G., 198  
 Green, S. S., 28  
  
 Greenwood, W., 143  
 Gregory, A., 13  
 Gregory, E., 175  
 Greig, L., 182  
 Grey, Alexander, 57, 196, 203  
 Grey, Allen, 136  
 Grice, L. L. J., 196  
 Grieve, B. S., 128  
 Griffiths, T. V., 164  
 Grossman, E. H., 52, 128  
 Gruber, S., 200  
 Gruebbel, A. O., 150  
 Gunn, L. F. F., 37  
  
 Habens, W. J., 49, 90, 94, 148  
     (See also Subject Index)  
 Haberfield, D. M., 198  
 Haldane, O. L., 72  
 Hale, A. M., 62, 67, 78, 80  
 Hall, A. H., 133  
 Hall, J. C., 28  
 Hall, L., 70  
 Hallenan, H. M., 183  
 Halliday, G., 201  
 Halstead, C., 103, 178  
 Hames, E. W., 139  
 Hamilton, S. S. P., 177  
 Hamilton, W. S., 28  
 Hamlin, R. H. J., 52  
 Hammonds, C. N., 74  
 Hampson, G. R., 163  
 Hanan, J. A., 28, 148  
     (See also Subject Index)  
 Hans, N. A., 18, 23, 28, 157  
 Hardcastle, J., 79  
 Harding, I., 136  
 Hare, B. W., 189  
 Hargrave, H., 163, 183  
 Harold, R. O., 198  
 Harper, H. J. C., 28, 35  
 Harper, T. E. M., 97  
 Harris, W. B., 192  
 Harrison, N., 102  
 Harrison, R., 14  
 Hart, E. M., 203  
 Hartz, A., 175  
 Harvey, J. H., 89  
 Harvey, K. M., 121  
 Harvey, M. K., 74  
 Haslam, F. W. C., 105  
 Hastings, A., 198  
 Hastings, R., 198  
 Hattaway, P. M., 183  
 Havighurst, R. J., 22, 196, 201  
 Hawkins, H. H., 65

- Hawthorn, H. B., 23  
 Hawthorne, S., 90  
 Hay, D. R., 169  
 Hay, P. S., 46  
 Heenan, Sir J., 82  
 Hely, A. S. M., 123  
 Hemus, C. R., 48  
 Henderson, A. G., 52, 115  
 Henderson, H., 85, 105  
 Henderson, J. H., 131  
 Henderson, P. F., 133  
 Hendrie, W. M., 169  
 Hendry, J. A., 201  
 Hercus, Sir C. E., 105, 116  
 Herd, E. W., 161  
 Herron, D. G., 123  
 Hetherton, M. D., 14  
 Hewson, K. W., 74  
 Higgin, G. W., 198  
 Higgins, J. A., 14  
 Hight, Sir J., 28, 115, 186  
 (See also Subject Index)  
 Hill, C. G. N., 121, 156, 200  
 Hill, G., 105  
 Hill, H. T., 97, 105  
 Hill, K. H., 77  
 Hislop, J., 37, 85  
 Hislop, N. M., 60  
 Hislop, W., 52  
 Hitchcock, E., 97  
 Hodgkinson, C. J. T., 66  
 Hogan, N. H., 186  
 Hogben, G., 28-9, 55, 109, 148, 154,  
 157, 163, 173  
 (See also Subject Index)  
 Hogben, J. M., 105  
 Hogg, A. W., 50  
 Hogg, R., 186  
 Hoggins, A. C., 157  
 Holcombe, A. E. A., 201  
 Holgerson, G., 102  
 Holland, J. T., 157  
 Holmes, F. W., 109  
 Holmes, M., 97  
 Holmes, N. R., 14  
 Hood, G. F., 161  
 Hooker, H. R., 177  
 Hope, J. E. C., 175  
 Hopkins, A., 95  
 Hopkins, H. J., 97  
 Hopkirk, M., 133  
 Hormann, W. S. O., 183  
 Hounsell, J. D., 190  
 Howard, C. S., 41  
 Howe, W. E., 141, 144  
 Howell, J. H., 102  
 Howes, E. A., 52  
 Howlett, C. R., 80  
 Hudson, H., 201  
 Hughes, L., 75  
 Hunt, B., 179  
 Hunter, Sir T. A., 14, 56, 105, 116,  
 123, 179, 196  
 (See also Subject Index)  
 Hurd-Wood, K., 180  
 Hutchinson, A., 190  
 Hutchinson, F. B., 56, 166  
 Hutton, F. W., 170  
  
 Ikin, A. E., 43  
 Inglis, D. J., 148  
 Inkersley, A., 59  
 Innes, R. M., 154, 186  
 Insull, H. A. H., 89, 136-7, 156  
 Insull, H. W., 39  
 Irwin, M. M., 177  
 Isaac, E. C., 175  
 Isitt, L. M., 18  
  
 J., B., 29  
 Jackson, B. G., 182  
 Jackson, P. M., 128, 132, 134  
 Jackson, W. H., 190  
 Jacobs, H., 35  
 Jacoby, E. G., 85, 191  
 James, T. L., 161  
 Jarrett, F. E. S. A., 69  
 Jaspers, J. R., 11  
 Jeffery, R. J., 201  
 Jellicoe, E. G., 14  
 Jenkins, D. L., 11  
 Jenkins, D. R., 157  
 Jenkinson, S. H., 170  
 Jenner, E. A. F., 164  
 Jennings, H. M., 129, 131  
 Jennings, C. I., 77  
 Joblin, E. G., 76  
 Joblin, L. H., 18  
 Johansen, P. J., 48  
 Johns, W. D., 156  
 Johnson, D., 196  
 Johnston, A. J., 14  
 Johnston, E. A., 169  
 Johnston, E. M., 178  
 Johnston, M. G., 94  
 Johnstone, G. C., 121  
 Jolliffe, W., 29  
 Jolliffe, W. H., 70  
 Jones, C. A., 74  
 Jones, D. W. C., 53, 116

Jones, E. G., 85  
 Jones, F. I., 18  
 Joynt, J. W., 106  
 Junker, L. S. D., 73

Kalauger, J. P., 154  
 Kandel, I. L., 29  
 Kane, W. C., 48, 193  
 Kariel, H. G., 48  
 Kavanagh, J. P., 140  
 Kedgley, E. G., 109  
 Keesing, F. M., 23, 133  
 Keir, R. A., 98  
 Kelleher, J. A., 140  
 Kelly, E. J., 29  
 Kelly, G. P., 129  
 Kemble, N. V., 190  
 Kemp, W. G., 150  
 Kemsley, G. R., 80  
 Kennedy, M. V., 179  
 Kennedy, Y. F., 160  
 Keppel, F. P., 29  
 Kermode, J. C., 70  
 Kerr, N. R., 164  
 Kettle, C. G., 139-40  
 Keys, G. E. M., 100, 193  
 Kidd, D. A., 14  
 Kidson, A. L. N., 59  
 Kidson, J. O., 193  
 Kinder, J., 142  
 Kinder, M., 198  
 King, Sir F. T., 182  
 Kinsella, A. E., 95  
 Kirby, H. A., 98  
 Kirk, A. A., 100, 193  
 Kirk, I. M., 23  
 Kirk, J. R., 126  
 Kissel, F. T. M., 98  
 Kissell, J. A. C., 163  
 Knapp, S. R., 164  
 Knight, B. W., 182  
 Knight, C. R., 98  
 Knight, J., 67  
 Knight, M. E., 142  
 Kucera, G. Z., 184

Laby, T. H., 105  
 Laishley, R., 53, 56, 169, 180  
 Lambourne, N. T., 56  
 Landreth, W. H., 125  
 Langbein, T. C., 81  
 La Trobe, W. S., 98, 100  
 Law, G. E., 73  
 Lawless, M., 69

Lawrence, P. J., 198  
 Lawson, R., 14, 18, 116, 141, 153,  
 161, 169, 171  
 Leaf, C. T., 183  
 Leaning, P. A., 179  
 Leckie, F. M., 94  
 Lee, A. F., 186  
 Lee, B. C., 103  
 Lee, R., 53  
 (See also Subject Index)  
 Lee, W., 23  
 Lenz, E. O., 163  
 Lenz, M. O., 198  
 Le Petit, E. N., 103  
 Leslie, G. H., 197  
 Lesser, E. D. B., 23  
 Levett, A. E., 203  
 Lewis, G. H., 92  
 Leys, T. W., 113, 183  
 Liddell, L. H., 67  
 Lindsay, W. L., 116  
 Linehan, J. T., 72, 77  
 Linn, A. G., 182  
 Lipson, L., 106  
 Llewellyn, F. J., 106  
 Lochore, R. A., 23  
 Logan, J. L., 56  
 Logan, J. R. W., 186  
 Lohse, J., 14  
 Lomas, E. K., 173  
 Lopdell, J. C., 133  
 Lord, E. I., 66  
 Lord, G. H., 59  
 Loughnan, D., 85  
 Lovegrove, M. N., 121  
 Lovell-Smith, H. K., 203  
 Luckens, A. C., 85  
 Lunt, W., 68  
 Lusty, M. M., 177  
 Lynch, J. P., 18

McAllister, W. S., 71  
 McCall, C. A. L., 77  
 McCaskill, L. W., 120  
 McClellan, K. B., 163  
 McClew, A., 158  
 McClune, H. F., 59  
 McCombs, T. H., 116  
 McCreary, E. D., 148  
 McCreary, J. R., 23, 129, 190  
 McCurdy, A. J., 80  
 McDiarmid, D. N., 53  
 Macdonald, C. J., 77  
 MacDonald, D. V., 201  
 McDonald, J. D., 160



- McDonald, K. C., 92  
 McDowell, G., 193  
 McDowell, W. C. W., 106  
 McElrea, W., 61  
 McElwain, D. W., 201  
 McGarvey, R. D., 79  
 McGhie, J. G., 126  
 McGowan, M. A., 158  
 McGregor, D., 117  
 Macgregor, James, 18  
 MacGregor, John, 18  
 McIlraith, J. W., 58  
 MacInnes, I. G., 151  
 McInroe, G., 68  
 Mack, C. W., 190  
 Mack, J., 164  
 Mackay, D., 158  
 MacKechnie, E. A., 18  
 Mackenzie, A. S., 75  
 McKenzie, G. M., 63  
 Mackenzie, H., 14, 18, 29, 106  
 McKenzie, J. C., 23  
 McKenzie, J. L., 186  
 Mackenzie, J. S., 14  
 McKenzie, N. R., 18, 29, 190  
 McKenzie, R., 75  
 Mackey, J., 136  
 Mackie, C. R. N., 167  
 McKinlay, W., 198  
 McKinney, T., 133  
 McKinnon, E. H. S., 146  
 McKinnon, H. L., 73, 95  
 McLachlan, A. R., 151  
 MacLaurin, R. C., 118  
 McLay, R. E., 164  
 McLean, A. A., 63  
 MacLean, G. C., 75  
 McLean, H. J., 166  
 McLean, W. L., 121  
 MacLeod, D., 136  
 McLeod, J., 158  
 McLeod, N., 153  
 McLevie, J. G., 123  
 McLiver, F. W., 77  
 McMillan, M. C., 146  
 McMillan, P. G., 69  
 MacMorrán, G., 39  
 McNab, R., 85  
 McNaughton, A. H., 48  
 McQueen, H. C., 11, 56, 98, 100, 106,  
     163, 184, 193  
 MacRae, H. M. M., 184  
 McSweeney, D. B., 121  
 McSweeney, R. L., 136  
 Madill, M. W., 78  
 Maher, P. K., 139  
 Mahon, H. J. del M., 28, 113  
 Mahon, O., 167  
 Ma'ia'i, F., 133  
 Malcolm, O. Y., 201  
 Malim, F. B., 85  
 Mallinson, V., 83, 120, 131  
 Managreve, M., 134  
 Mangan, G. L., 190  
 Mann, S. C. M., 53  
 Mannes, L. B., 144  
 Manning, A. E., 148, 201  
 Manson, D., 167  
 March, J. E., 127  
 Marchant, L. H., 201  
 Marker, E. F., 193  
 Markham, B. M., 14  
 Marris, E. C., 180  
 Marsden, Sir E., 106, 151, 190  
 Marshall, P., 116, 140  
 Martin, J., 171  
 Martin-Smith, P., 124, 201  
 Mason, H. G. R., 56  
 Mason, L. M., 73  
 Massey, H. B., 39  
 Mather, A. J., 29  
 Mathew, H. C., 146  
 Mathews, D. T., 189  
 Maunsell, R., 129  
 Mays, O. M., 179  
 Mazengarb, O. C., 149  
 Medlicott, R. W., 148  
 Meek, R. L., 23  
 Meffan, J. M., 196  
 Meikle, P. C., 86  
 Menzies, R. G., 186  
 Messenger, A. H., 82  
 Messenger, N. C., 66  
 Metge, A. J., 201  
 Mexted, A. E., 76  
 Middleweek, R. L., 134, 201  
 Miles, O. W., 190  
 Miller, A. M., 190  
 Miller, H. G., 171  
 Miller, G., 65  
 Miller, J. E. V., 180  
 Miller, J. McK., 37, 65, 68  
 Mills, C. B., 92  
 Mills, E. W., 98  
 Milmine, M. G., 169  
 Milner, F., 83  
 Minogue, W. J. D., 129, 156  
 Mirams, D. M., 182  
 Mitchell, A., 64  
 Mitchell, F., 77  
 Mitchell, F. W., 56, 109, 121, 146,  
     148, 186

- Mitchell, G. H., 82  
 Mitchell, L. M., 149  
 Mitchell, W. F., 121  
 Money, H., 186  
 Money, J. W., 14, 164  
 Moore, A. C., 19  
 Moore, A. L., 86, 101  
 Morgan, J., 129  
 Morrell, W. P., 109  
 Morris, B. J., 203  
 Morris, C. S., 61  
 Morris, P. A., 56  
 Morris, W. C., 171  
 Morton, A. W., 201  
 Moyle, E. H., 34  
 Muir, T., 126  
 Mules, M., 191  
 Mulgan, A. E., 88  
 Mulgan, E. K., 171  
 Mulholland, S. L., 30, 164  
 Mullan, M. I., 149  
 Mulligan, D. G., 201  
 Munro, T. E. H., 201  
 Munro, W. F. J., 102  
 Murdoch, A., 198  
 Murdoch, I. A., 53  
 Murdoch, J. H., 56, 86, 163  
 Murphy, E. C., 94  
 Murphy, R. C., 171, 185  
 Murray, D. E., 100  
 Murray, F. J. B., 115  
 Murray, J., 93  
 Murray, J. R., 186  
 Muter, P., 48  
 Myers, P., 157  
  
 Naverne, C. C., 162  
 Neale, E. P., 149  
 Neligan, M. R., 19  
 Nelson, J. R., 70  
 Nesbitt, A. K., 179  
 Neuberg, K., 121  
 Nevill, S. T., 169  
 Newbury, P. J., 196  
 Newick, C. R., 164  
 Newton, A. P., 107  
 Ngata, Sir A., 24, 134  
 (See also Subject Index)  
 Nicholson, K. D., 203  
 Nicol, F. R., 65  
 Nicol, J., 98  
 Nieukerke, K. H. P., 163, 165  
 Nimmo, R. H., 194  
 Noonan, A. L. R., 24  
 Norman, E. H., 173  
 Norman, E. W., 67  
  
 Norris, E. T., 46  
 North, K. A., 159, 194  
 Northey, J. F., 107  
 Notman, A. C., 174  
  
 O'Connor, M., 60  
 Odell, B. F., 190  
 Ogston, F., 151  
 O'Halloran, K. H., 186, 194, 196, 198  
 O'Keefe, E. V., 81  
 O'Leary, J. T., 98  
 Oliver, W. R. B., 185  
 Olphert, W. B., 201  
 O'Malley, Fr., 19  
 O'Malley, K. V., 179  
 Oram, M. H., 188  
 Oram, N. F. S., 74  
 Ormond, J., 28  
 O'Rourke, Sir G. M., 86, 110  
 O'Rourke, J. H., 56  
 O'Shea, M. R., 41-2  
 O'Sullivan, R. J., 50  
 Oulds, F. A., 75  
 Oxford, E., 35  
  
 Page, P. M., 154  
 Palmer, E. L., 171  
 Paris, D. S., 76  
 Park, J. B., 19, 50, 160  
 Parker, T. J., 110, 117, 171  
 Parker, W. G., 15  
 Parkinson, H. A., 51  
 Parkyn, G. W., 11, 13, 24, 31, 54, 59,  
 85-6, 109, 124, 132, 157, 176, 187,  
 191  
 Parr, E. J., 86  
 Parry, Sir D. H., 109  
 Parsonage, W., 129-130, 134  
 Partridge, E., 15  
 Pasalich, M. D., 191  
 Paterson, A. G., 151  
 Patrick, M., 130  
 Patterson, W. G., 136  
 Paul, R. B., 138  
 Paul, W. G., 81  
 Payne, U. M., 77  
 Peake, F. M., 165  
 Pearce, T. D., 90-1  
 Pengelly, R. J., 187  
 Pennefather, F. W., 149  
 Penniket, J. H., 66, 71, 78  
 Percival, E., 172  
 Perks, R. E., 165  
 Perry, A. L. M., 86  
 Petersen, S., 172

- Petrie, D., 60  
 Petrie, J. T., 79  
 Philipp, E., 149  
 Phillips, C., 157  
 Picken, D. K., 105  
 Pickerill, H. P., 181  
 Pinder, B. M., 197  
 Plummer, B. O., 61  
 Pollard, I. M., 93  
 Pollard, J. S., 191  
 Pollitt, W. A. J., 60  
 Pompallier, J. B. F., 34  
 Pond, J. A., 124  
 Pope, J. H., 168  
 Porter, D. G., 151  
 Potter, D. K., 149  
 Powell, G., 130  
 Power, F. T., 176  
 Power, P. J., 20  
 Pownall, L. L., 173  
 Pratt, A. E., 53  
 Pratt, M. A. R., 143, 147  
 Prendergast, Sir J., 44  
 Price, D. C., 165  
 Price, F. R., 24  
 Price, G. A., 173  
 Pringle, J. S., 83  
 Prudhoe, J. C., 20  
 Pryor, D. C., 177  
 Purnell, C. W., 99
- Quartermain, L. B., 53, 199  
 Quartermain, D., 199
- Radford, K. B., 157, 197  
 Rae, H. R., 170  
 Rainey, J. D., 182  
 Rainger, A. B., 137  
 Ralph, M. E., 70  
 Ramsden, G. E. O., 53  
 Rangihau, J., 129  
 Rankin, R. F., 134  
 Raphael, D. D., 107  
 Ratliff, A. J., 81  
 Ray, M. E., 156  
 Rayner, S. A., 103  
 Redmond, M., 11, 191  
 Redwood, F., 20  
 Reece, W., 149  
 Reed, R. C., 156  
 Reichel, Sir H. R., 106  
 Reid, E. M. S. W., 99  
 Reid, I. R., 203  
 Reid, J. C., 57  
 Reid, M. A., 141
- Reid, W. F., 51  
 Reilly, C. P., 96  
 Rendle, C. A., 95  
 Renner, F. H. M., 51  
 Reynolds, E. M., 201  
 Riach, J. V., 64  
 Rice, C. T., 172, 199  
 Richards, J., 62  
 Richardson, A. E. V., 110  
 Richardson, C. G., 78  
 Richardson, Sir G. S., 126  
 Richardson, J. A., 57  
 Richardson, Sir J. L. C., 15, 117  
 Richdale, L. E., 155  
 Richmond, N. M., 124  
 Richmond, S. H., 187  
 Ridder, E. H. C., 20, 67  
 Ridling, R. G., 155  
 Riley, A. D., 99  
 Riske, M., 82, 163  
 Ritchie, J., 202  
 Ritchie, J. E., 24, 188, 199-200, 202  
 Ritchie, P., 187  
 Robb, Sir G. D., 113  
 Robb, J. H., 24, 147  
 Roberts, E. T., 77  
 Roberts, J. F., 61  
 Roberts, M. A., 101, 177  
 Robinson, D. L., 40  
 Robinson, S. B., 187  
 Robinson, W. R., 187  
 Roche, Fr., 20  
 Rogers, C. A., 189, 191  
 Rolleston, W., 57  
 Rose, E., 60, 184  
 Rosenberg, A., 194  
 Ross, C. S., 38  
 Ross, D. H., 60  
 Ross, J. A., 82  
 Ross, J. P. H., 58  
 Ross, L. R. M., 124  
 Ross, M. J., 202  
 Rosser, S. C., 202  
 Roth, H. O., 53  
 Rowland, P. F., 160  
 Ruddle, M. G., 156  
 Russell, A. E., 72  
 Russell, C. J., 60  
 Russell, D. S., 194  
 Russell, G. W., 157  
 Rutherford, D. A. J., 134  
 Ryburn, W. M., 15
- Sadler, Sir M. E., 157  
 Sage, C. B., 24



- Saker, G. T., 60  
 Sale, G. S., 117  
 Salmon, H. W., 199  
 Salmond, A., 174  
 Salmond, J. D., 15, 20, 170  
 Salmond, M., 170  
 Sampson, F., 20  
 Sampson, L. P., 56  
 Samuel, J. G., 187  
 Sanders, R., 134  
 Sandlant, M. W., 40  
 Sapsford, S. C., 199  
 Sargeant, G. F., 95  
 Schoen, G. M., 11  
 Schokker, J., 182  
 Scholefield, G. H., 95  
 Scott, A. W., 185  
 Scott, J. H., 156  
 Scott, K. J., 146  
 Scott, R., 99  
 Scott, T. H., 199  
 Scott, W. J., 203  
 Scrimgeour, M. E., 199  
 Seager, S. H., 156  
 Searle, E. J., 172  
 Seddon, R., 191  
 Selby, A. E., 101  
 Service, E. L., 202  
 Sewell, W. A., 55  
 Sexton, J. P., 89, 191  
 Seymour, E. M., 67  
 Shafter, R. H., 98  
 Shand, J., 107, 117  
 Shanks, A. M., 82  
 Shanks, F. S., 187  
 Sharpley, P. F., 168  
 Sheahan, M. X., 24  
 Sheat, A. R., 24  
 Sheats, P. H., 124  
 Sheffield, M. C., 150  
 Shelley, Sir J., 107, 124, 187  
 Shepherd, B. F., 202  
 Sheppard, C. L. E. L., 25  
 Shore, R. A., 197  
 Shotlander, L. G., 158  
 Sidey, Sir T. K., 117  
 Silcock, J. G., 62  
 Simkin, E. R., 35  
 Simkin, W. J., 142  
 Simmons, F. C., 90  
 Simpson, D., 174, 194  
 Simpson, F. A., 147  
 Simpson, G. S., 187  
 Simpson, M. M., 182  
 Simpson, M. R., 81  
 Sinclair, H. I., 25  
 Sinclair, R., 107  
 Sinclair, R. O., 124  
 Sleight, G. F., 187  
 Small, J. J., 199  
 Smallfield, R., 194  
 Smeaton, W. H. O., 87  
 Smith, A., 165  
 Smith, C. G., 31  
 Smith, D. A., 134  
 Smith, Sir D. S., 107, 111, 117  
 Smith, H. I., 122  
 Smith, L. M., 130  
 Smith, M. C. W., 60  
 Smith, R. L., 144  
 Smith, S. G., 194  
 Smith, S. P., 130  
 Smith, V., 57  
 Smith, V. H., 79  
 Smithells, P. A., 168  
 Somerset, G. L., 58  
 Somerset, H. C. A., 24  
 Somerset, H. C. D., 25, 124, 126, 179, 197  
 Southgate, A. J., 197  
 Spence, J. R., 68  
 Spence, W. A., 40  
 Spencer, F. H., 99  
 Spinley, B. M., 181  
 Spragg, H. W., 130  
 Sprott, T. H., 20  
 Stack, J. W., 130, 142  
 Stafford, G. L., 141  
 Stanford, W. L., 15  
 Stanley, A. O., 96  
 Stephens, F. B., 134  
 Stevens, J. E., 180  
 Stevens, J. F., 177  
 Stevens, K. M., 71  
 Stevens, T. G. R., 69  
 Stevenson, A. G., 202  
 Stevenson, H. K., 72  
 Stewart, C. J., 56  
 Stewart, C. S., 87  
 Stewart, D. M., 158, 162  
 Stewart, H., 126  
 Stewart, K. O., 202  
 Stewart, R. A., 33  
 Stewart, W. D., 117  
 Stone, M., 87  
 Stone, M. J., 204  
 Storr, C. B., 156  
 Stout, Sir R., 20-21, 31, 53, 87, 99, 107, 117-9, 150, 158  
 (See also Subject Index)  
 Strachan, J. E., 31, 153, 155, 187  
 Street, I. E., 37

- Strong, A. M. G., 107  
 Strong, T. B., 21, 32, 112, 134  
 Stroobant, R. E., 181  
 Stuart, E. C., 21  
 Studholme, J., 21  
 Stumpf, F., 204  
 Sullivan, D. W. S., 67  
 Surridge, M. N., 134  
 Sussex, R. T., 162  
 Sutch, W. B., 25, 32, 87, 99  
 Sutherland, I. L. G., 25, 127  
 Sutton, A. H., 122  
 Sutton, P. E., 141  
 Sutton, W. F. H., 25  
 Sutton-Smith, B., 158, 177, 204  
 Swinton, D. E., 38  
 Symes, D., 158  
 Symes, J. L., 147  
 Symons, C. T., 168  
  
 Tait, M. J., 165  
 Tancred, H. J., 35, 115  
 Tate, F., 32, 87  
 Tayler, E. D., 165  
 Taylor, A., 51  
 Taylor, B. J., 165  
 Taylor, C. H., 188  
 Taylor, E. B., 147  
 Taylor, J. H., 15  
 Taylor, J. W., 53  
 Taylor, K., 65  
 Taylor, S. P., 65  
 Taylor, W., 32  
 Thom, A. H., 87  
 Thomas, W., 153, 188  
 Thompson, A. B., 15, 87, 124  
 Thompson, A. H. W., 66  
 Thompson, A. T., 21  
 Thompson, C. M., 21  
 Thompson, E. W., 74  
 Thompson, F. W., 197  
 Thompson, G. A., 174  
 Thompson, G. E., 118  
 Thompson, H. L., 25  
 Thompson, H. M., 95  
 Thompson, M. B., 138  
 Thompson, P. M., 66  
 Thompson, R. H. T., 87  
 Thomson, A. D., 30  
 Thomson, C. I., 156  
 Thomson, G. M., 172  
 Thomson, R. G., 89  
 Thorby, G. L., 70  
 Thornton, J., 134  
 Thorpe, R. J., 21  
 Thurston, J. B., 164  
  
 Thwing, C. F., 32, 107  
 Tilson, T. T., 76  
 Tisdall, C. A., 142  
 Tizard, J., 130  
 Tocker, A. H., 99  
 Tompkins, P., 107, 112  
 Tovey, A. G., 157  
 Toy, R. H., 107, 113  
 Travers, W. T. L., 94  
 Trevena, D. S., 150  
 Trevor, E. R., 159, 177  
 Triggs, W. H., 178  
 Trounce, E. M., 84  
 Tucker, F. K., 53  
 Tun, M. T., 87  
 Turner, H. W., 21, 107  
 Turner, R., 174  
 Tyndall, Sir A., 100  
  
 Urquhart, H. R., 51  
 Usill, H. V., 51, 183  
 Ussher, J. S., 161  
  
 Valentine, J. A., 44, 46  
 Vaughan, T., 165  
 Vile, A. H., 71  
 Vogt, A., 160  
 Von Haast, H. F., 118  
 Von Haast, Sir J., 108  
 Von Sturmer, C. H. L., 99  
 Von Zedlitz, G. W., 53, 105  
  
 Waite, R. M., 188, 199  
 Walbran, T. F., 159  
 Walker, A. L., 38  
 Wall, A., 53, 112, 118, 160  
 Wall, J. J., 159  
 Wallach, E. W. I., 32  
 Walls, D. P. C., 172, 184  
 Walters, R. H., 191  
 Walters, W. G., 60  
 Ward, J. P., 83  
 Ward, M., 177  
 Ward, P. F., 66  
 Ward, R. W., 74  
 Watkin, E. A., 162  
 Watson, J., 25  
 Watson, J. E., 32, 83, 122, 155  
 Watson, L. E., 35  
 Watson, R. W., 95  
 Waugh, L. O., 83  
 Waymouth, J., 136  
 Webb, L. C., 32  
 Webster, A. H. H., 95  
 Wedgwood, C. H., 135

- Weekley, E., 53  
Wells, J. F., 83-4  
Wells, J. W., 202  
Wells, P. C. R., 183  
Wells, R. B., 182  
Wells, T. U., 32  
Welsh, V. J., 62  
Wentholt, R., 25  
West-Watson, C., 15  
Westney, A. W., 71  
Weston, F. W., 93  
Weston, G. C., 142  
Whelan, T. B. P., 96  
Whibley, A. E., 64  
White, A. W., 64  
White, D. N., 183  
White, D. R., 160  
White, J. L., 99  
White, J. R., 197  
White, K. M., 122  
White, P. J. H., 44, 46  
Whittington, R. W. T., 165  
Whittle, P., 191  
Whyle, I. J., 15  
Wickens, A. S., 82  
Widdicombe, R. A., 151  
Wild, G. V., 49, 155, 188  
Wild, L. J., 87, 120, 154-5  
Wilkes, G. A., 79  
Williams, C. H., 63  
Williams, J. S., 202  
Williams, S., 139  
Williams, T. A., 19, 21  
Williams, W. L., 131  
Williams, W. T., 139  
Willis, W. N., de L., 21  
Willoughby, H. J., 25  
Wills, D. R., 38  
Willton, E. E., 160  
Wilson, A., 15, 162  
Wilson, B. M., 188  
Wilson, J. G., 24, 70  
Wilson, Sir J. G., 155  
Wilson, J. J., 136  
Wilson, N. E., 99  
Wilson, P. S., 15  
Wilson, R., 204  
Wilson, R. G. G., 188  
Wilson, T., 174  
Wilson, T. E., 68  
Wilson, W. S., 155  
Winiata, M., 191  
Winter, H. J., 65, 70  
Winterbourn, R., 161, 177-8, 194, 196  
Wise, H. P., 33  
Wood, E. J., 88  
Wood, F. L. W., 33  
Wood, H. W., 62, 82  
Wood, J. L. S., 137  
Woodhouse, A. E., 62  
Wooton, M. E., 69  
Yates, W., 33  
Yeoman, H. D., 71  
Yolland, J. H., 161  
Young, C. A., 96  
Young, I. F., 199



## *Index of Subjects*

- Abilities, Scholastic, 198; of Maori children, 156, 176, 189
- Academic freedom, 103-4, 108
- ACER Tests, in arithmetic, 189; in reading, 189; in spelling, 188; with Maori children, 176, 190
- Accrediting, for university entrance, 185-6, 188
- Acculturation, of Chinese, 22; of Europeans, 23; of the Maori, 150, 199, 202; of migrants, 25; of Poles, 23
- Acts & Statutes, adult education, 123; agriculture, 153; apprenticeships, 99-100; blind, 179; child welfare, 145, 150; community centres, 125; delinquents, 147; for intellectually handicapped, 177; Maori schooling, 127; music, 164; national system, 26-7, 46-7, 50; on religious issue, 19; physical education, 165; private schools, 137, 143-4; school committees, 58; secondary schools, 84, 87-94; technical schools, 101; universities, 108, 112-5, 118-20
- Adams, T. D., 51
- Administration, 13, 26-41, 59, 85; comparative aspects of, 28-9; impact on gifted children, 176; of adult education, 124; of child welfare, 146; of education in museums and art galleries, 184; of Maori schooling, 127-30; of university education, 108-12; regional boards, 33-41
- Admission, to school, 189
- Adolescents, class consciousness of, 200; education of, 88-94, 131; influence of films upon, 184; leisure of, 202; religious concepts of, 201; reading habits, 203; understanding of, 195
- Adsum number manual, 163
- Adult Education, 123-6; administration of, 124; box scheme for, 124; community arts service, 124; community centres, 125-6; comparative studies of, 123, 125; Consultative Committee upon, 124, intelligence of members, 124; National Council for, 125; WEA, 123-5
- Advisory committees, on teacher recruitment, 49
- Aesthetic education, 155-7, 159-60, 164-5
- After-care facilities, for special class leavers, 192
- Agricultural clubs, history, 154; in schools, 155
- Agricultural education, 111, 153-55; courses in, 120, 155; Consultative Committee upon, 154; in post-primary schools, 155
- Agriculture, degree in, 111; schools of, 155; university teaching of, 110-1, 119-20
- Aircrew, fitness for, 187; psychological assessment of, 188
- Alcohol, special educational reports upon, 165, 167
- Algebra, errors in, 163. See Mathematics
- Anglican Church, see Church of England
- Anthropology, 23; place in governing the Pacific, 134
- Appointment and promotion, of teachers, 47-50
- Apprenticeship, 99-101. See also Vocational guidance, 192-4
- Aptitude testing, in Fiji, 132. See standardized tests and surveys, 188-91
- Arbor Day, 170
- Architectural education, 98
- Architecture of schools, 151
- Arithmetic, 162-4; tests of, 189
- Armed services, education in, 126-7
- Art, in schools, 155-7; careers in, 192

- Artisans, education of, 99
- Associations, Australasian, for advancement of science, 156, 160-1, 163, 196; for the advancement of education, 58; for study of childhood, 195; kindergarten, 57; of headmistresses of secondary non-departmental schools, 135; of preparatory schools, 47, 135; of university teachers, 103, 108; parent-teacher, 54; provincial industrial, 97; nursery play centres, 57; school committees, 34; teachers, 47
- Attention, fluctuations in, 198
- Attitudes, measurement of, 202; modification of, 23; of children, 199-202; toward school, 150, 179, 195, 201
- Auckland, education in, 33-4, 50, 83, 85, 128; university education in, 112-3
- Backwardness, scholastic, 176-7
- Bailey Report (1952), 50
- Barrington Miller Educational Trust, 45
- Baume, F. E., 52
- 'Beechwood College', 99
- Bentham, Jeremy, 13
- Bible in Schools League, 16-21
- Bible teaching, in schools, 15-21; textbooks, 21, 168. See also religion in schools
- Bible stories, 168
- Bickerton, Prof. A. W., 51, 114
- Bilingualism, in W. Samoa, 133
- Biology, 170-2
- Blind, provisions for the, 179-80
- Board of Agriculture (N.Z.), 154
- Boarding schools, for half-castes, 129
- Books, cost of, 41-2; for children, 182-3
- Botany, 170-2
- Borstal institutions, 147-9
- Boy Scouting, 203
- Boys' and girls' agricultural clubs, 154
- Bradshaw, J. C., 53
- Breathing exercises, 166
- Broadcasting, 183-4; in Samoan schools, 134-5. See also School broadcasts
- Brown, Helen M., 52
- Buller, community centres in, 125-6
- Burma, comparison with N.Z., 87
- Burnham Industrial School, Report on, 149
- Bursaries, See Scholarships
- Burt's Spelling tests, 190
- Cadetships, in Royal Navy, 193
- Calisthenics, 167
- Canterbury, education in, 33, 34-5; institute for educational research report, 162; parent-teacher movement, 54; university education in, 52, 113-5, 119-20
- 'Capping' productions, 111
- Careers, 192-4; advising on, 192
- Catholic education, see Roman Catholic education
- Catholic Education Council for NZ, 135
- Cerebral palsy, provisions for, 179
- Certificates, for level of schooling reached, 45, 185-8; for teachers, 46-51
- Character training, 157-8
- Cheating, 200, 202
- Chemistry, see Science
- Child development, 195-204. See also pre-school education
- Child guidance, 195; university clinic for, 146, 178
- Child labour, 24
- Child Welfare, services for, 145-7
- Children, aesthetic development of, 156, 202; attitudes toward school, 195, 179, 201; effect of mass media upon, 183-4, 203; games of, 202-4; humour of, 202; ideals of, 199; intellectual development of, 198-9; moral concepts of, 157; physical development, 196-7; punishment of, 182; recreation of, 202-4; religious concepts of, 201; smoking habits of, 197; social development, 199-202
- Chinese, assimilation of, 22
- Christian education, 15-21, 141, 157, 168-70
- Church of England, and education, 35, 43, 129, 135-6, 146; theological training for, 141-2
- Cinema, see Films
- Citizenship, see character-training
- Classes, composition of low ability group, 176; for backward children, 177; organization of, 185-8; sizes of, 58-9
- Classical schools, reserves for, 114
- Classification, of teachers, 46-8



- Clerical occupations, education for, 175; tests of aptitude for, 188  
 Coal-mining, education for, 97  
 Co-education, parental views, 87  
 Commerce, education for, 97, 99, 174-5  
 Commissions, on educational subjects, 30, 39, 44, 48, 50, 72, 86, 90, 92, 100, 109, 110, 113, 146, 149, 169, 180  
 Committees of Inquiry, on educational subjects, 60, 72, 90, 92, 100, 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 129, 146, 148, 162, 163, 178  
 Community arts service, 124  
 Community centres, 125-6  
 Comparisons, other countries and New Zealand, administration of education, 28; adult education, 123, 127; coal-mining education, 97; correspondence education, 103; general observations, 29, 32, 56, 57, 155; gifted children, 176; home economics, 175; for deaf mutes, 56; natural history teaching, 171; promotion of teachers, 51; secondary schooling, 86, 87; technical education, 99; universities, 104, 107  
 Conferences, on educational topics, 19, 24, 28, 29, 32, 33, 48, 55, 57, 85, 86, 92, 100, 102, 104, 122, 124, 133, 134, 141, 146, 169, 203  
 Congregational College, 145  
 Consolidation, of schools, 22, 24  
 Consultative Committees, on adult education, 124; on agricultural education, 154; on education of architects, 98; on engineering education, 98; on intellectually handicapped children, 178; on pre-school education, 57; on the post-primary curriculum, 153; on recruitment, education and training of teachers, 49; on scientific manpower resources, 98; on technological examinations, 100  
 Continuation schools, 97  
 Contributing schools, 186  
 Cook Islands, education in, 132-3  
 Corporal punishment, 182  
 Correspondence education, 102-3  
 Costley Training Institution, 148-9  
 Crippled children, 179  
 Cumulative records, 186  
 Curriculums, 56, 84-5, 152-75  
 Dairy schools, 153  
 Dancing, school programmes, 164  
 Deaf, education of, 56, 180  
 de la Mare, F. A., 111  
 Delinquency, 147-50  
 Dental education, 109, 192  
 Dental health education, 150-1, 166  
 Dentition, of NZ children, 167  
 Dewey, John, 15  
 Dingwall Orphanage, 147  
 Discipline, 182  
 District high schools, 85-7, 94-6; building code for, 151  
 Drawing, see Art  
 Dull children, schooling for, 176-8  
 Dutch, attitudes toward, 201  
 Early leavers, 193-4  
 Education Boards, 33, 41, 51  
 Education Department, 26-8, 46-7, 49, 50, 55, 58, 87, 97, 106, 155; experiment by, 31; journal of, 31; special services of, 177, 182; suggestions to teachers, 160, 163, 171, 175; syllabus revision committees of, 156, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164, 167, 171, 173, 175  
 Education districts, 30  
 Educational research, see Research in Education  
 Emotional, development, 199-202; maladjustment, 179  
 Employee Partnership Institute (NZ) Ltd., 118  
 Employer's expectations, of girls, 174  
 Employment prospects, 192-4  
 Empson, W., 52  
 Endowments, 42-6, 86  
 Engineering education, 96-9, 175  
 English, abilities of Maori and European, 189; difficulties of Maori pupils with, 189; in island territories, 134; teaching of, 158-61  
 English games, in New Zealand, 204  
 Enrolments, see School enrolments  
 Enuresis, 200  
 Epilepsy, 179  
 Ethnic attitudes, 23-4, 200-1  
 Evans, W. P., 111  
 Evolutionary theories, teaching of, 170-1  
 Examinations, 162, 185-8; for university entrance, 105, 107, 111; for secondary school entrance, 45; for scholarships, 45; for teachers,



- 49; for technological occupations, 100-1; intermediate, 45; regulations for, 152; within universities, 111-3
- Expenditure, on education, 41-2
- Extra-curricula activities, 202-4
- Eye and hand training, 175
- Factorial analysis, methods of, 191
- Factory legislation, and child welfare, 146
- Fairy scouts, 202
- Fatigue, of children, 195, 198
- Feeble-minded, provision for, 177-8
- Feilding Community Centre, 125
- Fiji, educational development, 132-4; tests of ability for, 191
- Film tastes, high school pupils, 203
- Finance, 41-6; for the university, 111; for private schools, 135
- Firth, J. P., 52
- Foreign languages, teaching of, 161-2
- Forestry education, 154
- Foster, Emily S., 52
- Fowlds, Hon. Sir G., 52
- Free place regulations, 45
- French, in primary school, 153; teaching of, 162
- Freud, S., 14, 156
- Froebel, Frederick, 13, 57
- Fundamental education, in the Pacific, 133
- Fundamentals, in education, 15, 20
- Further education, in Cook Islands, 133; of adults, 123-6
- Gambling, attitudes towards, 200
- Games, of children, 202-4. See also Physical Education
- Garin, Rev. A., 52
- Geography, teaching of, 173-4; textbooks, 183
- Geometry, see Mathematics
- German, see Foreign languages
- Ghent experiment, School Savings Banks, 172
- Gibbs, F. G., 53
- Gifted children, see Highly Intelligent
- Girls, citizenship and development, 158; home-centred studies for, 153; vocational preferences of, 192-3
- Girl Guides, 202-3
- Goitre, in children, 197
- Grants, in-aid, 40, 41-4, 128; of land, 43-4
- Grey Education Board, 40
- Guidance, 192-4
- Guiding, in New Zealand, 203
- Habens, Rev. W. J., 52. See Author Index
- Halls, of residence, 107
- Hanan, Hon. J. A., 51. See Author Index
- Handbooks, for home and school relationships, 59; for social studies, 172; in spelling, 161
- Handwork, in schools, 175
- Handwriting, 161
- Hard-of-hearing, services for, 180
- Hastings, 23
- Hawera, 22
- Hawke's Bay Education Board, 35-6, 42-4
- Health education, 150-1, 165-8; in Western Samoa, 133
- Highly intelligent children, provision for, 176
- Hight, Sir James, 111. See Author Index
- Hislop, John, 52-3. See Author Index
- History, teaching of, 174; textbooks for, 183
- Hogben, George, 53. See Author Index
- Home and School, handbook, 59
- Homemaking education, 153, 175; bursaries for, 45; in the university, 107
- House of Representatives, Education Committees of, 30, 50, 106, 109, 121, 127, 154, 167
- Humour, of children, 202
- Hunter, Sir Thomas A., 53. See Author Index
- Hydrotown, 22
- Hygiene, teaching of, 151, 167
- Ideals, of children, 199-202
- Illiteracy, of Indians in Fiji, 132
- Imagery, and teaching methods, 182
- Imperial Education Conferences, 32, 48
- Incorporation of teachers, Act, 46-7
- Indians, education in Fiji, 132
- Industry, education for, 96-101; impact of boom conditions, 22; social relations of, 118; training within, 99; universities' contribution to, 106
- Industrial schools and orphanages, 43, 140, 148-9

- Infant classes, 34; beginning reading 158-9; games and physical exercises for, 167  
 Infants, welfare of, 145  
 Inspection, history of, 51; of private schools, 136; regulations for, 152  
 Inspectorate, the, 31, 47; reports of, 40, 55, 56  
 Institute of Notre Dame des Missions, 136  
 Institutional care, of children, 146, 199, 200  
 Intellectual development, 58, 197-9  
 Intellectually handicapped children, 177-8  
 Intelligence, and high-level achievement, 197; of members of cultural associations, 124; trends in, 198  
 Intelligence testing, 176, 187-91  
 Interests, in school work, 199; of pre-adolescents, 198  
 Intermediate schools, 83-4; backwardness in, 176; classification in, 186; provisions for highly intelligent children, 176; standardized tests in, 189; use of records, 186  
 International understanding, education for, 172, 203; textbooks for, 173  
 Inter-varsity Fellowship of Evangelical Unions, 141  
 Ireland, agricultural instruction in, 154  
 Island territories, art and craft for, 157; education in, 132-5; teaching of English in, 134  
 Italic handwriting, 161  
  
 Jubilee Institute for the blind, 180  
 Junior high schools, 32, 83  
 Junior national scholarships, 45  
 Juvenile delinquency, 147-50  
  
 Kindergartens, 57-8; child development in, 201; teaching certificates for, 47  
 Kitchener Memorial Scholarship, 44  
  
 Language, changes in Samoa, 133; difficulties of Maori adolescents, 176; teaching of, 159-60, 161-2  
 Latin, 162  
 Laughter, of children, 200; psychology of, 200  
 Leadership, conferences, 129-31; effect of education upon, 25  
  
 Learning, studies of, 198-9; relation to stammering, 181  
 Leaving age, 22  
 Lee, Robert, 51, 53  
 Left-handedness, 197  
 Legislative Council, Committees of, 19, 44, 45, 94, 100, 110, 127, 139, 146  
 Leisure activities, of children, 202-4  
 Leiter Performance Scale, 189  
 Liberal education, 12, 93, 111  
 Libraries, 182-3  
 Literary appreciation, 159-60  
 Littlejohn, W. S., 53  
 Lohse, Miss, 53  
  
 Maclaurin, Richard C., 53  
 Maladjusted children, 149, 178-9  
 Manpower resources, 98  
 Manual and technical instruction, 98-9, 174-5  
 Maori, arts of the, 157; attitudes of Europeans toward, 200; culture of, 53; delinquency of, 150; education of, 85, 127-32; games and pastimes of, 202-4; sociological circumstances of, 21-5, 27, 199-202; vocational opportunities for, 193  
 Maori children, adolescence of, 176, 199, 201; artistic ability of, 156; intellectual abilities, 197-9; personality of, 199-202; social development, 24-5, 199-202; scholastic achievements of, 158, 189  
 Maori schools, 127-32; health manual for, 168  
 Marlborough Education Board, 36, 45  
 Marriage and family, education for, 157  
 Masterton, early school leavers, 193; educational reserves, 44; social survey, 24  
 Mathematical geography, teaching of, 173  
 Mathematics, 162-4; in primary schools, 153  
 Matriculation, to university, 185-8  
 Mazes, use of, 191  
 Mazengarb Committee, on delinquency, 149  
 Meal planning, 150  
 Medical education, 105, 116-7  
 Medical inspection, of school children, 150-1



- Medical investigation, for aircrew, 187  
 Melanesia, education in, 133  
 Memory, studies of, 198-9; tests of, 188  
 Mental deficiency, 177-8  
 Mental health, 178-9; in childhood, 195  
 Mentally backward children, care of, 178  
 Merit rating, of teachers, 48  
 Methodist, Church, 19, 143-4; mission, 134; orphanage, 147; theological training, 143; youth attitudes, 200  
 Metal work in schools, 175  
 Metropolitan Readiness Tests, 190  
 Migrants, adjustment of, 23-5  
 Military education, 126-7  
 Military trainees, educational achievements of, 190  
 Milk in schools, 151  
 Mill, James, 13  
 Mill, John Stuart, 13  
 Milnes, B., 52  
 Mines, School of, 99  
 Ministerial Conferences, 57, 124, 203  
 Minnesota Teacher Attitude Inventory, in N.Z., 188  
 Missionary impact, educational significance, 128  
 Modern languages, teaching of, 161-2  
 Montessori methods, 182  
 Moral education, 157-8, 168  
 Moral delinquency, 149  
 Mother helpers, 58  
 Motion pictures, educative influences, 184  
 Motueka, orphanage, 146; School Trust, 44  
 Museums, educational impact, 184-5  
 Musical ability, 165  
 Musical education, 164-5  
     See also School Music  
  
 Naseby, 24  
 National Board of Education, 30  
 National Council for Adult Education, 124  
 National Council of Women, 146  
 National Expenditure Commission, 41  
 National Art Gallery and Museum, 185  
 National Library Service, 183  
  
 National scholarships, 44  
 Native schools, 127-31  
 Native land, for educational purposes, 143  
 Nature study, 170-2; museum exhibits, 185; suggestions for, 155; use of films for, 184. See also Agriculture  
 Nautical training, 127  
 Naval training, 127  
 Needlework, 175  
 Nelson district, education in, 36-7, 53, 92; provincial scholarships in, 45-6  
 Nelson Institute, 123  
 Nelson system of religious instruction, 169-70  
 New Education Fellowship, 14  
 New South Wales, agricultural education, 154  
 N.Z. Association of Child Welfare Workers, 146  
 N.Z. Bible-in-schools League, 169  
 N.Z. Board of Agriculture, 154  
 N.Z. Broadcasting Service, 183-4  
 N.Z. Correspondence School Association, 103  
 N.Z. Council for Christian Education, 169  
 N.Z. Council for Educational Research, 11, 26, 30, 53, 56, 83-7, 98, 146, 160, 173, 190  
 N.Z. Crippled Children Society, 179  
 N.Z. Education Boards' Association, 41  
 N.Z. Educational Institute, 41, 47-8, 50-1, 55, 59, 169  
 N.Z.E.F. 1914-18, education in, 126  
 N.Z. Federation of Nursery Play Centres' Associations, 57  
 N.Z. Federation of University Women, 106  
 N.Z. Foundation for the Blind, 179  
 N.Z. Free Kindergarten Association, 57  
 N.Z. Free Kindergarten Teachers' Association, 57  
 N.Z. Junior Cadets, 167  
 N.Z. Labour Party, and education, 15  
 N.Z. League for the Hard of Hearing, 180  
 N.Z. National Efficiency Board, 31  
 N.Z. Post-Primary Teachers' Association, 50, 86, 170  
 N.Z. Railways, apprenticeship training, 100



N.Z. Secondary School Assistants' Association, 50  
 N.Z. Secondary School Principals' Association, 83  
 N.Z. Spastic Fellowship, 179  
 N.Z. Speech Therapists' Association, 181  
 N.Z. Standards Institute, 183  
 N.Z. Student Christian Movement, 141  
 N.Z. Teachers' Superannuation Board, 50  
 N.Z. Technical School Teachers' Association, 98  
 N.Z. Trades Certification Board, 100-1  
 N.Z. University Students' Association, 107  
 Newspapers, and education, 22, 93  
 Ngarimu Memorial Scholarship, 45  
 Ngata, Sir Apirana, 53  
 Normal schools, 121, 126  
 Northland, Young Maori Leaders' Conference, 129  
 Number work, in infant classes, 163  
 Nursery Play Centres, 57-8  
 Nutritional surveys, 196-7  
  
 Occupational choice, 192-4  
 Occupational status, 22  
 Officer selection, 187  
 Opaku Reserves, 44, 46  
 Open-air Schools 151  
 Oral expression, 160  
 Oral word reading test, 189  
 O'Rorke Commission, 86, 110  
 Orphanages, 130, 145-8  
 Otago district, education in, 15, 17, 23, 37-8, 43-6, 48, 50-1, 60, 90, 103, 115-8, 168; university education in, 115-8  
 Otis tests of mental ability, 190  
  
 Pacific islands, education in, 132-5, 157, 170  
 Palmerston North district, 75, 120  
 Parent-teacher relationships, 25, 54, 59  
 Parry Report, 109  
 Part-time education, 97-8  
 Personality, development of, 199-204; psychoanalytical study of, 195; re-adjustment of migrants, 25; relation to reading attainment, 176; relation to speech disorders, 181  
 Personnel selection, 187

Petitions, to Parliament, on educational topics, 19-20, 24, 31, 34, 36-8, 40, 46, 90, 94, 106, 107, 110, 140, 167  
 Phonetic printing, 161  
 Physical development, 151, 195-7; fitness tests, 189; handicapped children, 179-81  
 Physical education, 14, 165-8  
 Physical environment, of school, 196  
 Piaget, Jean J., on mental development, 199  
 Play, provision for, 58, 202-4  
 Poetry, 156, 159-60  
 Poles, in N.Z., 23  
 Post-primary schooling, 84-7; buildings for, 151; class organization, 185-6; curriculum, 152-75; course selection, 185-7; examinations in, 185-8; guidance in, 192-4; syllabus prescriptions, 185  
 Post-primary schools, 84-103; independent schools, 137-40; libraries in 182-3. See also Secondary Schools.  
 Post-primary teachers, 47-50; for mathematics, 162  
 Pre-adolescents, interests of, 198; nutritional status, 196  
 Prediction, of scholastic success, 185-8; in selection of military officers, 187  
 Preparatory schools, 47, 135-6  
 Presbyterian Church, contributions of, at university level, 116; to education generally, 37-8, 136; to Maori schooling, 128; petitions of, 167; schools of, 136; Sunday schools of, 144; theological schools of, 144; youth services, 149  
 Pre-school education, 57-8  
 Primary schooling, buildings for, 151; class organization and promotion in, 186-8; control of, 26-33; curriculum in, 152-75; examinations for, 188; financing of, 41-2; for highly intelligent children, 176; for Maori children, 127-32; for scholastically backward, 176-7; guidance in, 192-4; in Pacific islands, 132-5; in private schools, 135-7; regional administration of, 33-41; sociological background of, 21-5  
 Primary schools, 58-83  
 Primary school teachers, 46-51

- Private schools, 135-40  
 Probationary assistants, 120  
 Proficiency examination, 188  
 Promotion, of pupils, 186-8; of teachers, 49-51  
 Psychological, assessment in the services, 188; causation in delinquency, 148-50; clinics for children, 178-9, 146, 195; relation to vocational guidance, 194; studies of child development, 195-6, 197-204; testing, 188-91  
 Public relations, of the university, 22, 111; of Wanganui Collegiate School, 140  
 Public Service, classification of, 47; education for, 175; examinations for, 185; relations with the university, 105  
 Punishment, of children, 182  
 Pupil-teachers, 120
- Queen's scholarships, 45
- Racial attitudes, 22-4, 200  
 Radio, tastes, 203. See also school broadcasts.  
 Rakau, Maori studies, 200-2  
 Rationalism, 19, 21  
 Read, Sir Herbert, 15  
 Reading, 158-61; backwardness in, 176-7; taste and interests in, 203-4; tests of, 189  
 Recreation, 202-4  
 Recruitment, of teachers, 48-9  
 Re-education, of speech defectives, 181  
 Reformatories, for juveniles, 148-9  
 Rehabilitation, of ex-servicemen, 126  
 Reichel-Tate Report, 106  
 Religion, and the secular issue, 15-21; theological training, 141-5  
 Religious instruction in schools, 168-70; in Sunday schools, 140-1  
 Remedial teaching, 176-7  
 Remembering, studies of, 198-9  
 Research, in education, 11, 26, 55-6; in historical studies, 174; in the university, 103-4, 110; summaries of, 158  
 Reserves and endowments, 42-4  
 Residence, halls of, 107  
 Retardation, scholastic, 176-7  
 Rhodes scholarship, 46, 111
- Riley, A. D., 102  
 Roman Catholic, provision of non-state schooling, 135-40; school music course, 164; theological training, 144; reformatory work 147-8; viewpoints on secular issue 15-9; views on punishment, 182  
 Rorschach Test, studies using, 188, 199  
 Rotuma, 134  
 Royal Commissions, on educational trusts, 44, 139-40; on Dunedin high schools, 90; on teaching staffs and salaries, 50; on university education, 86 106 110  
 Royal Navy, cadetships, 193  
 Royal N.Z. Institute of Horticulture, 155  
 Royal New Zealand Air Force, training for, 99  
 Royal Society of N.Z., 188  
 Rugby, manual, 166  
 Rural schooling, 21-5, 153-5; teachers for, 121  
 Rural science, 171  
 Ryburn, Morton, 53
- Salaries, of teachers, 47-51, 58  
 Samoa, education, 132-3. See W. Samoa  
 Savings banks, in schools, 172-3  
 Scholarships, 44-46; post graduate, 111; soldiers, 126  
 Scholastic attainment, surveys of, 176-7; 185-90  
 School broadcasts, 183-4; in W. Samoa, 134-5  
 School buildings, 151  
 School cadets, 166  
 School Certificate Examination, 185-6; place of Latin in, 162  
 School committees, 34, 49, 58-9  
 School dental service, 150-1  
 School enrolments, projections, 31; methods of projecting, 191  
 School farms, 153-4  
 School government, 87  
 School Journals, attitudes in, 157; informative articles in, 182; in Polynesia, 134  
 School leavers, 192-4  
 School Library Service, 182-3  
 School Patrols, 168  
 School transport, 55, 135  
 Schools' Defence League, 19



- Science, and technology, 97-9; in schools, 12, 153-5, 170-2; institutes for, 119; syllabuses in, 170-2; university training in, 110-1, 186
- Secondary schooling, 29, 84-7; class organization, 185-6; course selection in, 185-7; curriculum in, 152-75; examinations in, 185-8; slow learners, 177; relationships with university, 105, 110-1, 185-8. See also Post-primary schooling
- Secondary schools, 84-103; independent schools, 137-40
- Secularism, in education, 16-21, 157-8
- Secular Education Defence League, 20
- Segregation, racial, in schools 24
- Senior National Scholarship, 45
- Servicemen, training and rehabilitation, 126
- Seventh Day Adventists, education system of, 137
- Sewing, 175
- Sex delinquency, 149, 178
- Sex education, 158, 166, 168
- Shorthand, tests of, 161
- Simplified Spelling Society, 161
- Slow-learners, 176-7
- Smoking habits, of children, 197
- Social development, and education of children, 58, 60, 102, 146, 153, 199-201
- Social studies, 153, 172-4
- Social welfare, 145-50
- Sociological background, to the curriculum, 153, 157; to schooling, 21-5, 85, 127-31, 196, 202-4
- Sole-charge schools, 25, 59
- Solomon Islands, education in, 133-4
- South Auckland Education Board, 38
- South Canterbury Education Board, 39
- Southland, education in, 38, 42-3, 55
- South Pacific, education in, 132-5, 157
- Spastic paralysis, 179
- Special class children, 176-9, 181
- Speech training, 158, 181
- Spelling, 160-1, 188
- Staffing, of schools, 48-51, 58
- Stammering, 181
- Standardized tests, 188-91; in shorthand, 161
- Stanford-Binet Scale, 189-91
- State aid to private schools, 135-6
- State Education Defence League, 20
- Statistical methods, 191
- Stewart, Hugh, 53
- Stout, Sir Robert, 51-2. See Author Index
- Streaming, see Classes, organization of
- Students, accommodation, 107, 122; beliefs, 201; capping productions, 111; corporate life, 104; magazines, 107
- Stuttering, 181
- Sunday Schools, 140-41
- Superannuation, for teachers, 46-50
- Swimming, teaching of, 166-7
- Syllabuses, 152-75, 185
- Taranaki, education in, 39, 43-6
- Taranaki scholarships, 44-6
- Te Oranga Home, 149
- Teacher training 120-3; farm school for, 154; proposal for South Auckland, 108
- Teachers 46-51; biographies of 51-3; intellectual status of 121-2; reactions to religious instructions, 169; supply for mathematics, 162
- Teachers' handbooks, 59-60, 133-4, 158-63, 166-72, 179
- Teaching aids, 182-5
- Teaching methods, 155-65, 170-4, 176-181; for Pacific islands, 134
- Technical education, 96-103; at university level, 104-5; curriculum in, 174-5
- Team games, 167
- Television, in education, 184
- Temperance, teaching of, 167
- Terman intelligence tests, 190
- Testing, in schools, 188-91
- Textbooks, 182-3
- Theses, reference lists, 11
- Thurstone's PMA Tests, 188
- Trades examinations, 100
- Transport, see School transport
- Treaties, agreements on education, 45-6
- Unemployment, of youth, 194
- UNESCO, 32, 60, 87, 134-5, 183
- Universities, the, 55; Auckland, 112-3; Canterbury, 113-5; Lincoln, 119; Massey, 120; New Zealand, 108-12, 185-7; Otago, 115-8; Victoria, 22, 118-9

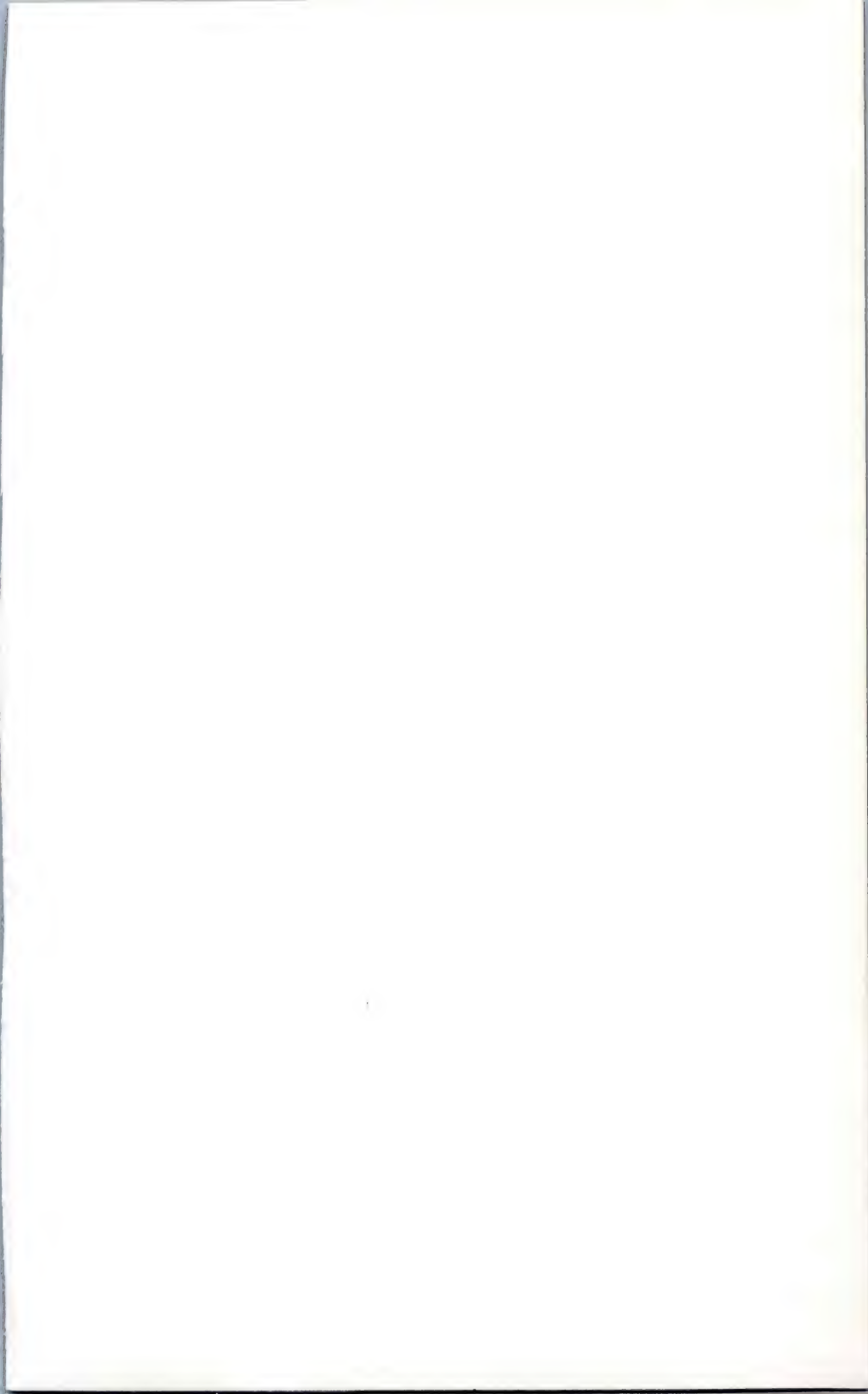


- University education, 55, 103-12;  
 endowments for, 46; entrance  
 policies and practices, 172, 185-7;  
 examinations, 186; extension and  
 adult education, 123-4; public  
 opinion of, 22; relation to techno-  
 logical training, 96-9; scholarships  
 for, 46
- University Grants Committee, 109-11
- University of South Auckland  
 Society, 108
- Visual aids, 183-4
- Visually handicapped, education of,  
 179-80
- Vocational guidance, 192-4
- Vocational training, 14, 97-101; in  
 the Pacific, 133
- Wairarapa Valley, education in, 39,  
 44
- Wall, Arnold, 53
- Waltham Orphanage, 146
- Wanganui Education Board, 39, 158
- War, effect on education, 12, 54-5
- Wechsler-Bellevue tests, surveys with,  
 191, 197
- Welfare services, 145-50
- Wellington, education in, 39-40, 51,  
 58, 155, 176; university education  
 in, 22, 118-9
- Wellington Free Kindergarten As-  
 sociation, 58
- Wellington Nursery Play Centres  
 Association, 58
- Wellington School Committee and  
 Educational Association, 42, 55
- West Coast School Committees' As-  
 sociation, 41
- Western Samoa, education in, 132-5
- Westland, education in, 40-3
- Williams, Allen M., 52
- Williams, Ven. Archdeacon S., 139
- Women, 12, 23, 105; protection of,  
 146
- Workers' Educational Association,  
 124-5
- World Association for Adult Educa-  
 tion, 125
- World Surveys, of education, inter-  
 mediate, 83; organization, 32;  
 primary, 60; secondary, 87
- Written composition, 159-60
- Young farmers, education of, 153-5
- Youth clubs, 141, 203
- Youth work, 168, 204
- YWCA, 203











HERBERT ROTH, an Austrian by birth, came to New Zealand in 1940, spent three years in the RNZAF, and after the war he completed an arts degree at the Victoria University of Wellington. In 1947 he was awarded the Diploma of the New Zealand Library School, and he has worked in libraries ever since: in the National Library Service in Wellington, and more recently at the University of Auckland where he now holds the position of Deputy Librarian.

Mr Roth is also the author of a biographical study of *George Hogben*, one of the country's outstanding early educational administrators, published by the NZCER in 1952.









